

AGENDA

LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING

Board Room, LSU University Administration Building
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

FRIDAY, May 9, 2014

10:00 A.M. COMMITTEE MEETINGS

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Public Comments may be made only (1) when they relate to a matter on the agenda and (2) when individuals desiring to make public comments have registered at least one hour prior to the meeting. For additional information see:

<http://www.lsusystem.edu/index.php/board-of-supervisors/public-comments/>

<p>I. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE</p>
--

Mr. Ronald R. Anderson, Chairman

1. Request from LSU Alexandria to Implement a Fee for the Funding of Student Health Center Services
2. Request from LSU Alexandria to Apply Technology Fee up to 20 Credit Hours Per Semester
3. Request from LSU Shreveport for Tuition Exemption for Cooperating Teacher Program and Partial Tuition Exemption for Dual Enrollment Teacher Program)

II. PROPERTY AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Mr. Rolfe McCollister, Jr., Chairman

1. Request from LSU AgCenter to approve Act of Reconveyance, Transfer and Exchange of Property at the LSU Agricultural Center, Calhoun Research Station.
2. Request from LSU AgCenter to enter into a Pipeline Right-of-Way Agreement with Pennington Operating Company, LLC on the LSU AgCenter's Ben Hur Research Station
3. Request from Louisiana State University at Alexandria to enter into a lease agreement with Barnes and Noble for bookstore services in the University Student Center
4. Request from the LSU Health Care Services Division for Approval to sell the University Medical Center Lafayette's Administrator's house by the Health Care Services Division
5. Request from LSU and A&M College to Approve the Schematic Design Exterior Elevations for the new LSU Greek House
6. Request from LSU and A&M College to Approve the Schematic Design Exterior Elevations for the LSU Foundation Building
7. Space Utilization Strategies and their Impact on Master Planning at LSU A&M Campus

**III. HEALTH CARE AND MEDICAL EDUCATION
COMMITTEE**

Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne, Chairman

1. Update from LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans and LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport

IV. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE
Mr. Blake Chatelain, Chairman

1. Report on the economic impact of LSU athletics
 2. LSU game day traffic study recommendations
-

V. AUDIT COMMITTEE
Mr. Jack E. Lawton, Jr., Chairman

The Audit Committee will meet in the President's Conference Room following the Integrated Committee Meetings and the Board Meeting. The Committee may go into Executive Session in accordance with the provisions of LA. R.S. 42:6.1 A (4)

AGENDA
LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING

1:30 p.m., Friday, May 9, 2014

Mr. Bobby Yarborough, Chairman

1. Call to Order and Roll Call
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance
3. Approval of the Minutes of the Board Meeting held on March 21, 2014
4. Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
5. President's Report
6. Reports from the Council of Staff Advisors and the Council of Faculty Advisors
7. Reports to the Board
 - A. Health Plan Status Report (Written Report Only)
 - B. FY 2013-2014 3rd Quarter Consolidated Investment Report (Written Report Only)-Available on LSU System Website
 - C. FY 2013-2014 3rd Quarter Consolidated Financial Report (Written Report Only)-Available on LSU System Website
8. Approval of Consent Agenda Items
 - A. Request from the LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans for reauthorization of the Epilepsy Center
 - B. Request from LSU and A&M College to Reauthorize the Reilly Center for Media and Public Affairs
 - C. Request from LSU and A&M College to Name a Classroom in LSU's new Business Education Complex the "M.G. McCarroll Family Classroom"
 - D. Request from LSU and A&M College to Name a Faculty Office in LSU's new Business Education Complex the "David M. Oliver, Jr. Family Faculty Office"

- E. Request from LSU and A&M College to Name spaces in the new Olinde Career Center
- Marathon Oil Corporation, Employer Greeter Room
 - BASF Corporation Student Reception Lobby
 - Campus Federal Education Literacy Lab
 - Phillips 66 Interview Room
 - Marathon Petroleum Corporation Interview Room
 - 2012-2013 LSU Student Government Conference Room
 - LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association Interview Room
 - Suzanne Swindler Smith Interview Room
 - Norma and Harry Longwell Family Interview Room
 - Roy S. "Phatz" Sullins, Humble Oil and Refining Company Interview Room
 - Employment Services Suite sponsored by Shell Oil Company

9. Committee Reports

**I. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Mr. Ronald R. Anderson, Chairman

II. PROPERTY AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Mr. Rolfe McCollister, Jr., Chairman

III. HEALTH CARE AND MEDICAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne, Chairman

IV. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE

Mr. Blake Chatelain, Chairman

10. Chairman's Report

- Discussion of the Baton Rouge Area Foundation LSU and City Park Lakes Master Plan

11. Request to approve a recommendation for a Boyd Professor

12. Adjournment

If you plan to attend any meeting listed on this notice and need assistance because you are disabled, please notify the Office of the LSU Board of Supervisors at (225) 578-2154 at least 7 days in advance of the meeting.

PERSONNEL ACTIONS REQUIRING

BOARD APPROVAL

MAY 9, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval

May 9, 2014

A. Campus Personnel Actions

APPOINTMENTS1
APPOINTMENTS WITH TENURE2
PROMOTIONS/CLARIFICATION OF TITLE.....3
PROMOTIONS IN FACULTY RANK.....4 - 14
REQUESTS FOR TENURE.....15
RAISES.....16
LSU ATHLETIC COACHING CONTRACTS.....17
APPOINTMENT/CONTINUATION OF DESIGNATED CHAIR OR PROFESSORSHIP18 - 19
REQUESTS FOR EMERITUS TITLE20
SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION21
RETROSPECTIVE COMPENSATION22 - 23

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
May 9, 2014

APPOINTMENTS

LSU

<u>Name</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Salary</u>	<u>Source</u>
Maas, Andrew J	5/30/2014	Assistant Vice Chancellor for Research	160,000	State
Peveto, Bradley	2/21/2014	Assistant Coach Football	350,000	Auxiliary

LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER - NEW ORLEANS

Pegues, John	6/1/2014	Interim Vice Chancellor for Administration	350,000	State
--------------	----------	--	---------	-------

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
May 9, 2014

APPOINTMENTS WITH TENURE

LSU A&M

<u>Name</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Salary</u>	<u>Source</u>
Baines, Joel	9/1/2014	Dean of the School of Veterinary Medicine and Professor - Pathobiological Sciences	245,000 base <u>45,000</u> supplement 290,000 Total	State
Johnson, Pressley	8/18/2014	Kevin P Reilly Sr. Chair and Professor in the Manship School of Mass Communication	130,000	State
Peterson, Cynthia	8/1/2014	Dean of the College of Science and Professor - Biological Sciences	210,000 base <u>55,000</u> supplement 265,000 Total	State
Talley, Damon	8/18/2014	Associate Professor - Music	95,000	State

PROMOTIONS/CLARIFICATION OF TITLE

PROMOTIONS

LSU A&M

<u>Name</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Old Salary</u>	<u>New Salary</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Pct. Chg.</u>
Ramanujam, Jagannathan	5/1/2014	Director of the Center for Computation and Technology and the Floating Point Systems Endowed Chair in Computational Methods	138,611	145,000 base 45,000 supplement	51,389	State	37%
White, Richard D Jr.	4/1/2014	Dean of the E. J. Ourso College of Business and the E. J. Ourso Distinguished Professor of Business and Dean Endowed Chair	163,175 <u>10,000</u>	195,000 base <u>115,000</u> supplement	136,825	State	79%

LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER - SHREVEPORT

Minagar, Alireza	4/1/2014	Department Head/Chairman for the Department of Neurology	127,051	172,050 base 197,950 supplement per year for 3 years as Chair	44,999	State	36%
------------------	----------	--	---------	--	--------	-------	-----

CLARIFICATION OF TITLE

LSU A&M

<u>Name</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Old Salary</u>	<u>New Salary</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Pct. Chg.</u>
Kragthorpe, Steven	4/1/2014	Special Assistant to the Head Coach/Chief of Staff	450,000	150,000			

PENNINGTON BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH CENTER

Martin, Corby	5/1/2014	Associate Professor	180,299	170,299			
---------------	----------	---------------------	---------	---------	--	--	--

Promotion/Promotion with Tenure
May 9, 2014

Campus	Last Name	First Name	Current Rank	Recommended Rank	Department	College	Effective Date
Ag Center	Bock	Mariah J.	Assistant Agent	Associate Agent	Southeast Region	La. Coop. Extn. Service	7/1/2014
Ag Center	Carriere	Mark	Assistant Agent	Associate Agent	Central Region	La. Coop. Extn. Service	7/1/2014
Ag Center	Cheek	Quincy L.	Associate Agent	Agent	Central Region	La. Coop. Extn. Service	7/1/2014
Ag Center	Deshotel	Vincent	Assistant Agent	Associate Agent	Central Region	La. Coop. Extn. Service	7/1/2014
Joint Ag Center and LSU	Hayes	Daniel J.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	La. Agric. Exp. Stn. Bio and Ag Engineering	Engineering	7/1/2014
Joint Ag Center and LSU	Huang	Fangneng	Associate Professor	Professor	Entomology	La. Agric. Exp. Stn. Agriculture	7/1/2014
Ag Center	Lee	Donna R.	Associate Agent	Agent	Northeast Region	La. Coop. Extn. Service	7/1/2014
Ag Center	Mccary	Shantonia C.	Assistant Agent	Associate Agent	Southwest Region	La. Coop. Extn. Service	7/1/2014
Ag Center	McClellan	Matthew	Assistant Agent	Associate Agent	Southwest Region	La. Coop. Extn. Service	7/1/2014
Ag Center	Myers	Kori	Associate Agent	Agent	Southwest Region	La. Coop. Extn. Service	7/1/2014
Joint Ag Center and LSU	Paudel	Krishna P.	Associate Professor	Professor	Agricultural Economics & Agribusiness	La. Agric. Exp. Stn. Agriculture	7/1/2014
Ag Center	Pruitt	J. Ross	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Agricultural Economics & Agribusiness	La. Coop. Extn. Service	7/1/2014
Joint Ag Center and LSU	Sabliov	Cristina M.	Associate Professor	Professor	Biological and Agricultural Engineering	La. Coop. Extn. Service and Agriculture	7/1/2014
Ag Center	Simmons	Amanda J.	Associate Agent	Agent	Northwest Region	La. Coop. Extn. Service	7/1/2014
Joint Ag Center and LSU	Theegala	Chandra S.	Associate Professor	Professor	Biological & Agricultural Engineering	La. Agric. Exp. Stn. And Agriculture	7/1/2014
Ag Center	Westra	John V.	Associate Professor	Professor	Agricultural Economics & Agribusiness	La. Coop. Extn. Service and La. Agric. Exp. Stn.	7/1/2014

Promotion/Promotion with Tenure
May 9, 2014

Law Center	Hackney	Philip T.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor	Law	Law Center	8/14/2014
Law Center	Sautter	Christina M.	Associate Professor	Professor with Tenure	Law	Law Center	8/14/2014
Law Center	Thomas	Margaret S.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor	Law	Law Center	8/14/2014
Law Center	Lonegrass	Melissa	Associate Professor	Professor with Tenure	Law	Law Center	8/14/2014
LSU	Barr	Courtney A.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Art	Art & Design	8/18/2014
LSU	Kelley	Kelli Scott	Associate Professor	Professor	Art	Art & Design	8/18/2014
LSU	Shaw	Andrew	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Art	Art & Design	8/18/2014
LSU	Smith	Edward	Associate Professor	Professor	Art	Art & Design	8/18/2014
LSU	Hollie	Dana	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Accounting	Business	8/18/2014
LSU	Hann	Kyungmin	Post-Doctoral Researcher	Assistant Professor - Research	Center for Advanced Microstructures and Devices	Research & Economic Development	8/18/2014
LSU	Kizilkaya	Orhan	Research Associate 5	Assistant Professor - Research	Center for Advanced Microstructures and Devices	Research & Economic Development	8/18/2014
Joint LSU and Ag Center	Williams	Cathleen C.	Associate Professor	Professor	School of Animal Science	Agriculture	8/18/2014
LSU	Dismukes	David E.	Professor - Research	Professor with Tenure	Department of Environmental Science	School of Coast and Environment	8/18/2014
LSU	Li	Chunyan	Associate Professor	Professor	Department of Oceanography and Coastal Studies Institute	School of Coast and Environment	8/18/2014
LSU	White	John R.	Associate Professor	Professor	Department of Oceanography and Coastal Studies Institute	School of Coast and Environment	8/18/2014
LSU	Karki	Bijaya B.	Associate Professor	Professor	Computer Science	Engineering	8/18/2014
LSU	Li	Xin	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Engineering	8/18/2014
LSU	Wu	Hsiao-Chun	Associate Professor	Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Engineering	8/18/2014

Promotion/Promotion with Tenure
May 9, 2014

LSU	Zhang	Jian	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Engineering	8/18/2014
LSU	Guo	Shengmin	Associate Professor	Professor	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	Engineering	8/18/2014
LSU	Moldovan	Dorel	Associate Professor	Professor	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	Engineering	8/18/2014
LSU	Wang	Ying	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	Engineering	8/18/2014
LSU	Bickmore	Steven	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Education	Human Sciences & Education	8/18/2014
LSU	Baker	Birgita L.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Kinesiology	Human Sciences & Education	8/18/2014
LSU	Van Gemmert	Arend W. A.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Kinesiology	Human Sciences & Education	8/18/2014
LSU	Wu	Yejun	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Library & Information Science	Human Sciences & Education	8/18/2014
LSU	Marks	Loren D.	Associate Professor	Professor	Social Work	Human Sciences & Education	8/18/2014
LSU	Page	Timothy F.	Associate Professor	Professor	Social Work	Human Sciences & Education	8/18/2014
LSU	Jin	Tao	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Library & Information Science	Human Sciences & Education	8/18/2014
LSU	Glennum	Lara E.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	English	Humanities and Social Sciences	8/18/2014
LSU	Chirumbolo	Paolo	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Foreign Language & Literatures	Humanities and Social Sciences	8/18/2014
LSU	Heneghan	Dorota K.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Foreign Language & Literatures	Humanities and Social Sciences	8/18/2014
LSU	Khannous	Touria	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Foreign Language & Literatures	Humanities and Social Sciences	8/18/2014
LSU	Major	Wilfred E.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Foreign Language & Literatures	Humanities and Social Sciences	8/18/2014
LSU	Chicoine	David	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Geography and Anthropology	Humanities and Social Sciences	8/18/2014
LSU	Rocha	Oliver J.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Philosophy and Religious Studies	Humanities and Social Sciences	8/18/2014

Promotion/Promotion with Tenure
May 9, 2014

LSU	Buckner	Julia D.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Psychology	Humanities and Social Sciences	8/18/2014
LSU	Elliott	Emily M.	Associate Professor	Professor	Psychology	Humanities and Social Sciences	8/18/2014
LSU	Lane	Sean M.	Associate Professor	Professor	Psychology	Humanities and Social Sciences	8/18/2014
LSU	Broussard	Jinx C.	Associate Professor	Professor	Mass Communication	Mass Communication	8/18/2014
LSU	Jeong	Yongjick	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Mass Communication	Mass Communication	8/18/2014
LSU	Boutwell	Brett N.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Music	Music & Dramatic Arts	8/18/2014
LSU	Wei	Yung-chiao	Associate Professor	Professor	Music	Music & Dramatic Arts	8/18/2014
LSU	Holben	Richard L.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Theatre	Music & Dramatic Arts	8/18/2014
LSU	Austin	Christopher C.	Associate Professor	Professor	Biological Sciences	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Chakrabarty	Prosanta	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Biological Sciences	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Hart	Craig M.	Associate Professor	Professor	Biological Sciences	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Lu	Rui	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Biological Sciences	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Bart	Sophie A.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Geology & Geophysics	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Bentley, Sr.	Samuel J.	Associate Professor	Professor	Geology & Geophysics	Science	8/18/2014

Promotion/Promotion with Tenure
May 9, 2014

LSU	Webb	A. Alexander G.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Geology & Geophysics	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Bourdin	Blaise A.	Associate Professor	Professor	Mathematics	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Dani	Pallavi	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Mathematics	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Dasbach	Oliver T.	Associate Professor	Professor	Mathematics	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Nguyen	Phuc Cong	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Mathematics	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Shipman	Stephen P.	Associate Professor	Professor	Mathematics	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Zhang	Hongchao	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Mathematics	Science	8/18/2014
LSU	Aciero	Mark J.	Associate Professor	Professor	Veterinary Clinical Sciences	Veterinary Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU	Lopez	Mandi J.	Associate Professor	Professor	Equine Health Studies - Vet Clinic Sci	Veterinary Medicine	8/18/2014
LSU	Ryan	Kirk A.	Assistant Professor - Clinical Specialist	Associate Professor - Clinical Specialist	Veterinary Clinical Sciences	Veterinary Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU	Shiomitsu	Keijiro	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Veterinary Clinical Sciences	Veterinary Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU	Guerrero-Plata	Maria A.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Pathobiological Sciences	Veterinary Medicine	8/18/2014
LSU A	Rankin	Arthur	Associate Professor	Professor	AEH	Arts & Sciences	8/18/2014
LSU A	Rogers, II	James L.	Associate Professor	Professor	Behavioral and Social Sciences	Arts & Sciences	8/18/2014

Promotion/Promotion with Tenure
May 9, 2014

LSU A	Sullivan	Susan	Associate Professor	Professor	Biological Sciences	Arts & Sciences	8/18/2014
LSU A	LaBorde	Melissa	Assistant Professor with Tenure	Associate Professor with Tenure	Communication Studies	Arts, English and Humanities	8/19/2013
LSU E	Mechte	Jude	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	English	Liberal Arts	8/18/2014
LSU E	Noble	Jane	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Art	Liberal Arts	8/18/2014
LSU E	Scanlan	Michael	Instructor	Assistant Professor	Physics	Sciences and Mathematics	8/18/2014
PBRC	Stewart	Tiffany	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Rolling Term	Health Psychology / Behavior Technology / Eating Disorders and Obesity		7/1/2014
PBRC	Apolzan	John	Instructor	Assistant Professor-Research	Ingestive Behavior	Clinical Sciences	7/1/2014
PBRC	Chang	Ji Suk	Instructor	Assistant Professor - Research	Nutrient Sensing and Adipocyte Signaling	Basic Sciences	7/1/2014
PBRC	Peterson	Courtney	Instructor	Assistant Professor-Research	Skeletal Muscle Physiology	Clinical Sciences	7/1/2014
PBRC	Sarzynski	Mark	Instructor	Assistant Professor-Research	Human Genomics	Basic Sciences	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Pullen	Kimberly	Assistant Librarian	Associate Librarian with Tenure	Medical Library Science	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Sin	Anthony	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Neurosurgery	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Cogburn	Mark A.	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical	Family Medicine, Psychiatry, Student Affairs	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Jim	Long	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical	Pathology	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Kahlon	Gunjan	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical	Internal Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014

Promotion/Promotion with Tenure
May 9, 2014

LSU HSC Shreveport	Sequeira	Adrian	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical	Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Zabner	Henock G.	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical	Cardiology	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Dossabhoj	Neville R.	Associate Professor - FTA	Professor - FTA	Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Dugas	Tammy R.	Associate Professor	Professor	Pharmacology, Toxicology & Neuroscience	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Kemper-Martin	Abbie C.	Associate Professor - Clinical	Professor - Clinical	Radiology	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Previgliano	Carlos H.	Associate Professor - Clinical	Professor - Clinical	Radiology	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Simoncini	Alberto	Associate Professor - Clinical	Professor - Clinical	Radiology	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Todd, IV	John F.	Associate Professor - Clinical	Professor - Clinical	Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	McCallon	Stanley K.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Physical Therapy	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Wright	Christine E.	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical	Occupational Therapy	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Ferrington	Lindsay S.	Instructor - Clinical	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Physician Assistant Program	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Moreau	Noelle	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Physical Therapy	Allied Health	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Alahari	Suresh	Associate Professor	Professor	Biochemistry & Molecular Biology	Basic Sciences	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Casey	Gregory	Instructor	Assistant Professor - Research	Cell Biology and Anatomy / Nursing	Basic Sciences	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Gasparini	Sonia	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Cell Biology and Anatomy / Neuroscience Center	Basic Sciences	7/1/2014

Promotion/Promotion with Tenure
May 9, 2014

LSU HSC New Orleans	Reed	James R.	Assistant Professor - Research	Associate Professor - Research	Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics	Basic Sciences	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Shen	Li	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Microbiology, Immunology & Parasitology	Basic Sciences	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Zea	Arnold	Assistant Professor - Research	Associate Professor - Research	Microbiology / Cancer Center / Pediatrics / Medicine	Basic Sciences	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Ballard	Richard	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Orthodontics	Dentistry	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Boulmay	Brian	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical	Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Boyd	Clay	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical	Urology	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Creel	Amy	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical	Pediatrics	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Dimitrades	Constantine	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical	Pediatrics	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Fontenot	Cathi	Associate Professor - Clinical	Professor - Clinical	Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Gutierrez	Amparo	Associate Professor - Clinical	Professor - Clinical	Neurology	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Jin	Minghao	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Ophthalmology / Neuroscience	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Lacour	Stephen	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical	Urology	Medicine	7/1/2014

Promotion/Promotion with Tenure
May 9, 2014

LSU HSC New Orleans	Lefevre	Suzanne	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical		Pediatrics	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Leiva	Lily E.	Associate Professor - Research	Professor - Research		Pediatrics	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Lilje	Christian	Associate Professor - Clinical	Professor - Clinical		Pediatrics	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Nseir	Bacel	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical		Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Null	Danette	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical		Family Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Palit	Tapash K.	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical		Surgery	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Polite	Florencia G.	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical		Obstetrics and Gynecology	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Roth	Christopher	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical		Urology	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Ruan	Sanbao	Instructor - Research	Assistant Professor - Research		Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Sernich	Stefan	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical		Pediatrics	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Stuke	Lance E.	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical		Surgery	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Tejedor	Richard	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical		Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014

Promotion/Promotion with Tenure
May 9, 2014

LSU HSC New Orleans	Beran	David	Clinical Instructor	Clinical Assistant Professor		Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Craven, IV	James E.	Clinical Assistant Professor	Clinical Associate Professor		Surgery	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Duchesne	Juan C.	Clinical Assistant Professor	Clinical Associate Professor		Surgery	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Hardy	Sean	Clinical Instructor	Clinical Assistant Professor		Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Haydel	Micelle	Clinical Associate Professor	Clinical Professor		Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	LaRochele	Joseph	Clinical Assistant Professor	Clinical Associate Professor		Pediatrics	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Perkowski	Paul E.	Clinical Assistant Professor	Clinical Associate Professor		Surgery	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Poole	Jeffrey	Clinical Assistant Professor	Clinical Associate Professor		Dermatology	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Walton	Lisa	Clinical Associate Professor	Clinical Professor		Medicine	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Bennett	Marsha J.	Associate Professor	Professor		Nursing	Nursing	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Bonnanno	Laura	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Associate Professor - Clinical		Nurse Anesthesia	Nursing	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Tartavouille	Todd	Instructor	Assistant Professor - Clinical		Nursing	Nursing	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Brennan	Christine	Assistant Professor - Research	Associate Professor - Research		Health Policy / Systems Management	Public Health	7/1/2014

Promotion/Promotion with Tenure
May 9, 2014

LSU HSC New Orleans	Fang	Zhide	Associate Professor	Professor	Biostatistics	Public Health	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Peters	Edward	Associate Professor	Professor	Epidemiology	Public Health	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Tseng	Tung-Sung	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Behavior and Community Health Sciences	Public Health	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Wu	Xiaocheng	Associate Professor	Professor	Epidemiology	Public Health	7/1/2014
LSU S	Cvek	Urska	Associate Professor	Professor	Computer Science	Arts and Sciences	8/20/2014
LSU S	Joiner	Gary D.	Associate Professor	Professor	History and Social Sciences	Liberal Arts	8/20/2014
LSU S	Lengvarsky	Zsolt	Associate Professor	Professor	Mathematics	Arts and Sciences	8/20/2014
LSU S	Salvatore	Brian A.	Associate Professor	Professor	Chemistry and Physics	Arts and Sciences	8/20/2014
LSU S	Wickstrom	Katherine F.	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Psychology	Business, Education, and Human Development	8/20/2014
LSU S	Williams	Felice	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor with Tenure	Management and Marketing	Business, Education, and Human Development	8/20/2014

Requests for Tenure
May 9, 2014

Campus	Last Name	First Name	Current Rank	Recommended Rank	Department	College	Effective Date
LSU E	Battiste	Barbara	Assistant Professor	Tenure Only	Health Sciences & Business Technology		8/18/2014
LSU HSC Shreveport	Zhang	Wayne W.	Associate Professor	Tenure Only	Surgery	Medicine	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Klasser	Gary D.	Associate Professor	Tenure Only	Comprehensive Dentistry and Biomaterials	Dentistry	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Brisolara	Kari	Associate Professor	Tenure Only	Environmental and Occupational Health	Public Health	7/1/2014
LSU HSC New Orleans	Peruzzi	Francesca	Associate Professor	Tenure Only	Medicine / MIP / Stanley S. Scott Cancer Ctr.	Medicine	7/1/2014

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
May 9, 2014

RAISES

LSU

<u>Name</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Reason</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Old Salary</u>	<u>New Salary</u>	<u>Pct. Chg.</u>
D'Agostino, Charles	1/1/2014	Additional Duties	Executive Director, Louisiana Business & Technology Center/LSU Innovation Park, Interim Director of the Stephenson Entrepreneurship Institute	158,364 <u>20,000</u>	158,364 base 20,000 supplement (SEI) <u>31,918</u> supplement (ORED) 210,282 Total	18%

LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER - NEW ORLEANS

Gremillion, Henry A	3/24/2014	Retention	Dean of the LSU School of Dentistry	250,000 <u>75,000</u>	270,000 base <u>100,000</u> supplement 370,000 Total	14%
---------------------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	--	-----

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
May 9, 2014

LSU ATHLETIC COACHING CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING MAY 9, 2014

<u>Name</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Old salary</u>	<u>New salary</u>	<u>Changes</u>
Moffitt, James	4/1/2014	Head Strength Coach	300,000	310,000	New employment agreement with 3 year term Salary increase 4/1/14 to \$310,000 Salary increase 4/1/15 to \$315,000 Salary increase 4/1/16 to \$320,000

APPOINTMENT/CONTINUATION OF DESIGNATED CHAIR OR PROFESSORSHIP

LSU A&M - Compensation from the LSU A&M Foundation

<u>Name</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Salary</u>	<u>Compensation</u>
Broussard, Jinx	7/1/2014	F. Walker Lockett Distinguished Professorship	100,605	2,975
Carver, Doris	8/18/2014	Dow Chemical Distinguished Professorship in Engineering Diversity	152,454	-
Coyle, Erin	8/18/2014	Joe D. Smith Hibernia Professorship	62,400	-
DeFleur, Margaret	7/1/2014	Doris Westmoreland Darden Professorship II	100,297	3,000
Dunaway, Johanna	7/1/2014	William K. "Bill" Carville Professorship of Communication and Political Empowerment	67,700	2,975
Hamilton, John	7/1/2014	Doris Westmoreland Darden Professorship #3	221,242	-
Harrison, Robert	1/1/2014	Warner L. Bruner Professorship	114,370	3,000
Lundy, Lisa	7/1/2014	Patrick J. Sorrels Professorship	74,870	2,975
Mann, Robert	7/1/2014	Belo Corporation Professorship	130,000	-
Melvin, Adam	8/19/2013	Gordon A. and Mary Cain Professor #5 in Chemical Engineering	85,000	-
Miller, Andrea	7/1/2014	Huie-Dellmon Endowed Professorship	91,624	3,400
Moldovan, Dorel	8/18/2014	Fruehan Family Professorship	89,000	5,000
Moore-Copple, Jensen	7/1/2014	John H. Bateman Professorship	62,400	2,970
Park, Hyonjung	7/1/2014	Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Louisiana Professorship in Health Communications	62,400	2,956
Pingree, Raymond	7/1/2014	Douglas L. Manship Sr. Endowed Professorship	62,500	2,931
Porter, Lance	7/1/2014	Mary P. Poindexter Endowed Professorship	85,141	-
Sanders, Meghan	7/1/2014	G. Lee Griffin Distinguished Professorship in the Manship School of Mass Communications	87,518	3,400
Ullmer, Brygg	8/18/2014	Effie C. and Donald M. Hardy Professorship in the College of Engineering	121,259	5,000
Wahab, Muhammad	8/18/2014	Formosa Plastics Endowed Professorship	93,669	5,000
Windels, Kasey	7/1/2014	Tom Jarreau Hardin Professorship	62,400	-
Zhu, Yimin	1/9/2014	Pulte Homes Endowed Professorship in Construction Management	115,000	-

LSU Eunice - Compensation from the LSU-E Foundation

<u>Name</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Salary</u>	<u>Compensation</u>
Brown, Patricia	3/3/2014	Endowed Professorship	36,000	600

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
May 9, 2014

LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER - NEW ORLEANS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Salary</u>	<u>Compensation</u>
Danna, Denise	3/1/2014	P. K. Scheerle Professorship of Nursing	136,202	
Giarratano, Gloria	3/1/2014	St. Charles General Hospital Auxiliary Professorship of Nursing	103,621	
Garbee, Deborah	3/1/2014	Sister Henrietta Guyot Professorship of Nursing	131,712	
Nolden, Leslie	3/1/2014	Tucker H. Couvillion III Professorship of Nursing Research in Parkinson's Disease	75,000	

REQUESTS FOR EMERITUS TITLE

LSU A&M

<u>Name</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Title</u>
McCurrin, Dennis M	9/30/2013	Professor Emeritus and Director Emeritus

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
May 9, 2014

SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION

LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER - NEW ORLEANS compensation paid by LSUHSC Foundation

Name	Effective	Title	Salary	Supplement
Southern, Melinda	7/1/2014	Professor - Public Health	166,487	48,000
Trapido, Edward	7/1/2014	Associate Dean - Public Health	211,150	7,000

RETROSPECTIVE COMPENSATION under the Uniform Personnel Policy of the LSU Board of Supervisors (Section 2-5.1(A)(7)

LSU A&M

General Actions

<u>Name</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Old Salary</u>	<u>New Salary</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Percent Reason for Delay</u>
Baldrige, Scott	Salary Adjustment	8/13/2012	Associate Professor	82,160	150,000	Grant	Delayed processing
Bodker, James	Change in Per Cent of Effort	1/1/2014	Associate - Research	26,400	13,200		Delayed processing
Fowler, Jennifer	Promotion	1/1/2014	Associate Director - Louisiana Business and Technology Center	62,868	71,670	State/Grant	Delayed processing
Kunen, Seth	Continuation of Appointment	8/19/2013	Instructor - Part-time	7,750			Delayed processing
Lawson, Jimmie	Continuation of Appointment	1/9/2014	Boyd Professor	76,010			Delayed processing
Melvin, Elizabeth	Salary Adjustment	1/9/2014	Assistant Professor - Adjunct	12,000	18,000	Grant	Delayed processing
Patterson, Donald	Re-employed Retiree	2/11/2014	Associate - Research	17,940			Delayed processing
Peterson, Amy	Change in Per Cent of Effort	12/3/2013	Lecturer-Continuing Education Division	6,000	12,000		Delayed processing
Rice, Radmon	Appointment	1/21/2014	Transient - Special Events				Delayed processing
Thompson, Drew	Appointment	8/26/2013	Lecturer-Continuing Education Division	10,000			Delayed processing
White, Catherine	Appointment	2/3/2014	Transient - Special Events				Delayed processing

Additional Compensation

<u>Name</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Salary</u>	<u>Compensation</u>	<u>Reason for Delay</u>
Beale, Donald	Additional Compensation	1/1/2014	Manager - Continuing Education Division	55,830	3,000	Delayed processing
Borland, Margaret Jo	Additional Compensation	2/6/2014	Associate - Teaching	51,428	1,728	Delayed processing
Broussard, Myra	Additional Compensation	8/1/2013	Principal - Lab School	94,978	625	Delayed processing
Camp, Charles	Additional Compensation	1/2/2014	Instructor - Adjunct	12,000	6,000	Delayed processing
Chaisson, Shannon	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	58,084	200	Delayed processing
Collins, Michelle	Additional Compensation	1/9/2014	Athletic Trainer	70,000	1,200	Delayed processing
Crutti, Jill	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	59,719	200	Delayed processing
Cummins, Catherine	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	64,767	200	Delayed processing
Day, Frankie	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	63,324	200	Delayed processing
Dormier, Deborah	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	63,863	200	Delayed processing
Fauchoux, Chase	Additional Compensation	2/6/2014	Associate - Teaching	32,760	504	Delayed processing
Fitch, Gerry	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	54,725	450	Delayed processing
Fos, Trisha	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	57,041	200	Delayed processing
Guillot, Karen	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	70,670	200	Delayed processing

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
May 9, 2014

Kragthorpe, Steven	Additional Compensation	12/26/2013	Special Assistant to the Head Coach	150,000	25,000	Delayed processing
Lamonte, Donna	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Designated Professor	77,052	200	Delayed processing
Lavergne, Matthew	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	52,984	175	Delayed processing
Loy, Sheri	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	62,622	200	Delayed processing
Mokeba, Harry	Additional Compensation	1/9/2014	Instructor	52,200	6,000	Delayed processing
MacGregor, Susan	Additional Compensation	10/28/2013	Associate Professor	71,364	3,000	Delayed processing
Nahmens, Isabella	Additional Compensation	1/13/2014	Designated Professor	85,000	2,000	Delayed processing
Noell, George Jr	Additional Compensation	1/1/2014	Professor	98,800	2,924	Delayed processing
Plant, Alisa	Additional Compensation	7/27/2013	Editor	49,077	60	Delayed processing
Russo, Michael	Additional Compensation	10/26/2013	Assistant Librarian	60,084	200	Delayed processing
Skiles, Elizabeth	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	54,284	200	Delayed processing
Smith-Myrick, Mary	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	52,851	200	Delayed processing
Snellgrove, Jennifer	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	59,098	200	Delayed processing
Tarver, Emily	Additional Compensation	8/19/2013	Instructor	69,022	25	Delayed processing
Walters, Kari	Additional Compensation	1/9/2014	Director of an Academic Area	95,500	4,500	Delayed processing
Workman, Pamela	Additional Compensation	1/9/2014	Associate Athletic Trainer	52,000	1,800	Delayed processing



LSU System Health Plan Quarterly Financial Report

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Attached for your information is the First Quarter financial report for Louisiana State University's health plan (LSU First). Some highlights and explanatory notes regarding this report are presented below:

- The LSU First health plan has incurred losses over each of the last three years that required some changes in plan administration. These changes and adjustments in the use of Stop-Loss Insurance have had a positive impact on the plan's performance during the last quarter of 2013 and the first quarter of 2014.
- Administration of the health plan has been moved under the human resource management function of the LSU A&M campus and financial management of the plan will be moved under that campus' Office of Accounting Services. As a result of that relocation, savings in administrative costs exceeding \$300,000 is expected in FY 2015.
- The establishment of new policies regarding plan exceptions has reduced claims in the last quarter of 2013 and that trend has continued into the first quarter of 2014.
- The Office of Internal Audit has just completed an audit of the plan and the recommendations are being enacted. Per the recommendation of this audit, a management committee led by the University Vice President of Finance and Administration is being formed to provide oversight and financial direction to the plan. This committee will be established in Summer 2014.
- Attempts are currently underway to recover approximately \$1.7 million in erroneous charges for claims and administrative charges from the former third party administrator for the health plan (Cigna). Recoveries of more than \$1.5 million in overpayments and overcharges have already taken place.
- An RFP is pending for the hiring of a new third party administrator and a new actuarial consultant has been retained to assist in plan analysis and recovery.

It is expected that implementation of the administrative and fiscal management processes and controls noted above will greatly enhance plan performance and financial stability for the future.

LSU System Health Plan Quarterly Financial Report



**LSU System Health Plan
Quarterly Board Report**

Income Statement			
	As of March 2014	As of March 2013	Plan Year 2013
Revenues:			
Premiums	\$25,783,895.14	\$30,649,707.50	\$114,136,275.24
Dividends	14,068.05	7,092.87	28,731.86
Investment Earnings ¹	143,807.31	(71,219.94)	325,286.10
Total Revenues	25,941,770.50	30,585,580.43	114,490,293.20
Expenses:			
Claims Paid	21,190,318.24	30,138,796.08	104,794,014.14
Stop Loss Insurance ²	420,294.40	1,475,631.58	5,373,818.52
Administration Fees	1,287,795.10	1,714,655.34	6,281,416.65
Write Off	0.00	0.00	210,186.78
Total Expenses	22,898,407.74	33,329,083.00	116,659,436.09
Change in Fund Balance	3,043,362.76	(2,743,502.57)	(2,169,142.89)

Statement of Net Assets			
	As of March 2014	As of March 2013	Plan Year 2013
Assets:			
Cash	\$19,438,712.10	\$6,434,946.51	\$16,022,607.26
Investments	25,424,100.16	36,453,343.48	25,280,292.85
Accounts Receivable	279,114.33	369,185.19	3,221,419.40
Total Assets	45,141,926.59	43,257,475.18	44,524,319.51
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	377,339.60	2,544.67	9,745,011.95
Other Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00
IBNR (Estimated) ³	8,869,000.00	9,888,000.00	0.00
Total Liabilities	9,246,339.60	9,890,544.67	9,745,011.95
Total Net Assets	35,895,586.99	33,366,930.51	34,779,307.56

¹Reduction in 2013 investment earnings is from investment liquidation due to cash flow demands

²Excess insurance policy to protect the Plan from catastrophic claims

³ Estimated claim liabilities incurred but not reported as determined by Plan actuaries.

LSU SYSTEM
Deposit and Collateral Report
For the Quarter Ended March 31, 2014

Deposits Requiring Posting of Collateral:	Demand Deposit Sweep/MMA Repurchase	Certificates of Deposit	Total Deposits in Financial Institutions	Collateral (1)
LSU A & M and Health Sciences Ctr New Orleans				
Chase - LSU, Health Plan Premium	84,338,177		\$84,338,177	107,806,520
Capital One CCD Program - LSU		12,000,000	\$12,000,000	20,585,232
Chase-HSCNO	19,896,218	18,600	\$19,914,818	32,927,711
Capital One - LSU-A	3,178,004		\$3,178,004	7,484,128
St. Landry Bank - LSU-E	465,857		\$465,857	1,001,418
Total	\$107,878,256	\$12,018,600	\$119,896,856	\$169,805,009
Health Sciences Center Shreveport				
US Bank	\$3,381		\$3,381	\$250,000
Raymond James	749,997		\$749,997	0
Regions Bank-EA Conway	5,314,696		\$5,314,696	5,382,338
Regions Bank-Huey P Long	11,418,059		\$11,418,059	11,701,347
Regions Bank-Shreveport	100,267,645		\$100,267,645	103,251,697
Regions Bank-Shreveport Endowment Fds	3,570,862		\$3,570,862	0
Total	\$121,324,640	\$0	\$121,324,640	\$120,585,382
LSUHSC HCSD				
JP Morgan Chase	103,265,877		\$103,265,877	
J. P. Morgan Chase (MCLNO Trust Fund)	5,138,850		\$5,138,850	10,007,527
Capital One (MCLNO Trust Fund)	2,267,723		\$2,267,723	1,806,595
Total	\$110,672,450		\$110,672,450	\$11,814,122
LSU - Shreveport				
Campus Federal Credit Union		\$100,000	\$100,000	\$250,000
Regions Bank				
Capital One (Hibernia National Bank)	2,036,196		\$2,036,196	7,717,532
Total	\$2,036,196	\$100,000	\$2,136,196	\$7,967,532
Total Requiring Collateral	\$341,911,542	\$12,118,600	\$354,030,142	\$310,172,045
Deposits In Trust or Federal Obligations Not Requiring Collateral				
Repo's (Bank of New York)				
One Group US Treasury Securities (2)				
Federated Money Markets	68,920,801		\$68,920,801	
Federated Funds-Treas. Oblig. (2)	74,617		\$74,617	
Total	\$68,995,418	\$0	\$68,995,418	
Total Deposits	\$410,906,960	\$12,118,600	\$423,025,560	

(1) Collateral amounts include FDIC coverage of \$250,000 on Demand Deposits, \$250,000 on CD's and \$250,000 by the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund on deposits with Campus Federal Credit Union.

(2) One Group & Federated Funds are no-load, open ended mutual funds investing in U.S. Treasury obligations.

**LSU System
Investment Summary
For the Quarter Ended March 31, 2014**

Fund Description	As of 7/1/2013		As of 9/30/2013		As of 12/31/2013		As of 3/31/2014		As of 06/30/2014	
	Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	
Current Funds										
Cash/Sweeps	\$324,738,797	267,334,002	\$267,333,999	\$321,631,443	\$321,631,443	\$330,598,244	\$330,598,244	\$0	\$0	
Money Market Accounts/Repos (A)	\$158,788	\$2,711,061	\$2,711,061	\$1,931,189	\$1,931,189	\$8,172,813	\$8,172,813	\$0	\$0	
Certificates of Deposit	\$18,100,000	\$18,100,000	\$18,100,000	\$18,100,000	\$18,100,000	\$12,100,000	\$12,100,000	\$0	\$0	
CMO's	\$6,838,023	\$5,807,815	\$6,067,180	\$5,245,488	\$5,474,505	\$4,746,435	\$4,931,782	\$0	\$0	
Agency Securities (B)	\$151,086,818	\$202,816,905	\$200,190,409	\$176,800,720	\$170,894,615	\$167,841,681	\$165,177,500	\$0	\$0	
Mortgaged Backed Securities	\$34,052,624	\$27,244,287	\$27,561,358	\$25,261,164	\$25,390,269	\$25,726,755	\$25,910,339	\$0	\$0	
Equity Securities (C)	\$426	\$426	\$426	\$0	\$549	\$0	\$466	\$0	\$0	
Bond Mutual Funds	\$43,292,425	\$46,697,531	\$43,512,732	\$46,697,531	\$42,476,899	\$46,697,531	\$43,327,211	\$0	\$0	
Municipal Bonds (E)	\$48,863,078	\$49,930,695	\$45,659,763	\$47,352,704	\$42,377,047	\$47,547,247	\$44,085,192	\$0	\$0	
Corporate Bonds (D)	\$128,705,382	\$143,292,181	\$144,228,608	\$143,872,881	\$143,886,015	\$146,240,107	\$147,778,529	\$0	\$0	
US Gov Related Securities	\$0	\$245,266	\$245,293	\$2,700,168	\$2,679,225	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$755,836,361	\$764,180,169	\$755,610,829	\$789,593,288	\$774,841,756	\$793,627,688	\$786,000,836	\$0	\$0	
Endowment Funds										
Cash/Sweeps	\$7,598,725	\$3,992,387	\$3,992,387	\$3,997,444	\$3,997,444	\$3,621,672	\$3,621,672	\$0	\$0	
Money Market Accounts/Repos (A)	\$32,713	\$172,532	\$172,532	\$114,291	\$114,291	\$149,202	\$149,202	\$0	\$0	
Certificates of Deposit	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$0	\$0	
Agency Securities (B)	\$14,766,993	\$10,132,660	\$10,084,941	\$10,132,660	\$9,880,957	\$10,132,660	\$10,026,169	\$0	\$0	
Equity Securities (C)	\$12,552,647	\$6,583,150	\$8,799,911	\$6,583,150	\$9,491,733	\$6,583,150	\$9,643,257	\$0	\$0	
Bond Mutual Funds	\$6,734,524	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Mutual Funds	\$0	\$51,740,620	\$52,027,467	\$52,324,112	\$53,728,069	\$52,786,342	\$54,722,529	\$0	\$0	
Municipal Bonds (E)	13,640,860	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Corporate Bonds (D)	23,865,212	\$5,057,835	\$5,270,040	\$5,057,835	\$5,191,743	5,057,835	5,295,318	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$79,210,274	\$77,697,784	\$80,365,878	\$78,228,092	\$82,422,837	\$78,349,461	\$83,476,747	\$0	\$0	
Other Funds										
Cash/Sweeps	\$6,961,368	\$7,188,635	\$7,188,635	\$7,466,840	\$7,466,840	\$7,681,583	\$7,681,583	\$0	\$0	
Money Market Accounts/Repos (A)	\$91,592,345	\$67,984,730	\$67,984,730	\$71,332,606	\$71,332,606	\$60,608,827	\$60,608,827	\$0	\$0	
Treasury Notes	\$71,159,729	\$71,237,730	\$71,232,617	\$68,392,760	\$68,382,825	\$61,689,849	\$61,701,344	\$0	\$0	
Agency Securities (B)	\$23,167,627	\$23,105,214	\$23,094,254	\$23,105,214	\$22,884,651	\$21,153,983	\$21,156,648	\$0	\$0	
Equity Securities (C)	\$448,136	\$4,988	\$426,758	\$4,988	\$501,952	\$0	\$484,493	\$0	\$0	
US Gov Related Securities	\$286,109	\$251,411	\$251,411	\$80,492	\$80,492	\$74,617	\$74,617	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$193,615,314	\$169,772,708	\$170,178,405	\$170,382,900	\$170,649,366	\$151,208,859	\$151,707,512	\$0	\$0	
Grand Total	\$1,028,661,949	\$1,011,650,661	\$1,006,155,112	\$1,038,204,280	\$1,027,913,959	\$1,023,186,008	\$1,021,185,095	\$0	\$0	
Deposits in Financial Institutions										
Total Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$431,082,736	\$349,383,347	\$349,383,344	\$406,473,813	\$406,473,813	\$410,832,343	\$410,832,343	\$0	\$0	
Total Certificates of Deposit	\$18,118,600	\$18,118,600	\$18,118,600	\$18,118,600	\$18,118,600	\$12,118,600	\$12,118,600	\$0	\$0	
US Gov Related Securities	\$286,109	\$496,677	\$496,704	\$2,780,660	\$2,759,717	\$74,617	\$74,617	\$0	\$0	
Total Deposits	\$449,487,445	\$367,998,624	\$367,998,648	\$427,373,073	\$427,352,130	\$423,025,560	\$423,025,560	\$0	\$0	
Other Investments										
Treasury Notes	\$71,159,729	\$71,237,730	\$71,232,617	\$68,392,760	\$68,382,825	\$65,646,724	\$65,620,104	\$0	\$0	
CMO's	\$6,838,023	\$5,807,815	\$6,067,180	\$5,245,488	\$5,474,505	\$4,746,435	\$4,931,782	\$0	\$0	
Agency Securities (B)	\$189,021,438	\$236,054,779	\$233,369,604	\$210,038,594	\$203,660,223	\$199,128,324	\$196,360,317	\$0	\$0	
Mortgaged Backed Securities	\$34,052,624	\$27,244,287	\$27,561,358	\$25,261,164	\$25,390,269	\$25,726,755	\$25,910,339	\$0	\$0	
Equity Securities (C)	\$13,001,209	\$6,588,564	\$9,227,095	\$6,588,138	\$9,994,234	\$6,583,150	\$10,128,216	\$0	\$0	
Bond Mutual Funds	\$50,026,949	\$46,697,531	\$43,512,732	\$46,697,531	\$42,476,899	\$46,697,531	\$43,327,211	\$0	\$0	
Mutual Funds	\$0	\$51,740,620	\$52,027,467	\$99,676,816	\$96,105,116	\$100,333,589	\$98,807,721	\$0	\$0	
Municipal Bonds (E)	\$62,503,938	\$49,930,695	\$45,659,763	\$47,352,704	\$42,377,047	\$47,547,247	\$44,085,192	\$0	\$0	
Corporate Bonds (D)	\$152,570,594	\$148,350,016	\$149,498,648	\$148,930,716	\$149,077,758	\$151,297,942	\$153,073,847	\$0	\$0	
Total Other	\$579,174,504	\$643,652,037	\$638,156,464	\$658,183,911	\$642,938,876	\$647,707,697	\$642,244,729	\$0	\$0	
Grand Total	\$1,028,661,949	\$1,011,650,661	\$1,006,155,112	\$1,085,556,984	\$1,070,291,006	\$1,070,733,257	\$1,065,270,289	\$0	\$0	
LSU and Related Campuses										
Current Funds										
Cash/Sweeps	75,864,104	48,799,731	48,799,731	\$78,558,776	\$78,558,776	107,878,256	107,878,256	\$0	\$0	
Money Market Accounts/Repos (A)	108,699	2,701,041	2,701,041	1,921,158	1,921,158	8,162,772	8,162,772	\$0	\$0	
Certificates of Deposit	18,000,000	18,000,000	18,000,000	18,000,000	18,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	\$0	\$0	
Treasury Notes	-	-	-	-	-	3,956,875	3,918,760	\$0	\$0	
CMO's	6,838,023	5,807,815	6,067,180	5,245,488	5,474,505	4,746,435	4,931,782	\$0	\$0	
Agency Securities (B)	124,266,715	179,572,162	178,140,386	153,555,898	149,428,115	148,345,898	146,777,310	\$0	\$0	
Mortgaged Backed Securities	34,052,624	27,244,287	27,561,358	25,261,164	25,390,269	25,726,755	25,910,339	\$0	\$0	
Equity Securities (C)	426	426	426	0	549	-	466	\$0	\$0	
Bond Mutual Funds	43,292,425	46,697,531	43,512,732	46,697,531	42,476,899	46,697,531	43,327,211	\$0	\$0	
Municipal Bonds (E)	44,077,753	47,370,855	43,176,432	45,666,700	40,765,108	45,619,501	42,189,360	\$0	\$0	
Corporate Bonds (D)	119,354,482	138,128,092	139,046,962	138,433,062	138,461,103	137,717,573	139,316,216	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$465,855,251	\$514,321,940	\$507,006,248	\$513,339,777	\$500,476,482	\$540,851,596	\$534,412,472	\$0	\$0	
Endowment Funds										
Money Market Accounts/Repos (A)	32,713	172,532	172,532	114,291	114,291	149,202	149,202	\$0	\$0	
Certificates of Deposit	18,600	18,600	18,600	18,600	18,600	18,600	18,600	\$0	\$0	
Agency Securities (B)	9,134,995	10,132,660	10,084,941	10,132,660	9,880,957	10,132,660	10,026,169	\$0	\$0	
Equity Securities (C)	8,385,413	6,575,500	8,790,547	6,575,500	9,481,637	6,575,500	9,632,314	\$0	\$0	
Corporate Bonds (D)	5,768,925	5,057,835	5,270,040	5,057,835	5,191,743	5,057,835	5,295,318	\$0	\$0	
US Gov Related Securities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$23,340,646	\$21,957,127	\$24,336,660	\$21,898,886	\$24,687,228	\$21,933,797	\$25,121,603	\$0	\$0	
Other Funds										
Money Market Accounts/Repos (A)	83,436,471	59,793,048	59,793,048	62,964,838	62,964,838	52,231,763	52,231,763	\$0	\$0	
Treasury Notes	71,159,729	71,237,730	71,232,617	68,392,760	68,382,825	61,689,849	61,701,344	\$0	\$0	
Agency Securities (B)	23,167,627	23,105,214	23,094,254	23,105,214	22,884,651	21,153,983	21,156,648	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$177,763,827	\$154,135,992	\$154,119,919	\$154,462,812	\$154,232,314	\$135,075,595	\$135,089,755	\$0	\$0	
Grand Total	\$666,959,724	\$690,415,059	\$685,462,827	\$689,701,475	\$679,396,024	\$697,860,988	\$694,623,830	\$0	\$0	

LSU System
Investment Summary
For the Quarter Ended March 31, 2014

Fund Description	As of 7/1/2013		As of 9/30/2013		As of 12/31/2013		As of 3/31/2014		As of 06/30/2014	
	Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	
LSUHSC Shreveport										
Current Funds										
Cash/Sweeps S.	\$110,075,575	\$76,718,346	\$76,718,346	\$112,197,249	\$112,197,249	\$101,021,022	\$101,021,022			
Cash/Sweeps C.	\$26,620,738	\$22,245,159	\$22,245,159	\$7,218,243	\$7,218,243	\$5,314,696	\$5,314,696			
Cash/Sweeps H.	\$21,061,089	\$17,852,878	\$17,852,875	\$15,691,570	\$15,691,570	\$11,418,059	\$11,418,059			
Cash/Sweeps	\$157,757,402	\$116,816,383	\$116,816,380	\$135,107,062	\$135,107,062	\$117,753,777	\$117,753,777	\$0	\$0	\$0
Agency Securities (B)	\$26,820,103	\$23,244,743	\$22,050,023	\$23,244,822	\$21,466,500	\$19,495,783	\$18,400,190			
Municipal Bonds (E)	\$4,785,325	\$2,559,840	\$2,483,331	\$1,686,004	\$1,611,939	\$1,927,746	\$1,895,832			
Corporate Bonds (D)	\$9,350,900	\$5,164,089	\$5,181,646	\$5,439,819	\$5,424,912	\$8,522,534	\$8,462,313			
US Gov Related Securities		\$245,266	\$245,293	\$2,700,168	\$2,679,225	\$0	\$0			
Total	\$198,713,730	\$148,030,321	\$146,776,673	\$168,177,875	\$166,289,638	\$147,699,840	\$146,512,112	\$0	\$0	\$0
Endowment Funds										
Cash/Sweeps	\$7,549,240	\$3,941,614	\$3,941,614	\$3,946,657	\$3,946,657	\$3,570,861	\$3,570,861			
Agency Securities (B)	\$5,631,998	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Equity Securities (C)	\$4,167,234	\$7,650	\$9,364	\$7,650	\$10,096	\$7,650	\$10,943			
Bond Mutual Funds	\$6,734,524	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Mutual Funds	\$0	\$51,740,620	\$52,027,467	\$52,324,112	\$53,728,069	\$52,786,342	\$54,722,529			
Municipal Bonds (E)	\$13,640,860	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Corporate Bonds (D)	\$18,096,287	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
US Gov Related Securities		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total	\$55,820,143	\$55,689,884	\$55,978,445	\$56,278,419	\$57,684,822	\$56,364,853	\$58,304,333	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds										
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Grand Total	\$254,533,873	\$203,720,205	\$202,755,118	\$224,456,294	\$223,974,460	\$204,064,693	\$204,816,445	\$0	\$0	\$0
LSUHSCD										
Current Funds										
Cash/Sweeps	\$90,831,093	\$98,468,961	\$98,468,961	\$107,433,752	\$107,433,752	\$103,265,877	\$103,265,877			
Total	\$90,831,093	\$98,468,961	\$98,468,961	\$107,433,752	\$107,433,752	\$103,265,877	\$103,265,877	\$0	\$0	\$0
Endowment Funds										
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds										
Cash/Sweeps	\$6,693,529	\$6,913,826	\$6,913,826	\$7,191,959	\$7,191,959	\$7,406,573	\$7,406,573			
Money Market Accounts/Repos (A)	\$8,155,874	\$8,191,682	\$8,191,682	\$8,367,768	\$8,367,768	\$8,377,064	\$8,377,064			
Equity Securities (C)	\$448,136	\$4,988	\$426,758	\$4,988	\$501,952	\$0	\$484,493			
US Gov Related Securities	\$286,109	\$251,411	\$251,411	\$80,492	\$80,492	\$74,617	\$74,617			
Total	\$15,583,648	\$15,361,907	\$15,783,677	\$15,645,207	\$16,142,171	\$15,858,254	\$16,342,747	\$0	\$0	\$0
Grand Total	\$106,414,741	\$113,830,868	\$114,252,638	\$123,078,959	\$123,575,923	\$119,124,131	\$119,608,624	\$0	\$0	\$0
LSU - Shreveport										
Current Funds *										
Cash/Sweeps	\$286,198	\$3,248,927	\$3,248,927	\$531,853	\$531,853	\$1,700,334	\$1,700,334			
Money Market Accounts/Repos (A)	\$50,089	\$10,020	\$10,020	\$10,031	\$10,031	\$10,041	\$10,041			
Certificates of Deposit	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000			
Total	\$436,287	\$3,358,947	\$3,358,947	\$641,884	\$641,884	\$1,810,375	\$1,810,375	\$0	\$0	\$0
Endowment Funds										
Cash/Sweeps	\$49,485	\$50,773	\$50,773	\$50,787	\$50,787	\$50,811	\$50,811			
Total	\$49,485	\$50,773	\$50,773	\$50,787	\$50,787	\$50,811	\$50,811	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds										
Cash/Sweeps	\$267,839	\$274,809	\$274,809	\$274,881	\$274,881	\$275,010	\$275,010			
Total	\$267,839	\$274,809	\$274,809	\$274,881	\$274,881	\$275,010	\$275,010	\$0	\$0	\$0
Grand Total	\$753,611	\$3,684,529	\$3,684,529	\$967,552	\$967,552	\$2,136,196	\$2,136,196	\$0	\$0	\$0
System Total	\$1,028,661,949	\$1,011,650,661	\$1,006,155,112	\$1,038,204,280	\$1,027,913,959	\$1,023,186,008	\$1,021,185,095	\$0	\$0	\$0

*LSUS has a total of \$3,168,748 with LSU Baton Rouge Campus for investment purposes

BENCHMARK NOTES (Example Only)

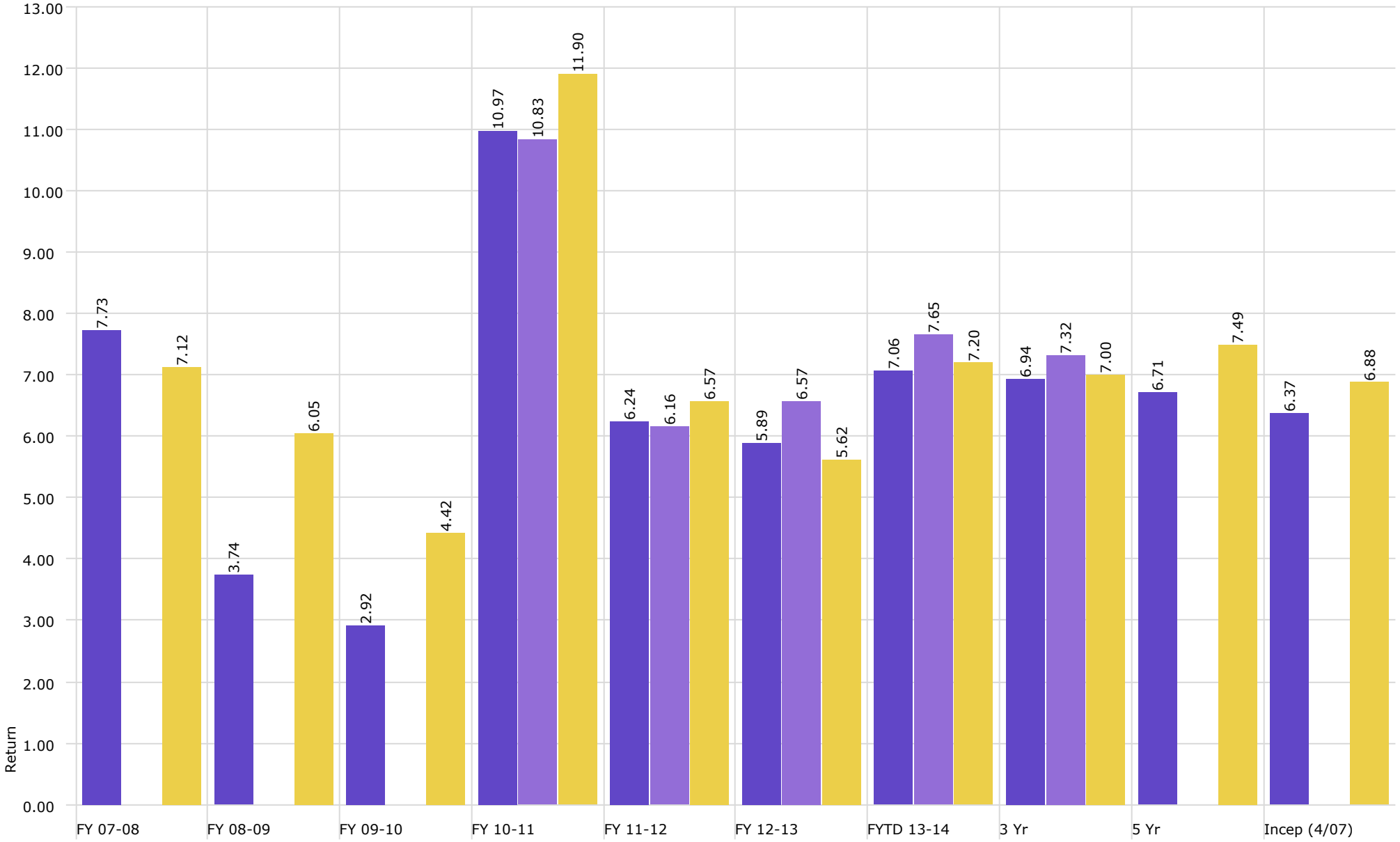
- (A) Benchmarked against 90 day T-Bill
- (B) Benchmarked against Barclay's US Agg Bond TR USC
- (C) US equities benchmarked against Russell 3000 and international against MSCI emerging market
- (D) Benchmarked against XYZ
- (E) Benchmarked against XYZ

Disclaimer: Pursuant to PM-9, corporate bonds/notes only available for investment beginning 7-1-2011
Louisiana law provides for restrictions on maturity and allocation and may effect benchmark comparison:



Investment Management Program Endowed Accounts **Total Return**

As of 3/31/2014

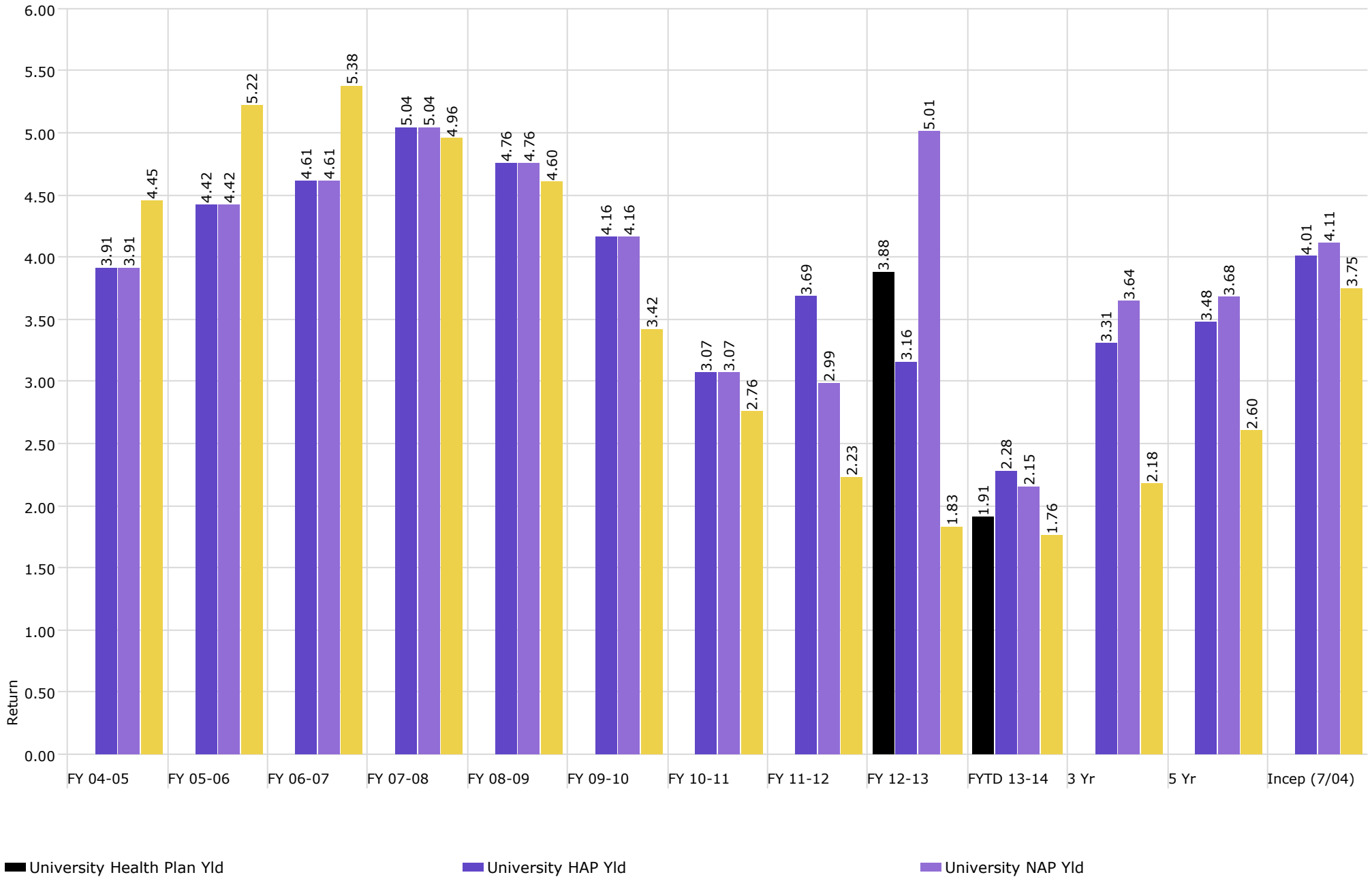


■ University Endowment

■ University Osher Endowment

■ University Endowed Benchmark

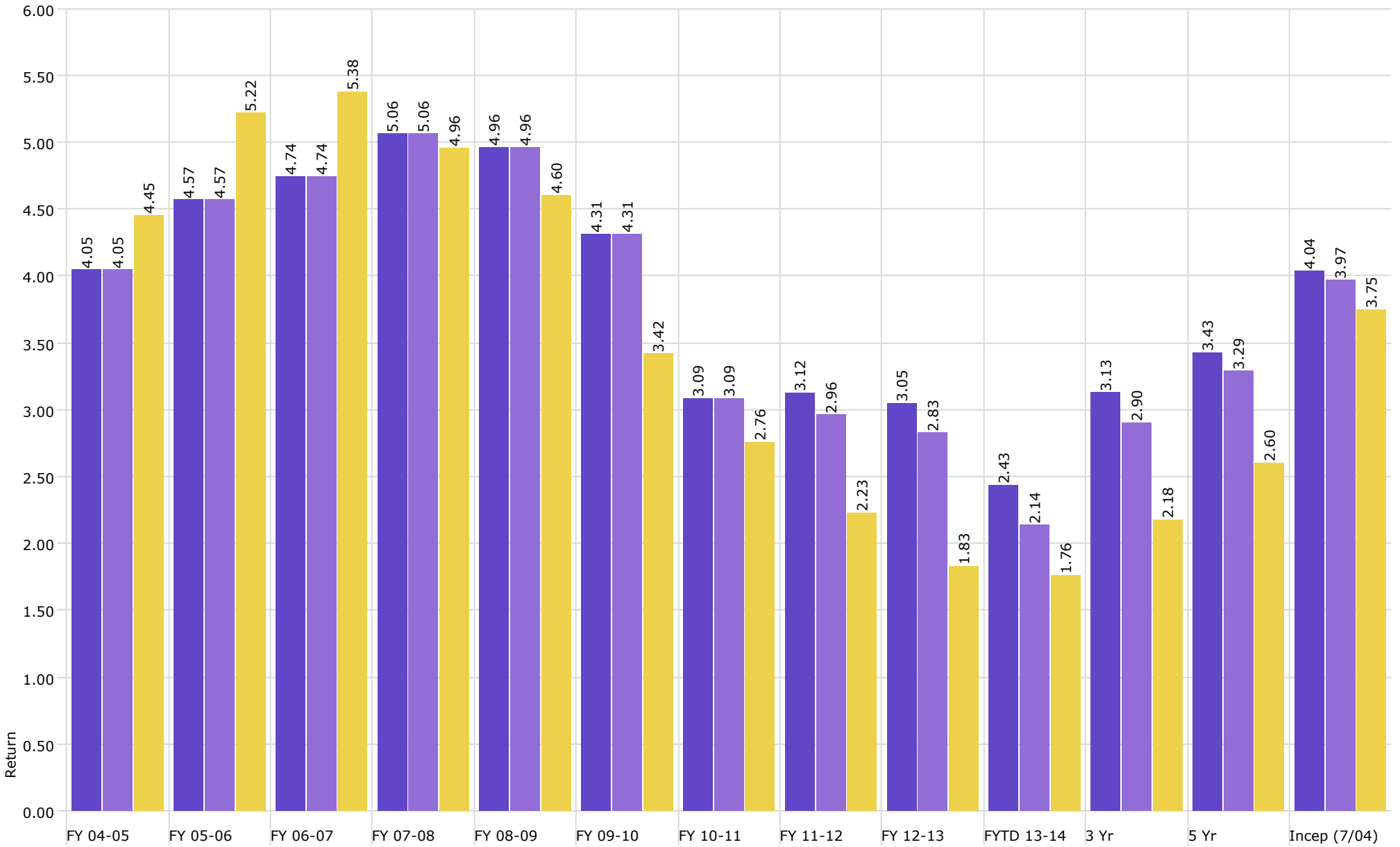
Investment Management Program Non Endowed Account (ex CDs) Realized Yield





Investment Management Program Non Endowed Account (ex CDs) Coupon Yield

As of 3/31/2014

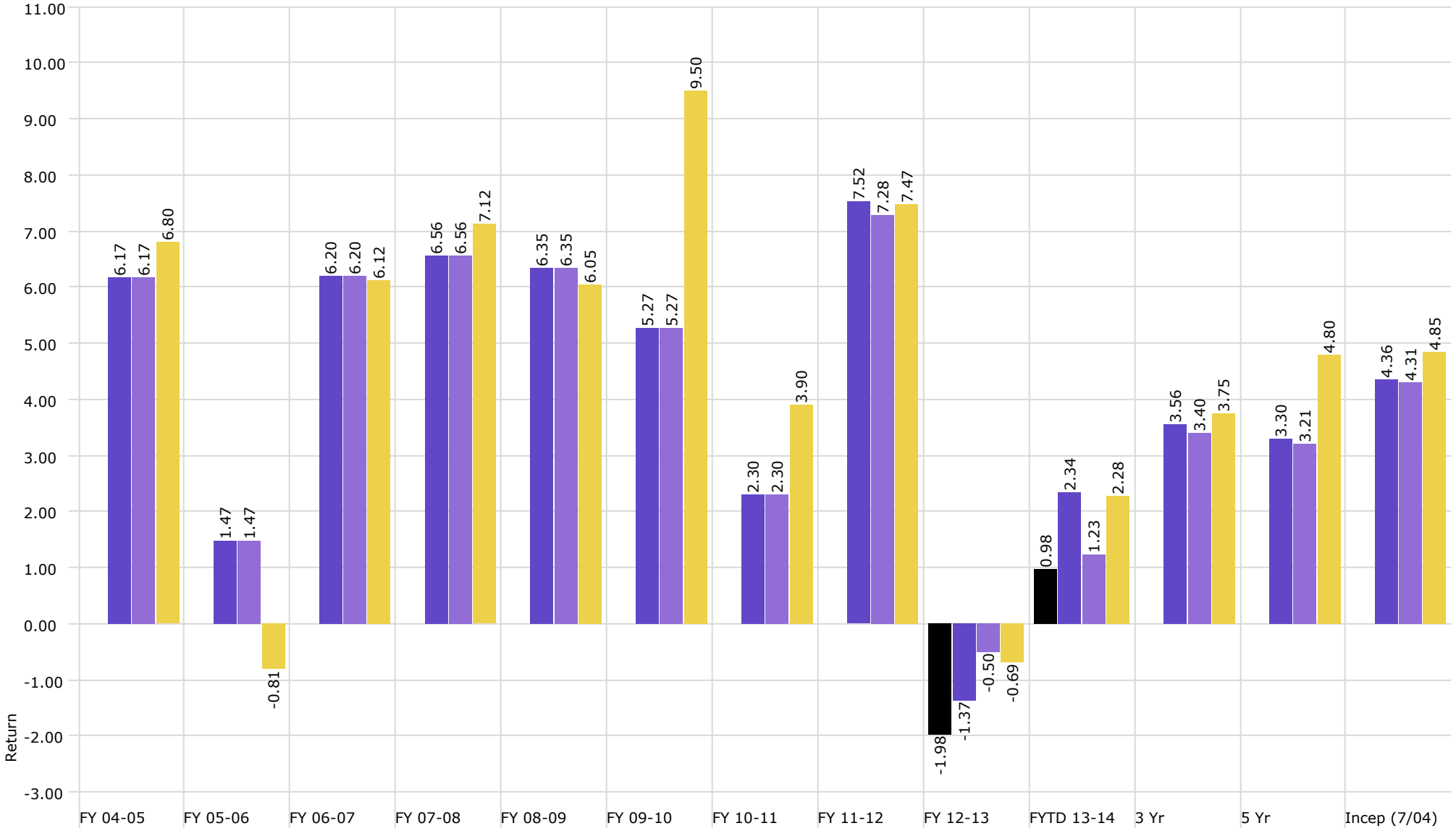


■ University HAP Cpn Yld

■ University NAP Cpn Yld

■ Barclays US Agg Bond Yld USD

Investment Management Program Non Endowed Account (ex CDs) Total Return



University Health Plan

University HAP

University NAP

Barclays US Agg Bond TR USD

Louisiana State University System



2013-2014 Third Quarter Operating Budget Report

LSU and A&M College	1
Paul M. Hebert Law Center	10
Pennington Biomedical Research Center	18
LSU Agricultural Center	27
LSU in Shreveport	36
LSU at Alexandria	47
LSU at Eunice	56
LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans	65
LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport	76
E.A. Conway Medical Center	87
Huey P. Long Medical Center	95
Board and System Office	102
Health Care Services Division	110



CAMPUS CORRESPONDENCE

To: F. King Alexander
President and Chancellor

Date: April 15, 2014

From: Daniel T. Layzell
Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO

Subject: Third Quarter of FY 2013-14 Budget Report

The third quarter report for FY 2013-14 shows that LSU is on track to complete the fiscal year within its approved operating budget. The report contains narratives which help explain items that may appear abnormal.

Restrictions applied during the fiscal year greatly affect the degrees of freedom available to an institution attempting to maintain quality with limited resources. LSU continues to lack the number of faculty needed to fulfill its learning, discovery, and engagement mission. Executive Order BJ 14-4, issued on April 4, 2014, which requires higher education to cease spending in support categories such as travel, supplies, and equipment acquisitions, also impedes the University as it strives to meet its flagship agenda goals. With your leadership and that of the Board of Supervisors, we hope LSU will be granted more operational flexibility and autonomy in the future to efficiently and effectively fulfill its learning, discovery, and engagement mission.

My staff and I will be happy to answer any questions you may have concerning the data in the report.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	62,823,923	35,856,149	23,190,447	3,777,326	0	62,823,922
Statutory Dedications	62,325,088	5,757,726	5,631,631	25,860,513	0	37,249,870
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	6,791,897	1,741,812	1,744,248	1,766,470	0	5,252,530
Self Generated Revenues	321,098,673	172,501,773	106,267,223	36,071,603	0	314,840,599
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	453,039,581	215,857,460	136,833,549	67,475,912	0	420,166,921
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	346,845,843	62,145,306	96,067,861	94,627,271	0	252,840,438
Operating Expenses	33,710,533	10,291,412	8,266,927	6,507,530	0	25,065,870
Other Charges	66,304,488	38,608,586	14,964,646	8,887,027	0	62,460,259
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	6,178,717	612,122	1,338,393	1,446,787	0	3,397,302
Total Expenditures	453,039,581	111,657,426	120,637,827	111,468,615	0	343,763,869
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	311,540,559	54,555,537	86,057,861	83,709,728	0	224,323,126
Non-Academic Expenditures	141,499,023	57,101,889	34,579,966	27,758,888	0	119,440,743
Total Expenditures	453,039,581	111,657,426	120,637,827	111,468,615	0	343,763,869

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	12,719,434	19,572,480	22,464,142	20,922,493	20,922,493
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	10,236,337	11,482,951	10,179,256	9,908,073	9,908,073
Auxiliaries	17,038,257	55,323,102	53,728,516	41,989,311	41,989,311
Endowment Income	14,309,275	14,133,130	13,996,482	13,727,583	13,727,583
Grants and Contracts	3,796,039	10,935,462	7,235,439	4,566,793	4,566,793
Indirect Cost Recovered	49,192,980	49,226,719	45,740,207	46,504,118	46,504,118
Gifts	3,229,336	2,821,404	3,183,007	3,099,465	3,099,465
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	15,630,921	16,285,592	19,457,407	23,072,611	23,072,611
TOTAL	126,152,579	179,780,840	175,984,456	163,790,446	163,790,446

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

--

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Budget Adjustments

Louisiana State University

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	62,823,923	0	0	0		62,823,923	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	62,325,088	0	0	0		62,325,088	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0		0	
Interagency Transfers	6,791,897	0	0	0		6,791,897	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	321,098,673	0	0	0		321,098,673	0.0%
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0		0	
Total Revenues	453,039,581	0	0	0	0	453,039,581	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	229,019,830	(355,863)	42,336	(65,096)		228,641,207	-0.2%
Other Compensation	26,206,424	6,643	222,736	(27,296)		26,408,508	0.8%
Related Benefits	91,840,290	(107,000)	26,038	36,800		91,796,128	0.0%
Total Personal Services	347,066,544	(456,220)	291,110	(55,591)	0	346,845,843	-0.1%
Travel	2,470,206	100,000	17,417	7,893		2,595,516	5.1%
Operating Services	19,638,907	462,677	(266,571)	(321,232)		19,513,780	-0.6%
Supplies	11,598,442	(120,237)	(46,833)	169,864		11,601,237	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	33,707,555	442,440	(295,987)	(143,475)	0	33,710,533	0.0%
Professional Services	1,864,468	(3,693)	4,055	26,265		1,891,094	1.4%
Other Charges	52,580,243	7,500	6,747	(13,428)		52,581,062	0.0%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0		0	
Interagency Transfers	11,832,332	0	0	0		11,832,332	0.0%
Total Other Charges	66,277,043	3,807	10,802	12,836	0	66,304,488	0.0%
General Acquisitions	4,927,229	2,473	(5,925)	183,730		5,107,507	3.7%
Library Acquisitions	1,061,210	7,500	0	2,500		1,071,210	0.9%
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0		0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	5,988,439	9,973	(5,925)	186,230	0	6,178,717	3.2%
Total Expenditures	453,039,581	0	(0)	(0)	0	453,039,581	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	190,008,667	(996,500)	2,955,475	1,245,305		193,212,946	1.7%
Research	55,291,275	649,153	(1,810,655)	(28,295)		54,101,478	-2.2%
Public Service	3,875,201	12,500	19,548	(56,310)		3,850,939	-0.6%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	60,607,748	106,421	(307,290)	(31,683)		60,375,196	-0.4%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	309,782,891	(228,427)	857,078	1,129,016	0	311,540,559	0.6%
Student Services	13,181,075	(9,969)	(199,820)	(100,273)		12,871,013	-2.4%
Institutional Support	22,881,522	222,948	817,723	(255,623)		23,666,569	3.4%
Scholarships/Fellowships	53,025,500	7,500	0	0		53,033,000	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	55,786,098	7,948	(1,474,981)	(773,120)		53,545,945	-4.0%
Hospital	0	0	0	0		0	
Transfers out of agency	(1,617,505)	0	0	0		(1,617,505)	0.0%
Athletics	0	0	0	0		0	
Other	0	0	0	0		0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	143,256,690	228,427	(857,078)	(1,129,016)	0	141,499,023	
Total Expenditures	453,039,581	0	0	0	0	453,039,581	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

The budget adjustments in the expenditure by function classifications are mostly attributable to unexpended salaries being "scooped" from vacant positions in colleges and administrative unit accounts to unexpended salary accounts which are located in the instruction function. These funds will be used in the current fiscal year for temporary expenditures such as adjunct teaching, research support, supplies and equipment. Also, budget adjustments were processed by individual colleges and departments in anticipation of future expenditures.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University

	Actual Amount for each Quarter							% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14		
Revenues								
General Fund	62,823,923	35,856,149	23,190,447	3,777,326		62,823,922	100.0%	
Statutory Dedications	62,325,088	5,757,726	5,631,631	25,860,513		37,249,870	59.8%	
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0		0		
Interagency Transfers	6,791,897	1,741,812	1,744,248	1,766,470		5,252,530	77.3%	
Self Generated Revenues	321,098,673	172,501,773	106,267,223	36,071,603		314,840,599	98.1%	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0		0		
TOTAL	453,039,581	215,857,461	136,833,550	67,475,912	0	420,166,922	92.7%	
Expenditures								
by Category								
Salaries	228,641,207	42,308,100	62,351,618	63,132,791		167,792,508	73.4%	
Other Compensation	26,408,508	5,238,855	8,268,105	7,288,426		20,795,385	78.7%	
Related Benefits	91,796,128	14,598,351	25,448,138	24,206,055		64,252,544	70.0%	
Total Personal Services	346,845,843	62,145,306	96,067,860	94,627,271	0	252,840,437	72.9%	
Travel	2,595,516	461,665	870,466	782,415		2,114,546	81.5%	
Operating Services	19,513,780	6,566,706	4,240,059	2,601,958		13,408,723	68.7%	
Supplies	11,601,237	3,263,041	3,156,402	3,123,157		9,542,601	82.3%	
Total Operating Expenses	33,710,533	10,291,412	8,266,927	6,507,530	0	25,065,870	74.4%	
Professional Services	1,891,094	334,347	671,842	798,281		1,804,469	95.4%	
Other Charges	52,581,062	32,962,262	14,336,887	8,119,542		55,418,691	105.4%	
Debt Services	0	0	0	2,100		2,100		
Interagency Transfers	11,832,332	5,311,977	(44,082)	(32,896)		5,234,998	44.2%	
Total Other Charges	66,304,488	38,608,586	14,964,646	8,887,027	0	62,460,259	94.2%	
General Acquisitions	5,107,507	555,351	798,250	1,347,801		2,701,403	52.9%	
Library Acquisitions	1,071,210	56,771	540,142	81,692		678,605	63.3%	
Major Repairs	0	0	0	17,294		17,294		
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	6,178,717	612,122	1,338,393	1,446,787	0	3,397,302	55.0%	
TOTAL	453,039,581	111,657,426	120,637,827	111,468,615	0	343,763,869	75.9%	

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
by Function							
Instruction	193,212,946	31,798,254	53,692,742	52,269,737		137,760,734	71.3%
Research	54,101,478	8,837,146	14,967,155	15,194,404		38,998,704	72.1%
Public Service	3,850,939	989,610	690,218	1,101,949		2,781,777	72.2%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	60,375,196	12,930,526	16,707,747	15,143,638		44,781,910	74.2%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	311,540,559	54,555,537	86,057,861	83,709,728	0	224,323,126	72.0%
Student Services	12,871,013	3,300,574	3,131,023	3,253,004		9,684,601	75.2%
Institutional Support	23,666,569	5,979,785	5,846,960	5,969,009		17,795,754	75.2%
Scholarships/Fellowships	53,033,000	32,860,043	14,265,360	7,507,326		54,632,730	103.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	53,545,945	14,223,532	11,214,566	10,723,609		36,161,707	67.5%
Hospital	0	0	0	0		0	
Transfers out of agency	(1,617,505)	737,955	122,056	305,939		1,165,950	-72.1%
Athletics	0	0	0	0		0	
Other	0	0	0	0		0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	141,499,023	57,101,889	34,579,966	27,758,888	0	119,440,743	84.4%
TOTAL	453,039,581	111,657,426	120,637,827	111,468,615	0	343,763,869	75.9%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Revenues

The cumulative self-generated revenue through the third quarter includes tuition and fees collected for the summer, fall, and spring term. The percent of actual revenues collected compared to the operating budget for this quarter in all revenue categories are on schedule with the revenues collected last fiscal year.

Expenditures

The expenditures in excess of the operating budget in the Other charges expenditure category and the Scholarships/Fellowships function are attributable to the tuition and fee exemption expenditures. Following the operating budget plan established for this fiscal year, the expenditures in these categories will be offset in the final quarter of the fiscal year by transferring a portion of the Pelican Promise exemption to restricted funding sources such as licensing revenue. After these planned adjustments are processed, the exemption expenditures are projected to remain within the operating budgets established for these categories for this fiscal year.

The negative percentage for actual expenditures compared to the operating budget in the Transfers function is attributable to clearing/holding accounts that will be processed at the end of the year.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Louisiana State University

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter			
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14		
State Appropriations						0		
Restricted Fees	21,852,000	11,777,266	8,150,433	3,396,986		23,324,685	106.7%	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	17,960,000	6,185,588	3,957,570	3,863,264		14,006,423	78.0%	
Auxiliaries (List)								
1 Athletic Department	101,500,000	43,903,376	11,101,539	12,677,554		67,682,469	66.7%	
2 Golf Course	1,192,001	325,051	245,900	189,332		760,283	63.8%	
3 Residential Life	40,783,611	20,118,946	14,093,269	4,317,662		38,529,877	94.5%	
4 Lab School Cafeteria	465,000	351,627	21,379	23,444		396,449	85.3%	
5 Copier Mgt & Mailing Services	1,817,356	273,025	476,790	499,416		1,249,231	68.7%	
6 University Stores	5,266,185	2,187,263	1,458,743	1,339,207		4,985,213	94.7%	
7 Parking, Traffic, & Transportation	13,632,230	6,777,957	3,053,188	1,576,548		11,407,692	83.7%	
8 Student Health Center	10,022,241	5,029,632	3,434,968	1,326,349		9,790,949	97.7%	
9 Student Media	1,887,220	674,206	496,089	210,420		1,380,715	73.2%	
10 University Auxiliary Services	2,966,921	868,259	837,168	875,048		2,580,476	87.0%	
11 LSU Union	10,434,689	4,870,334	3,428,560	1,309,124		9,608,018	92.1%	
Endowment Income	3,000,000	337,229	223,248	262,640		823,117	27.4%	
Grants and Contracts								
Federal	100,000,000	30,075,741	18,215,691	27,176,411		75,467,843	75.5%	
State and Local	38,000,000	11,344,997	7,589,001	7,446,767		26,380,765	69.4%	
Private	19,100,000	10,927,281	4,447,234	5,166,790		20,541,305	107.5%	
Indirect Cost Recovered	20,000,000	2,124,328	2,499,990	5,482,915		10,107,233	50.5%	
Gifts	16,900,000	4,498,195	4,320,199	4,262,683		13,081,077	77.4%	
Federal Funds		0	0	0		0		
Hospitals								
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0	0	0		0		
Physician Practice Plans		0	0	0		0		
Medicare		0	0	0		0		
Medicaid		0	0	0		0		
Uncompensated Care Costs		0	0	0		0		
Sponsored Grants and Contracts		0	0	0		0		
Sales and Services Other		0	0	0		0		
All Other Sources	9,370,000	1,823,358	4,913,768	5,061,849		11,798,975	125.9%	
TOTAL	436,149,454	164,473,661	92,964,724	86,464,409	0	343,902,794	78.8%	

Report on Restricted Budget

Restricted Fees

The Restricted Fees are in excess of the projected total revenues for the fiscal year due to the Student Sports Recreation Complex fee increase not being include in the budget.

Private Grants & Contracts

The private funds are in excess of the projected total revenues for the fiscal year due to private sponsors providing advance payments for projects. At fiscal year end, the portion of revenue not used to complete the project (earned) during the year is deferred into the next fiscal year.

All Other Sources

The revenues for the other sources appear to be out of line with the budget due to the interest earnings for Auxiliaries not being distributed until end of the fiscal year end.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Louisiana State University

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	12,719,434	11,777,266	4,924,220	19,572,480	8,150,433	5,258,771	22,464,142	3,396,986	4,938,636	20,922,493	0	20,922,493	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	10,236,337	6,185,588	4,938,975	11,482,951	3,957,570	5,261,265	10,179,256	3,863,264	4,134,448	9,908,073	0	9,908,073	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 Athletic Department	1,773,957	43,903,376	34,197,465	11,479,868	11,101,539	16,586,090	5,995,317	12,677,554	20,128,420	(1,455,548)	0	(1,455,548)	
2 Golf Course	1,269,647	325,051	513,747	1,080,951	245,900	321,729	1,005,122	189,332	244,565	949,889	0	949,889	
3 Residential Life	5,466,769	20,118,946	5,131,959	20,453,756	14,093,269	12,149,981	22,397,044	4,317,662	6,248,788	20,465,919	0	20,465,919	
4 Lab School Cafeteria	459,996	351,627	81,943	729,681	21,379	121,744	629,315	23,444	120,957	531,802	0	531,802	
5 Copier Mgt & Mailing Services	1,299,967	273,025	148,101	1,424,891	476,790	211,212	1,690,468	499,416	317,630	1,872,254	0	1,872,254	
6 University Stores	837,863	2,187,263	1,045,866	1,979,260	1,458,743	1,948,006	1,489,997	1,339,207	1,260,423	1,568,782	0	1,568,782	
7 Parking, Traffic, & Transportation	759,373	6,777,957	1,951,469	5,585,861	3,053,188	2,604,492	6,034,557	1,576,548	3,119,518	4,491,586	0	4,491,586	
8 Student Health Center	1,416,419	5,029,632	2,060,679	4,385,373	3,434,968	2,526,316	5,294,025	1,326,349	2,444,173	4,176,200	0	4,176,200	
9 Student Media	925,890	674,206	292,888	1,307,208	496,089	438,334	1,364,962	210,420	495,974	1,079,408	0	1,079,408	
10 University Auxiliary Services	509,056	868,259	507,929	869,387	837,168	546,492	1,160,063	875,048	146,816	1,888,295	0	1,888,295	
11 LSU Union	2,319,318	4,870,334	1,162,786	6,026,866	3,428,560	2,787,782	6,667,645	1,309,124	1,556,045	6,420,724	0	6,420,724	
Endowment Income	14,309,275	337,229	513,374	14,133,130	223,248	359,896	13,996,482	262,640	531,539	13,727,583	0	13,727,583	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(330,845)	30,075,741	31,284,169	(1,539,272)	18,215,691	18,616,519	(1,940,101)	27,176,411	28,101,132	(2,864,822)	0	(2,864,822)	
State and Local	3,323,621	11,344,997	8,587,919	6,080,698	7,589,001	9,495,747	4,173,952	7,446,767	8,875,273	2,745,446	0	2,745,446	
Private	803,263	10,927,281	5,336,508	6,394,036	4,447,234	5,839,682	5,001,588	5,166,790	5,482,208	4,686,169	0	4,686,169	
Indirect Cost Recovered	49,192,980	2,124,328	2,090,589	49,226,719	2,499,990	5,986,502	45,740,207	5,482,915	4,719,004	46,504,118	0	46,504,118	
Gifts	3,229,336	4,498,195	4,906,128	2,821,404	4,320,199	3,958,596	3,183,007	4,262,683	4,346,224	3,099,465	0	3,099,465	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
All Other Sources	15,630,921	1,823,358	1,168,687	16,285,592	4,913,768	1,741,953	19,457,407	5,061,849	1,446,645	23,072,611	0	23,072,611	
TOTAL	126,152,578	164,473,661	110,845,399	179,780,840	92,964,724	96,761,107	175,984,457	86,464,409	98,658,419	163,790,447	0	163,790,447	

Report on Restricted Operations

Auxiliaries: The Athletic Department's negative fund balance is due to the distribution of revenue from the SEC being received in the forth quarter and the timing of Tradition Fund revenue collection. The fund balance will be credited with these revenues in the 4th quarter.

Federal Grants: The University must incur the expenses and seek reimbursement. Revenue is recognized after the expenses are incurred.

State Grants: Board of Regents grants provide a large part of the funding in advance, which provides positive cash flow for state projects.

Indirect Cost Recovered: The fund balance is comprised of funds that are earmarked to be used as start-up funds for new faculty members, matching funds for grants, high cost maintenance expenses for research equipment or lab renovations, and other unexpected costs. The start-up costs can range from \$100,000 for a researcher in Humanities and Social Sciences to \$500,000 for researchers in Engineering to amounts in excess of \$3 million for an internationally renowned researcher in the College of Science.



TO: Dr. F. King Alexander
President, LSU System

FROM: Jack M. Weiss *Jack Weiss*
Chancellor

DATE: April 15, 2014

RE: LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center
Executive Summary
FY 2013-2014 Quarterly Report on the Budget – 3rd Quarter Activities

The Law Center continued the careful management of its expenditures in fiscal year 2013-14.

In the aggregate, revenues collected and expenditures incurred to date are generally in line with available budget. Self-generated revenues and expenditures include fiscal year 2014 tuition and fees and scholarships/waivers, respectively. Expenses for research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and conference/lecture expenditures have been recognized in our accounting system in the last quarter.

The restricted fees were associated with the collection of Student Tech and Student Bar association fees. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials.

The Law Center is taking a conservative approach to spending. Expenditures will fall in line with available revenues despite the recently announced spending freeze. The Law Center plans to continue to work with the consulting firm of Noel-Levitz, LLC on enrollment and scholarship matters with the goal of implementing enrollment and scholarship measures that will help the Law Center deal with the nationwide problem of declining law school enrollment.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-2014				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	2,708,751	1,545,993	999,892	162,866	0	2,708,751
Statutory Dedications	2,455,317	181,921	252,181	1,092,381	0	1,526,483
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	18,499,575	7,957,038	3,569,136	3,835,369	0	15,361,543
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	23,663,643	9,684,953	4,821,209	5,090,615	0	19,596,777
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	13,595,088	2,686,219	3,816,826	3,762,334	0	10,265,380
Operating Expenses	3,684,385	655,047	747,020	627,181	0	2,029,248
Other Charges	6,097,670	2,194,165	1,027,641	1,001,522	0	4,223,328
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	286,500	70,908	66,609	39,020	0	176,537
Total Expenditures	23,663,643	5,606,338	5,658,097	5,430,057	0	16,694,492
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	10,974,977	2,283,167	3,448,670	3,335,045	0	9,066,882
Non-Academic Expenditures	12,688,666	3,323,171	2,209,427	2,095,012	0	7,627,610
Total Expenditures	23,663,643	5,606,338	5,658,097	5,430,057	0	16,694,492

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	442,860	502,859	529,809	553,034	553,034
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	725,588	699,616	692,869	665,818	665,818
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	507,826	498,423	498,344	490,044	490,044
Grants and Contracts	0	1,952	(118)	(9,452)	(9,452)
Indirect Cost Recovered	142,205	142,205	136,200	136,024	136,024
Gifts	28,469	24,613	28,090	23,234	23,234
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	312,639	312,639	312,639	312,639	312,639
TOTAL	2,159,587	2,182,308	2,197,833	2,171,340	2,171,340

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

In the aggregate, revenues collected and expenditures incurred to date are generally in line with available budget. Self-generated revenues and expenditures actual include Fall, 2013 tuition and fees and a portion of Spring 2014 tuition and fees and scholarships/waivers, respectively. Expenses for the research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and conference/lecture expenditures have been recognized in our accounting system in the last quarter. On the whole, the Law Center is taking a conservative approach to spending given the reduced enrollment, uncertain funding from the State overcollections fund, and the recently announced spending freeze. The restricted fees were associated with the collection of Student Tech and Student Bar Association fees for the fiscal year. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials.

Operating Budget Development

Campus: **LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center** Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	2,708,751					2,708,751	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	2,455,317					2,455,317	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	18,499,575					18,499,575	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	23,663,643	0	0	0	0	23,663,643	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	10,064,288					10,064,288	0.0%
Other Compensation	211,600					211,600	0.0%
Related Benefits	3,319,200					3,319,200	0.0%
Total Personal Services	13,595,088	0	0	0	0	13,595,088	0.0%
Travel	439,000					439,000	0.0%
Operating Services	2,996,535					2,996,535	0.0%
Supplies	248,850					248,850	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	3,684,385	0	0	0	0	3,684,385	0.0%
Professional Services	205,600					205,600	0.0%
Other Charges	5,892,070					5,892,070	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	6,097,670	0	0	0	0	6,097,670	0.0%
General Acquisitions	286,500					286,500	0.0%
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	286,500	0	0	0	0	286,500	0.0%
Total Expenditures	23,663,643	0	0	0	0	23,663,643	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	7,967,769					7,967,769	0.0%
Research	533,835					533,835	0.0%
Public Service	72,419					72,419	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,400,954					2,400,954	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	10,974,977	0	0	0	0	10,974,977	0.0%
Student Services	1,247,973					1,247,973	0.0%
Institutional Support	5,556,160					5,556,160	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	4,760,174					4,760,174	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,124,359					1,124,359	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,688,666	0	0	0	0	12,688,666	0.0%
Total Expenditures	23,663,643	0	0	0	0	23,663,643	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	2,708,751	1,545,993	999,892	162,866		2,708,751	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	2,455,317	181,921	252,181	1,092,381		1,526,483	62.2%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	18,499,575	7,957,038	3,569,136	3,835,369		15,361,543	83.0%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	23,663,643	9,684,953	4,821,209	5,090,615	0	19,596,777	82.8%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	10,064,288	1,962,258	2,782,340	2,749,527		7,494,125	74.5%
Other Compensation	211,600	82,641	57,629	47,097		187,368	88.5%
Related Benefits	3,319,200	641,319	976,857	965,711		2,583,887	77.8%
Total Personal Services	13,595,088	2,686,219	3,816,826	3,762,334	0	10,265,380	75.5%
Travel	439,000	40,865	56,139	74,601		171,605	39.1%
Operating Services	2,996,535	564,415	633,861	535,275		1,733,552	57.9%
Supplies	248,850	49,767	57,019	17,304		124,091	49.9%
Total Operating Expenses	3,684,385	655,047	747,020	627,181	0	2,029,248	55.1%
Professional Services	205,600	74,164	23,761	23,306		121,231	59.0%
Other Charges	5,892,070	2,120,000	1,003,881	978,215		4,102,096	69.6%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	6,097,670	2,194,165	1,027,641	1,001,522	0	4,223,328	69.3%
General Acquisitions	286,500	21	0	14,088		14,109	4.9%
Library Acquisitions	0	70,887	66,609	24,932		162,429	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	286,500	70,908	66,609	39,020	0	176,537	61.6%
TOTAL	23,663,643	5,606,338	5,658,097	5,430,057	0	16,694,492	70.5%
by Function							
Instruction	7,967,769	1,606,008	2,749,861	2,712,741		7,068,610	88.7%
Research	533,835	101,717	89,208	87,196		278,120	52.1%
Public Service	72,419	34,712	555	128		35,394	48.9%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,400,954	540,731	609,047	534,981		1,684,758	70.2%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	10,974,977	2,283,167	3,448,670	3,335,045	0	9,066,882	82.6%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	1,247,973	304,315	344,405	327,401		976,121	78.2%
Institutional Support	5,556,160	595,959	627,252	602,496		1,825,706	32.9%
Scholarships/Fellowships	4,760,174	2,107,281	971,672	961,686		4,040,639	84.9%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,124,359	315,618	266,097	203,429		785,144	69.8%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,688,666	3,323,171	2,209,427	2,095,012	0	7,627,610	60.1%
TOTAL	23,663,643	5,606,338	5,658,097	5,430,057	0	16,694,492	70.5%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

In the aggregate, revenues collected and expenditures incurred to date are generally in line with available budget. Self-generated revenues and expenditures actual include Fall 2013 and Spring 2014 tuition and fees and scholarships/waivers, respectively. Expenses for the research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and conference/lecture expenditures have been recognized in our accounting system in the last quarter.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter							
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	124,333	88,213	37,958	44,858		171,028	137.6%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	124,746	24,671	36,367	43,518		104,556	83.8%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1						0	
Endowment Income	143,341	6,078	17,377	29,980		53,434	37.3%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal						0	
State and Local	0	0				0	
Private	16,298	8,202	0	0		8,202	50.3%
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0		0		0	
Gifts	568,389	242,123	125,510	300,369		668,002	117.5%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
All Other Sources	55,290	0				0	0.0%
TOTAL	1,032,398	369,287	217,211	418,726	0	1,005,223	97.4%

Report on Restricted Budget

The restricted fees were associated with the collection of Student Tech and Student Bar Association fees for fiscal year. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Show Expenditures As Positive	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Restricted Fees	442,860	88,213	28,214	502,859	37,958	11,007	529,809	44,858	21,634	553,034	0		553,034
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	725,588	24,671	50,644	699,616	36,367	43,114	692,869	43,518	70,569	665,818	0		665,818
Auxiliaries (List)													
1		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Endowment Income	507,826	6,078	15,480	498,423	17,377	17,456	498,344	29,980	38,280	490,044	0		490,044
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0		0
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0		0
Private	0	8,202	6,250	1,952	0	2,070	(118)	0	9,334	(9,452)	0		(9,452)
Indirect Cost Recovered	142,205	0		142,205	0	6,005	136,200	0	177	136,024	0		136,024
Gifts	28,469	242,123	245,978	24,613	125,510	122,034	28,090	300,369	305,226	23,234	0		23,234
Federal Funds		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Hospitals													
All Other Sources	312,639	0		312,639	0		312,639	0	0	312,639	0		312,639
TOTAL	2,159,587	369,287	346,566	2,182,308	217,211	201,686	2,197,833	418,726	445,219	2,171,340	0	0	2,171,340

Report on Restricted Operations

The restricted fees were associated with the collection of Student Tech and Student Bar Association fees for the fiscal year. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials.



Quarterly Budget Summary Narrative

For the Quarter Ending March 31, 2014

Budget

No significant budget adjustments were made in the third quarter budget.

Revenues

Unrestricted Revenues were received as anticipated. Restricted revenues in the form of gifts, grants and contracts are also at expected levels. State Contracts are predominately for the LSU-ICON and OGB projects. Indirect cost recoveries are down due to restructuring of our Clinical Cores into Service Centers. All other collections are within expected levels.

The PBRC Stores Auxiliary revenues are at an acceptable level.

Expenditures

Unrestricted expenditures are in line with budget in the third quarter. All Restricted funds expenditures are within expected parameters. There are no unexpected or material variances in relation to the budget. Overall, expenditure budgets are in line with expected expenditures through in the 3rd quarter.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "William T. Cefalu, M.D.".

William T. Cefalu, M.D.
Executive Director

Unrestricted Operation		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	7,188,562	4,102,805	2,653,545	432,212	0	7,188,562
Statutory Dedications	6,261,484	1,030,637	456,570	2,678,649	0	4,165,856
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	825,561	21,348	24,505	116,295	0	162,149
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	14,275,607	5,154,790	3,134,621	3,227,156	0	11,516,567
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	11,032,993	2,166,184	2,888,318	3,171,504	0	8,226,005
Operating Expenses	3,155,644	1,286,942	524,668	516,782	0	2,328,391
Other Charges	86,970	5,606	16,571	34,132	0	56,308
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	819	177	2,863	0	3,860
Total Expenditures	14,275,607	3,459,550	3,429,734	3,725,280	0	10,614,565
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	6,292,337	1,725,849	2,133,785	2,391,989	0	6,251,623
Non-Academic Expenditures	7,983,270	1,733,701	1,295,949	1,333,292	0	4,362,942
Total Expenditures	14,275,607	3,459,550	3,429,734	3,725,280	0	10,614,565

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,500	4,400	25,254	64,164	64,164
Auxiliaries	9,068	145,478	99,667	(12,490)	(12,490)
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	2,441,612	3,940,737	5,878,768	9,200,479	9,200,479
Indirect Cost Recovered	2,672,992	3,149,980	3,601,045	3,451,159	3,451,159
Gifts	1,040,132	401,176	1,023,188	1,048,593	1,048,593
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	151,140	1,112,277	744,938	501,165	501,165
TOTAL	6,316,444	8,754,049	11,372,861	14,253,069	14,253,069

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

--

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	7,188,562					7,188,562	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	6,261,484					6,261,484	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	825,561					825,561	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	14,275,607	0	0	0	0	14,275,607	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	7,819,916	0	293,029	49,638		8,162,583	4.4%
Other Compensation	67,686	0	0			67,686	0.0%
Related Benefits	2,678,758	0	111,354	12,612		2,802,724	4.6%
Total Personal Services	10,566,360	0	404,383	62,250	0	11,032,993	4.4%
Travel	15,756	0	0			15,756	0.0%
Operating Services	2,978,539	0	(279,383)	(69,450)		2,629,706	-11.7%
Supplies	502,982	0	0	7,200		510,182	1.4%
Total Operating Expenses	3,497,277	0	(279,383)	(62,250)	0	3,155,644	-9.8%
Professional Services	155,295	0	(125,000)			30,295	-80.5%
Other Charges	56,675	0	0			56,675	0.0%
Debt Services			0			0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	211,970	0	(125,000)	0	0	86,970	-59.0%
General Acquisitions						0	
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures	14,275,607	0	0	0	0	14,275,607	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research	3,736,814	127,197	160,035	84,674		4,108,720	10.0%
Public Service	184,704	0	4,544	0		189,248	2.5%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	1,960,362	(88,992)	119,014	3,985		1,994,369	1.7%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	5,881,880	38,205	283,593	88,659	0	6,292,337	7.0%
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support	3,835,990	(41,028)	(484)	(19,209)		3,775,268	-1.6%
Scholarships/Fellowships						0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,557,737	2,823	(283,109)	(69,450)		4,208,001	-7.7%
Hospital	0	0	0			0	
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0		0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,393,727	(38,205)	(283,593)	(88,659)	0	7,983,270	-4.9%
Total Expenditures	14,275,607	(0)	0	0	0	14,275,607	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

Pennington Biomedical Research Center

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **Pennington Biomedical Research Center**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	7,188,562	4,102,805	2,653,545	432,212		7,188,562	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	6,261,484	1,030,637	456,570	2,678,649		4,165,856	66.5%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	825,561	21,348	24,505	116,295		162,149	19.6%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	14,275,607	5,154,790	3,134,621	3,227,156	0	11,516,567	80.7%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	8,162,583	1,908,389	1,957,925	2,270,234		6,136,547	75.2%
Other Compensation	67,686	31,420	47,780	61,620		140,820	208.0%
Related Benefits	2,802,724	226,375	882,613	839,650		1,948,638	69.5%
Total Personal Services	11,032,993	2,166,184	2,888,318	3,171,504	0	8,226,005	74.6%
Travel	15,756	2,145	9,639	3,824		15,608	99.1%
Operating Services	2,629,706	1,103,634	384,900	333,014		1,821,547	69.3%
Supplies	510,182	181,163	130,129	179,944		491,236	96.3%
Total Operating Expenses	3,155,644	1,286,942	524,668	516,782	0	2,328,391	73.8%
Professional Services	30,295	5,553	14,672	21,774		42,000	138.6%
Other Charges	56,675	52	1,898	12,358		14,309	25.2%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	86,970	5,606	16,571	34,132	0	56,308	64.7%
General Acquisitions	0	819	177	2,863		3,860	
Library Acquisitions	0					0	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	819	177	2,863	0	3,860	
TOTAL	14,275,607	3,459,550	3,429,734	3,725,280	0	10,614,565	74.4%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **Pennington Biomedical Research Center**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	4,108,720	1,070,973	1,332,795	1,176,306		3,580,075	87.1%
Public Service	189,248	39,835	61,609	53,755		155,199	82.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	1,994,369	615,041	739,380	1,161,928		2,516,349	126.2%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	6,292,337	1,725,849	2,133,785	2,391,989	0	6,251,623	99.4%
Student Services	0					0	
Institutional Support	3,775,268	460,416	137,734	287,105		885,255	23.4%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,208,001	1,257,434	1,133,047	1,065,019		3,455,500	82.1%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0	15,850	25,168	(18,832)		22,186	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	7,983,270	1,733,701	1,295,949	1,333,292	0	4,362,942	54.7%
TOTAL	14,275,607	3,459,550	3,429,734	3,725,280	0	10,614,565	74.4%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

There are no unexpected or material variances in relation to the budget. For FY 2014, unlike previous years, Other Compensation was budgeted by requesting information about expected needs from budget heads, which resulted in Other Compensation being underbudgeted. Otherwise, the Expenditure budget is in line with expected spending at the time of the report.

Budget deficits will be covered using revenue from indirect cost recoveries.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter							
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees						0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	611	2,900	55,813	54,748		113,461	18567.9%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 PBRC - STORES	2,442,976	472,327	470,141	483,718		1,426,185	58.4%
2						0	
3						0	
4						0	
5						0	
6						0	
7						0	
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income	0	0		0		0	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	21,897,193	7,320,461	5,466,952	9,828,119		22,615,531	103.3%
State and Local	4,831,708	1,352,919	1,389,821	1,039,718		3,782,459	78.3%
Private	10,178,050	2,288,753	3,663,635	1,436,376		7,388,764	72.6%
Indirect Cost Recovered	8,062,533	2,016,076	2,032,909	1,939,665		5,988,650	74.3%
Gifts	1,991,918	(131,283)	1,340,565	567,204		1,776,486	89.2%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs						0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts						0	
Sales and Services Other						0	
All Other Sources	633,105	1,149,225	15,487	16,539		1,181,252	186.6%
TOTAL	50,038,094	14,471,378	14,435,323	15,366,086	0	44,272,787	88.5%

Report on Restricted Budget

--

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: **Pennington Biomedical Research Center**

Show Expenditures As Positive		Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance
2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	1,500	2,900	0	4,400	55,813	34,959	25,254	54,748	15,838	64,164	0		64,164
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 PBRC - STORES	9,068	472,327	335,917	145,478	470,141	515,952	99,667	483,718	595,875	(12,490)	0		(12,490)
Endowment Income		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(23,667)	7,320,461	5,250,813	2,045,982	5,466,952	5,353,410	2,159,523	9,828,119	6,444,259	5,543,383	0		5,543,383
State and Local	18,059	1,352,919	1,308,340	62,638	1,389,821	1,144,523	307,936	1,039,718	1,015,270	332,384	0		332,384
Private	2,447,220	2,288,753	2,903,856	1,832,117	3,663,635	2,084,443	3,411,309	1,436,376	1,522,973	3,324,712	0		3,324,712
Indirect Cost Recovered	2,672,992	2,016,076	1,539,087	3,149,980	2,032,909	1,581,844	3,601,045	1,939,665	2,089,552	3,451,159	0		3,451,159
Gifts	1,040,132	(131,283)	507,672	401,176	1,340,565	718,553	1,023,188	567,204	541,799	1,048,593	0		1,048,593
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Hospitals													
All Other Sources	151,140	1,149,225	188,088	1,112,277	15,487	382,826	744,938	16,539	260,313	501,165	0		501,165
TOTAL	6,316,444	14,471,378	12,033,774	8,754,049	14,435,323	11,816,511	11,372,861	15,366,086	12,485,878	14,253,069	0	0	14,253,069

Report on Restricted Operations

--

Date: April 15, 2014

To: F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor
LSU System

From: William Richardson, Vice President for Agriculture
LSU Agricultural Center

Subject: Third Quarter Budget Report for FY 2013-2014

In the third quarter of 2013-2014, revenues continue to come in as planned. As of the end of the third quarter, 100% of our State General Funds have been drawn down. The majority of state funding for the remainder of the fiscal year will be drawn from the \$10.7m that still remains to come from the Over-collections Fund. Federal funds continue to come in as projected.

As always, we note that because the AgCenter is a nonstudent campus, increases in tuition and student fees are not available as a revenue source. Passage of the GRAD Act provided no relief for the AgCenter. Self-generated revenue is used to the extent possible, but a declining number of programs and employees create a negative effect. Competition for external sources of funding is acute, and granting agencies increasingly require matching funds or pledges of personnel effort at a time when these AgCenter resources are declining.

To help strengthen programs in the face of declining resources, the AgCenter has been in the process of reorganizing its upper level administrative structure, eliminating the vice chancellor for extension and the vice chancellor for research positions, one by retirement and one by reassignment. In place, the AgCenter has designated existing personnel to serve as program leaders over the areas of animal sciences, plant sciences, food and nutrition, and 4-H youth development. The goals are to make better decisions and achieve efficiency gains by managing an entire programmatic area instead of looking at the functions of extension and research separately. Approximately one year into this reorganization, the reception thus far, both internally and externally, has been very positive. Programmatic decisions are being made across functions and program areas and this is helping to maximize resources. Decision-making is also being pushed down within the organization. The new structure has also simplified administrative and business decision-making and associated processes are being re-designed accordingly.

In addition to this internal reorganization, the position of Vice President for Agriculture was created, bringing teaching, research and extension under a single administrator. We are only a few months into this change, but believe progress is already being made. An executive associate dean has been selected and is now working with the four program leaders as part of the combined administrative team for agriculture. This team is reviewing staffing and other resource needs and will be making recommendations in the next few months. Beyond the academic disciplines, other focus areas include recruiting, student services, development and alumni relations. An update will be provided in the next quarterly report.

While there are many positive steps within the AgCenter, we continue to have a shortage of financial resources. High priority programs are generally understaffed with significant gaps in coverage. We intend to make every effort to maintain our most critical programs, to remain true to our core mission of improving the lives of Louisiana citizens and to provide the most we can for every dollar invested in the LSU AgCenter.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	39,577,832	21,401,634	14,013,856	4,162,342	0	39,577,832
Statutory Dedications	30,927,010	1,447,443	3,490,608	7,192,531	0	12,130,582
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	6,807,967	1,543,428	1,728,977	1,292,019	0	4,564,424
Federal Funds	13,018,275	752,172	4,994,143	617,618	0	6,363,933
Total Revenues	90,331,084	25,144,677	24,227,584	13,264,510	0	62,636,771
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	69,256,688	19,056,365	19,577,044	13,095,268	0	51,728,677
Operating Expenses	19,961,351	2,662,998	4,066,792	2,156,803	0	8,886,592
Other Charges	796,450	120,741	256,682	146,233	0	523,656
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	316,595	158,262	203,391	147,041	0	508,694
Total Expenditures	90,331,084	21,998,365	24,103,908	15,545,346	0	61,647,619
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	51,784,315	18,872,830	19,925,044	13,451,141	0	52,249,015
Non-Academic Expenditures	38,546,769	3,125,535	4,178,864	2,094,205	0	9,398,604
Total Expenditures	90,331,084	21,998,365	24,103,908	15,545,346	0	61,647,619

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,599,953	1,738,444	1,652,688	1,523,905	1,523,905
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	290,876	302,104	295,612	285,934	285,934
Grants and Contracts	89,030	3,519,460	4,089,778	3,362,086	3,362,086
Indirect Cost Recovered	7,260,147	7,400,685	7,117,240	7,089,569	7,089,569
Gifts	5,769,060	5,763,292	5,953,607	5,985,517	5,985,517
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	8,661,924	8,314,333	11,324,643	11,141,911	11,141,911
TOTAL	23,670,990	27,038,317	30,433,569	29,388,921	29,388,921

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

We continue to evaluate all our operations to make most efficient use of resources with the continued budget reductions. Without a doubt, our ability to deliver the level and range of research and educational programs to which the public is accustomed will be affected. This also will undoubtedly have a negative effect on support for the undergraduate and graduate programs in the College of Agriculture. We intend to make every effort to maintain our most critical programs, to remain true to our core mission of improving the lives of Louisiana citizens and to provide the most we can for every dollar invested in the LSU AgCenter.

Federal Funds will not reconcile to federal general ledgers due to timing differences related to different fiscal year ends. The Federal fiscal year end is September 30, while the State fiscal year end is June 30. The reporting tools reports are being worked on

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Budget Adjustments

LSU Agricultural Center

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	39,577,832					39,577,832	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	30,927,010					30,927,010	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	6,807,967					6,807,967	0.0%
Federal Funds	13,018,275	0	0	0		13,018,275	0.0%
Total Revenues	90,331,084	0	0	0	0	90,331,084	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	41,239,542	(21,000)	(54,000)	(101,867)		41,062,675	-0.4%
Other Compensation	1,979,050	21,000	0	66,172		2,066,222	4.4%
Related Benefits	26,131,872	0	0	(4,081)		26,127,791	0.0%
Total Personal Services	69,350,464	0	(54,000)	(39,776)	0	69,256,688	-0.1%
Travel	1,625,437	0	0	15,204		1,640,641	0.9%
Operating Services	11,102,600	0	64,000	(45,182)		11,121,418	0.2%
Supplies	7,195,032	0	(464)	4,724		7,199,292	0.1%
Total Operating Expenses	19,923,069	0	63,536	(25,254)	0	19,961,351	0.2%
Professional Services	341,376	0	(9,536)	27,859		359,699	5.4%
Other Charges	442,702	0	0	(5,951)		436,751	-1.3%
Debt Services			0			0	
Interagency Transfers			0			0	
Total Other Charges	784,078	0	(9,536)	21,908	0	796,450	1.6%
General Acquisitions	273,473	0	0	33,122		306,595	12.1%
Library Acquisitions			0			0	
Major Repairs			0	10,000		10,000	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	273,473	0	0	43,122	0	316,595	15.8%
Total Expenditures	90,331,084	0	0	(0)	0	90,331,084	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research	26,321,900	2,093	18,000	309,240		26,651,233	1.3%
Public Service	22,393,117		70,489	143,358		22,606,964	1.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,526,118					2,526,118	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	51,241,135	2,093	88,489	452,598	0	51,784,315	1.1%
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support	35,674,242	(2,093)	(88,489)	(452,598)		35,131,062	-1.5%
Scholarships/Fellowships						0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	3,415,707	0	0	0		3,415,707	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	39,089,949	(2,093)	(88,489)	(452,598)	0	38,546,769	-1.4%
Total Expenditures	90,331,084	0	0	0	0	90,331,084	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Campus:

LSU Agricultural Center

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

1st quarter: Routine budget adjustments only. No operational funds from academic areas were moved to non-academic units. Non-academic funds were moved to academic units to support graduate assistantships.
2nd quarter: Routine budget adjustments only. No operational funds from academic areas were moved to non-academic units. Non-academic funds were moved to academic units to support graduate assistantships, Character Critics, and Healthy Communities initiative.
3rd quarter: Routine budget adjustments only. No operational funds from academic areas were moved to non-academic units. Non-academic funds were moved to academic units to support graduate assistantships and other departmental initiatives

Federal Funds will not reconcile to federal general ledgers due to timing differences related to different fiscal year ends. The Federal fiscal year end is September 30, while the State fiscal year end is June 30. The reporting tools reports are being worked on in order to reconcile the amounts.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

1st Quarter: No significant funding issues.
2nd Quarter: No significant funding issues.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	39,577,832	21,401,634	14,013,856	4,162,342		39,577,832	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	30,927,010	1,447,443	3,490,608	7,192,531		12,130,582	39.2%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	6,807,967	1,543,428	1,728,977	1,292,019		4,564,424	67.0%
Federal Funds	13,018,275	752,172	4,994,143	617,618		6,363,933	48.9%
TOTAL	90,331,084	25,144,677	24,227,584	13,264,510	0	62,636,771	69.3%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	41,062,675	11,607,952	12,126,313	8,676,244		32,410,509	78.9%
Other Compensation	2,066,222	677,944	592,771	369,393		1,640,108	79.4%
Related Benefits	26,127,791	6,770,468	6,857,960	4,049,632		17,678,060	67.7%
Total Personal Services	69,256,688	19,056,365	19,577,044	13,095,268	0	51,728,677	74.7%
Travel	1,640,641	304,152	357,486	252,599		914,238	55.7%
Operating Services	11,121,418	1,350,636	2,527,872	1,125,489		5,003,997	45.0%
Supplies	7,199,292	1,008,210	1,181,433	778,715		2,968,358	41.2%
Total Operating Expenses	19,961,351	2,662,998	4,066,792	2,156,803	0	8,886,592	44.5%
Professional Services	359,699	64,613	188,937	99,498		353,048	98.2%
Other Charges	436,751	56,128	67,745	46,736		170,608	39.1%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	796,450	120,741	256,682	146,233	0	523,656	65.7%
General Acquisitions	306,595	153,735	198,391	132,085		484,210	157.9%
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0		0	
Major Repairs	10,000	4,528	5,000	14,956		24,484	244.8%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	316,595	158,262	203,391	147,041	0	508,694	160.7%
TOTAL	90,331,084	21,998,365	24,103,908	15,545,346	0	61,647,619	68.2%
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	26,651,233	10,135,787	10,681,547	6,927,496		27,744,830	104.1%
Public Service	22,606,964	7,767,414	8,386,219	5,945,451		22,099,083	97.8%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,526,118	969,630	857,278	578,195		2,405,102	95.2%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	51,784,315	18,872,830	19,925,044	13,451,141	0	52,249,015	100.9%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU Agricultural Center**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	0					0	
Institutional Support	35,131,062	2,234,645	3,244,914	1,486,589		6,966,148	19.8%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	3,415,707	890,890	933,950	607,616		2,432,456	71.2%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0	0				0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	38,546,769	3,125,535	4,178,864	2,094,205	0	9,398,604	24.4%
TOTAL	90,331,084	21,998,365	24,103,908	15,545,346	0	61,647,619	68.2%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

1st: No significant variance noted. Expenditures are progressing as planned.
 2nd: No significant variance noted. Expenditures are progressing as planned.
 3rd: No significant variance noted. Expenditures are progressing as planned.

Federal Funds will not reconcile to federal general ledgers due to timing differences related to different fiscal year ends. The Federal fiscal year end is September 30, while the State fiscal year end is June 30. The reporting tools reports are being worked on in order to reconcile the amounts.

Budget deficits in acquisitions will be covered by budget adjustments from Supplies.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter							
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees						0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,434,613	309,270	303,377	84,021		696,668	48.6%
Auxiliaries (List)							
Endowment Income	152,389	49,884	19,638	15,836		85,357	56.0%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	8,577,195	544,447	1,903,179	1,064,144		3,511,770	40.9%
State and Local	12,587,023	6,046,711	3,709,307	1,604,247		11,360,264	90.3%
Private	5,731,980	2,736,325	1,331,004	1,024,566		5,091,894	88.8%
Indirect Cost Recovered	3,006,617	662,916	651,404	457,580		1,771,900	58.9%
Gifts	2,930,268	592,018	745,562	401,705		1,739,285	59.4%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
All Other Sources	9,451,055	201,705	6,044,375	324,256		6,570,336	69.5%
TOTAL	43,871,140	11,143,276	14,707,845	4,976,354	0	30,827,474	70.3%

Report on Restricted Budget

1st Quarter: Restricted revenues are being realized as anticipated.
 2nd Quarter: Restricted revenues are being realized as anticipated.
 3rd Quarter: Restricted revenues are being realized as anticipated.

Federal Funds will not reconcile to federal general ledgers due to timing differences related to different fiscal year ends. The Federal fiscal year end is September 30, while the State fiscal year end is June 30. The reporting tools reports are being worked on in order to reconcile the amounts.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: **LSU Agricultural Center**

Show Expenditures As Positive	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's Auxiliaries (List)	1,599,953	309,270	170,779	1,738,444	303,377	389,133	1,652,688	84,021	212,804	1,523,905	0		1,523,905
Endowment Income	290,876	49,884	38,656	302,104	19,638	26,129	295,612	15,836	25,514	285,934	0		285,934
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(3,398)	544,447	1,662,231	(1,121,181)	1,903,179	1,757,989	(975,991)	1,064,144	1,023,252	(935,099)	0		(935,099)
State and Local	(621,713)	6,046,711	2,864,107	2,560,891	3,709,307	3,141,538	3,128,659	1,604,247	2,335,708	2,397,199	0		2,397,199
Private	714,140	2,736,325	1,370,715	2,079,750	1,331,004	1,473,644	1,937,110	1,024,566	1,061,689	1,899,986	0		1,899,986
Indirect Cost Recovered	7,260,147	662,916	522,378	7,400,685	651,404	934,849	7,117,240	457,580	485,251	7,089,569	0		7,089,569
Gifts	5,769,060	592,018	597,786	5,763,292	745,562	555,247	5,953,607	401,705	369,795	5,985,517	0		5,985,517
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Hospitals													
All Other Sources	8,661,924	201,705	549,296	8,314,333	6,044,375	3,034,065	11,324,643	324,256	506,988	11,141,911	0		11,141,911
TOTAL	23,670,990	11,143,276	7,775,948	27,038,317	14,707,845	11,312,593	30,433,569	4,976,354	6,021,001	29,388,921	0	0	29,388,921

Report on Restricted Operations

1st Quarter: No significant variances.
 2nd Quarter: No significant variances
 3rd Quarter: No significant variances

Federal Funds will not reconcile to federal general ledgers due to timing differences related to different fiscal year ends. The Federal fiscal year end is September 30, while the State fiscal year end is June 30. The reporting tools reports are being worked on in order to reconcile the amounts.

April 11, 2014

Dr. F. King Alexander
President
Louisiana State University System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, La 70808

Subject: Budget Narrative Third Quarter FY 2013-14

Dear Dr. Alexander:

LSU Shreveport, like other institutions of Higher Education in the state, continues to feel the effects of ever dwindling state funding. While our campus has persevered through challenging times, it is increasingly difficult to retain faculty and staff, keep morale up, and maintain financial stability. This year will be extremely difficult and we will be forced to use our reserve funds to cover deficit spending. This is due to continued reductions in funding from state appropriations, the inability to capitalize on revenues generated by increased tuitions, and a decrease in our on-campus undergraduate enrollment. One notable bright spot in our financial picture is that the threat of a potential mid-year budget reduction did not materialize, for which we are very thankful.

The most relevant challenges we face this year are:

1. A loss of revenue from a downturn in on-campus undergraduate enrollment.
2. Changes in Admissions Requirements.
3. Continued “brain drain” of faculty and staff looking elsewhere for higher salaries.
4. Unfunded mandates, specifically increases in employer contributions to Teachers Retirement and LASERS.

The downturn in on-campus undergraduate enrollment has had a ripple effect across campus. We implemented a nearly total budget freeze for the remainder of the fiscal year on our campus, allowing only Mission Critical purchases to be made. We anticipate that we will

have to use approximately \$800,000 from our reserve funds to balance our budget this year. The downward trend in enrollment has also had a negative effect on our auxiliaries, as the Bookstore, Food Service, University Center, and Intercollegiate Athletic departments all are struggling to survive with fewer customers and diminished revenues.

On the positive side:

1. Enrollment in our Graduate programs has reached record numbers for the spring semester with 588 students. In that record enrollment we have 197 students enrolled in our on-line Masters Programs via Academic Partnerships. Our MBA program moved on-line this spring through contract with Academic Partnerships. This doubled the number of programs offered in coordination with Academic Partnerships, and we anticipate the new format will lead to the increased enrollment we have seen in our M.Ed. degree program, our first AP program. Since transitioning the programs to the new delivery format, the M.Ed. program has seen a 210% enrollment increase and the MBA program a 122% enrollment increase.
2. SACSCOC approved our Ed.D. in Leadership Studies at the December meeting and we started our first Doctorial program this spring with 22 students. SACSCOC will be reviewing this program to give their final approval with a site visit in April.
3. The LSU/LSUS Commitment plan is growing with additional programs offered this past fall in Sport Administration and Human Resource Education. This joins the two programs we began last year, Petroleum Engineering and Construction Management.
4. We are now offering three different academic sessions in our fall and spring semesters – one regular 16-week session and two 8-week sessions. The 8-week sessions allow students to take more classes during an academic year and will allow them to finish their degrees at a faster pace. For the spring semester we offered approximately 10% of our courses in the 8-week format, and students enrolled in proportional numbers. The 8-week term provides an alternative to a student who is struggling in a course or must drop a course for nonacademic reasons, as the new calendar format allows the student to re-enroll in that course in the next session, thereby retaining financial aid eligibility and staying on track for degree completion.

5. A salary adjustment of 4% on 6 month's salary for all faculty and staff is currently being paid out this spring, with one remaining payment in May. Eligibility requirement for this salary adjustment are that the employee must have been employed by LSUS on or prior to December 31, 2012.

6. Last fall, we restarted our collaborative agreement with Bossier Parish Community College known as BPCC@LSUS. This program allows students who want to attend LSUS, but cannot due to eligibility restrictions, to enroll with BPCC and have their classes taught on our campus. These students are targeted in our recruitment plan to encourage them to enroll at LSUS as soon as they meet transfer admissions criteria. For the spring term, BPCC is offering 14 different classes on our campus.

7. The Early Start program continues to be healthy at LSUS despite the lack of state support this fiscal year. We partnered with 14 High Schools this spring, and the enrollment this spring was approximately 750 students.

Sincerely,



Dr. Paul D. Sisson
Interim Chancellor

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	4,201,974	1,805,835	1,541,552	854,587	0	4,201,974
Statutory Dedications	4,305,025	95,983	1,065,829	1,697,477	0	2,859,289
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	20,594,929	10,021,126	2,294,459	5,563,248	0	17,878,833
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	29,101,928	11,922,944	4,901,840	8,115,312	0	24,940,096
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	21,133,853	4,833,446	5,446,127	5,369,052	0	15,648,625
Operating Expenses	3,111,398	943,492	596,988	606,349	0	2,146,829
Other Charges	4,679,377	2,921,842	59,235	1,856,429	0	4,837,506
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	177,300	16,955	100,075	21,700	0	138,730
Total Expenditures	29,101,928	8,715,735	6,202,425	7,853,530	0	22,771,690
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	16,411,472	3,813,033	4,335,532	4,201,131	0	12,349,696
Non-Academic Expenditures	12,690,456	4,902,702	1,866,893	3,652,399	0	10,421,994
Total Expenditures	29,101,928	8,715,735	6,202,425	7,853,530	0	22,771,690

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	1,136,953	1,621,482	1,588,315	1,776,575	1,776,575
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	1,077,615	1,237,734	934,672	695,179	695,179
Endowment Income	0	(410)	(28,015)	(11,795)	(11,795)
Grants and Contracts	794,123	(1,514,984)	616,736	768,768	768,768
Indirect Cost Recovered	597,398	577,629	565,317	592,322	592,322
Gifts	157,384	153,961	156,278	154,612	154,612
Federal Funds	0	(53,576)	(51,142)	(140,063)	(140,063)
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	57,136	74,141	84,043	92,747	92,747
TOTAL	3,820,609	2,095,977	3,866,204	3,928,345	3,928,345

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

--

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Budget Adjustments

LSU in Shreveport

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	4,201,974					4,201,974	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	4,305,025					4,305,025	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	20,594,929					20,594,929	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	29,101,928	0	0	0	0	29,101,928	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	14,354,356					14,354,356	0.0%
Other Compensation	552,062					552,062	0.0%
Related Benefits	6,227,435					6,227,435	0.0%
Total Personal Services	21,133,853	0	0	0	0	21,133,853	0.0%
Travel	77,481					77,481	0.0%
Operating Services	2,362,610					2,362,610	0.0%
Supplies	671,307					671,307	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	3,111,398	0	0	0	0	3,111,398	0.0%
Professional Services	228,499					228,499	0.0%
Other Charges	3,730,429					3,730,429	0.0%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	720,449					720,449	0.0%
Total Other Charges	4,679,377	0	0	0	0	4,679,377	0.0%
General Acquisitions	0					0	
Library Acquisitions	177,300					177,300	0.0%
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	177,300	0	0	0	0	177,300	0.0%
Total Expenditures	29,101,928	0	0	0	0	29,101,928	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	13,313,591					13,313,591	0.0%
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	3,097,881					3,097,881	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	16,411,472	0	0	0	0	16,411,472	0.0%
Student Services	1,966,434					1,966,434	0.0%
Institutional Support	4,034,611					4,034,611	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,612,349					3,612,349	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	3,077,062					3,077,062	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,690,456	0	0	0	0	12,690,456	
Total Expenditures	29,101,928	0	0	0	0	29,101,928	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

LSU in Shreveport

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU in Shreveport

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	4,201,974	1,805,835	1,541,552	854,587		4,201,974	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	4,305,025	95,983	1,065,829	1,697,477		2,859,289	66.4%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	20,594,929	10,021,126	2,294,459	5,563,248		17,878,833	86.8%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	29,101,928	11,922,944	4,901,840	8,115,312	0	24,940,096	85.7%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	14,354,356	3,492,649	3,947,329	3,868,363		11,308,341	78.8%
Other Compensation	552,062	83,235	96,438	104,060		283,733	51.4%
Related Benefits	6,227,435	1,257,562	1,402,360	1,396,629		4,056,551	65.1%
Total Personal Services	21,133,853	4,833,446	5,446,127	5,369,052	0	15,648,625	74.0%
Travel	77,481	11,501	15,652	10,746		37,899	48.9%
Operating Services	2,362,610	706,298	445,616	421,993		1,573,907	66.6%
Supplies	671,307	225,693	135,720	173,610		535,023	79.7%
Total Operating Expenses	3,111,398	943,492	596,988	606,349	0	2,146,829	69.0%
Professional Services	228,499	23,866	33,310	24,065		81,241	35.6%
Other Charges	3,730,429	2,255,863	25,925	1,832,364		4,114,152	110.3%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	720,449	642,113	0	0		642,113	89.1%
Total Other Charges	4,679,377	2,921,842	59,235	1,856,429	0	4,837,506	103.4%
General Acquisitions	0	632	9,612	12,542		22,786	
Library Acquisitions	177,300	16,323	90,463	9,158		115,944	65.4%
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	177,300	16,955	100,075	21,700	0	138,730	78.2%
TOTAL	29,101,928	8,715,735	6,202,425	7,853,530	0	22,771,690	78.2%
by Function							
Instruction	13,313,591	3,113,491	3,661,255	3,633,736		10,408,482	78.2%
Research	0	0	0	0		0	
Public Service	0	0	0	0		0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	3,097,881	699,542	674,277	567,395		1,941,214	62.7%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	16,411,472	3,813,033	4,335,532	4,201,131	0	12,349,696	75.3%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU in Shreveport**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	1,966,434	476,316	466,433	434,203		1,376,952	70.0%
Institutional Support	4,034,611	1,155,328	806,698	814,625		2,776,651	68.8%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,612,349	2,254,926	12,800	1,819,648		4,087,374	113.2%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	3,077,062	1,016,132	580,962	583,923		2,181,017	70.9%
Hospital	0	0	0			0	
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0			0	
Athletics	0	0	0			0	
Other	0	0	0			0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,690,456	4,902,702	1,866,893	3,652,399	0	10,421,994	82.1%
TOTAL	29,101,928	8,715,735	6,202,425	7,853,530	0	22,771,690	78.2%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU in Shreveport

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	1,720,000	854,715	279,698	466,386		1,600,799	93.1%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities						0	
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 - University Center - Student Fees	357,124	118,674	34,615	57,104		210,393	58.9%
2 - University Center - Self Generated	105,000	26,278	20,384	19,783		66,445	63.3%
3 - Food Service	342,866	65,809	70,313	68,476		204,598	59.7%
4 - Bookstore	1,469,000	541,648	88,362	528,852		1,158,862	78.9%
5 - University Court Apartments - Lease	1,000	1,005	9	0		1,014	101.4%
6 - Athletics - Self Generated	104,815	9,800	7,802	16,410		34,012	32.4%
7 - Athletics - Student Fees	1,037,869	550,841	158,266	263,937		973,044	93.8%
8 - Athletics - GF Transfer	0					0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income		32,213	24,935	119,258		176,406	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	1,225,000	40,717	238,458	524,528		803,703	65.6%
State and Local	4,400,000	71,373	2,385,442	1,932,507		4,389,322	99.8%
Private	1,200,000	551,277	515,969	720,361		1,787,607	149.0%
Indirect Cost Recovered	45,000	10,410	(10,410)	49,910		49,910	110.9%
Gifts	200,000	82,839	(6,546)	88,173		164,466	82.2%
Federal Funds	5,500,000	2,423,801	219,419	2,303,112		4,946,332	89.9%
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs						0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts						0	
Sales and Services Other						0	
All Other Sources	70,000	29,760	23,164	17,399		70,323	100.5%
TOTAL	17,777,674	5,411,160	4,049,880	7,176,196	0	16,637,236	93.6%

Report on Restricted Budget

--

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU in Shreveport

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0		
Restricted Fees	1,136,953	854,715	370,186	1,621,482	279,698	312,865	1,588,315	466,386	278,126	1,776,575	0	1,776,575	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's		0		0	0		0		0		0		
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 - University Center - Student Fees	0	118,674	76,374	42,300	34,615	76,915	0	57,104	47,902	9,202	0	9,202	
2 - University Center - Self Generated	0	26,278	0	26,278	20,384	35,820	10,842	19,783	30,625	0	0	0	
3 - Food Service	0	65,809	75,067	(9,258)	70,313	106,106	(45,051)	68,476	82,288	(58,863)	0	(58,863)	
4 - Bookstore	1,038,766	541,648	673,035	907,379	88,362	271,632	724,109	528,852	680,247	572,714	0	572,714	
5 - University Court Apartments - Lease	18,375	1,005	10	19,370	9	0	19,379	0	0	19,379	0	19,379	
6 - Athletics - Self Generated	0	9,800	4,942	4,858	7,802	4,676	7,984	16,410	9,313	15,081	0	15,081	
7 - Athletics - Student Fees	20,474	550,841	324,508	246,807	158,266	187,664	217,409	263,937	343,680	137,666	0	137,666	
8 - Athletics - GF Transfer		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
9		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
10		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
11		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
12		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
13		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
14		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
15		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Endowment Income	0	32,213	32,623	(410)	24,935	52,540	(28,015)	119,258	103,038	(11,795)	0	(11,795)	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	51,998	40,717	261,532	(168,817)	238,458	180,250	(110,609)	524,528	394,034	19,885	0	19,885	
State and Local	237,938	71,373	2,007,066	(1,697,755)	2,385,442	128,670	559,017	1,932,507	2,248,591	242,933	0	242,933	
Private	504,187	551,277	703,876	351,588	515,969	699,229	168,328	720,361	382,739	505,950	0	505,950	
Indirect Cost Recovered	597,398	10,410	30,179	577,629	(10,410)	1,902	565,317	49,910	22,905	592,322	0	592,322	
Gifts	157,384	82,839	86,262	153,961	(6,546)	(8,863)	156,278	88,173	89,839	154,612	0	154,612	
Federal Funds	0	2,423,801	2,477,377	(53,576)	219,419	216,985	(51,142)	2,303,112	2,392,033	(140,063)	0	(140,063)	
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Medicare		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Medicaid		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Sales and Services Other		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
All Other Sources	57,136	29,760	12,755	74,141	23,164	13,262	84,043	17,399	8,695	92,747	0	92,747	
TOTAL	3,820,609	5,411,160	7,135,792	2,095,977	4,049,880	2,279,653	3,866,204	7,176,196	7,114,055	3,928,345	0	0	3,928,345

Report on Restricted Operations

Food Service deficit is offset by the Bookstore operation.
 Endowment deficit is accounts receivable from LSUS Foundation, and is current.
 Federal Funds deficit is accounts receivable from grants, and is current.



Louisiana State University of Alexandria

3rd quarter budget report narrative

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations:

Campus operations changed to meet the needs of the students and institution. The unrestricted and restricted operating budgets were budgeted at steady-state enrollment budget last fall. Enrollment was lower than anticipated. Operational expenses are higher than anticipated due to significant internal reorganization as the fiscal year began and the legislative addition of funds for deferred maintenance and general operations. In addition, the Interim Chancellor initiated new enrollment and marketing initiatives. The layoff avoidance plan of a mid-year salary increase was approved by civil service and was distributed in the third quarter. Another installment will occur in the fourth quarter as non-recurring one-time additional compensation. Significant enrollment management endeavors were implemented to increase enrollment and student retention including increasing out of state student enrollment & student athletics. Significant re-accreditation activity is also occurring as anticipated.

Budget Adjustments Narrative:

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustment:

No budget adjustments occurred in the third quarter of FY 2013-2014. No funds moved from academic to non-academic categories. It is anticipated that several budget adjustments in categories of salaries, related benefits, travel, operating services, and supplies will occur in the fourth quarter as the academic and non-academic needs are analyzed and adjustments made accordingly.

Report on Changes to Significant Funding Issues:

As has been the case for many years, LSU of Alexandria did not increase enrollment. LSUA is at its lowest enrollment level in 25 years. In addition, there have been eleven (11) state budget reductions since 2008. As a result, self-generated revenues and restricted fees are lower than anticipated. It is anticipated that all revenue received, including the State's Over Collections Fund, will not balance with expenditures. As a result, Plant and Auxiliary Funds will be required to close at fiscal year end.

Unrestricted Operations:

Self-generated revenues are lower than anticipated at 80% of budget and include spring tuition/fees. Expenditures by Category and Expenditure by Function are higher than anticipated for spring combined activity. Revenues collected include summer, fall, and spring tuition and fees, state general fund support, and state statutory dedicated funds from the state's over-collections fund. Salaries budgeted include \$1,395,053 in un-allotted expenditures for unrealized increased enrollment. Expenditures by Category are at 70% of budget at the end of the third quarter. Professional Services, Other Charges, and General

Acquisitions expenditures are well over original budget due to significant enrollment management endeavors implemented to increase enrollment and student retention. The budget for general acquisitions includes \$35,000 budgeted for Library Books and \$292,426 for non-recurring deferred maintenance or general operations expenditures. Expenditures by Function are at 70% of budget at the end of the third quarter. Scholarships are at 99% of budget as anticipated at the end of spring scholarship distribution. The interagency transfers for the Office of Risk Management insurance payments of \$706,362 were paid at the beginning of the fiscal year. Some building operations expenditures will be charged to the new restricted building use fee. Similar to the fall, reduced spring enrollment resulted in less revenue once spring enrollment revenues was confirmed.

Fourth quarter fiscal year 2012-2013 realized only \$1,072,970 in additional unrestricted revenue. Currently \$978,757 is due from the State Over-Collections Fund. If these funds are not realized, the books will not balance at fiscal year end.

Report on Restricted Budget:

Third quarter restricted revenues for LSUA auxiliary services are at 91% of budgeted revenue and include mandatory student fee receipts for summer, fall, and spring registration. Auxiliary entities at LSUA also suffer significantly from the university's lowest enrollment in 25 years. The bookstore revenue is collected from the bookstore vendor, Follett, on a monthly basis. The child care center receives parent paid tuition on a weekly basis. Campus card operation revenue, endowment income, and indirect costs recovered are not posted until the fourth quarter. Student housing pays at fiscal year end.

Report on Restricted Operations:

Third quarter restricted operations are worse than anticipated. The third quarter expenditures for Restricted Operations were \$1,126,196 without federal and state or local grant and contract expenditures. The fund balance decreased due to reduced fall and spring semester revenue collections, as a result of lower enrollment. Third quarter FY14 expenditures increased \$300,094 compared to third quarter FY13, partly as a result of the enrollment and marketing initiative. Current fund balances will be eliminated at the end of the quarter without increased revenue sources and reduced expenditures.

Unrestricted Operations	Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14					
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	3,057,546	1,745,065	1,128,645	183,836	0	3,057,546
Statutory Dedications	2,754,907	340,148	244,530	1,191,472	0	1,776,151
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	10,450,447	5,071,333	3,262,150	598,145	0	8,931,628
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	16,262,900	7,156,547	4,635,325	1,973,453	0	13,765,325
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	13,163,374	2,585,263	3,093,854	3,323,917	0	9,003,034
Operating Expenses	2,799,426	907,696	407,415	583,708	0	1,898,819
Other Charges	265,100	287,502	88,997	299,969	0	676,468
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	35,000	67,622	55,862	24,603	0	148,087
Total Expenditures	16,262,900	3,848,083	3,646,128	4,232,197	0	11,726,409
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	8,242,788	1,639,272	2,413,245	2,427,911	0	6,480,428
Non-Academic Expenditures	8,020,112	2,208,811	1,232,883	1,804,286	0	5,245,980
Total Expenditures	16,262,900	3,848,083	3,646,128	4,232,197	0	11,726,409

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	274,811	136,215	89,282	(252,288)	(252,288)
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	147,006	172,125	184,777	209,509	209,509
Auxiliaries	1,529,510	2,080,691	1,807,892	1,609,374	1,609,374
Endowment Income	228,255	228,255	228,255	228,255	228,255
Grants and Contracts	11,542	(132,616)	(87,448)	(33,660)	(33,660)
Indirect Cost Recovered	103,785	103,833	104,004	104,004	104,004
Gifts	59,044	142,112	149,445	71,812	71,812
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	232,227	232,819	232,819	232,819	232,819
TOTAL	2,586,179	2,963,434	2,709,025	2,169,824	2,169,824

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

Campus operations changed to meet the needs of the students and institution. The unrestricted and restricted operating budgets were budgeted at steady-state enrollment budget last fall. Enrollment was lower than anticipated. Operational expenses are higher than anticipated due to significant internal reorganization as the fiscal year began and the legislative addition of funds for deferred maintenance and general operations. In addition, new Chancellor and new Vice Chancellors/Directors have initiated new programs. The layoff avoidance plan of a mid-year salary increase was approved by civil service and was distributed in the third quarter. Another installment will occur in the fourth quarter as non-recurring one-time additional compensation. Significant enrollment management endeavors were implemented to increase enrollment and student retention including increasing out of state student enrollment & student athletics. Significant re-accreditation activity is occurring as anticipated.

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Budget Adjustments

Louisiana State University Alexandria

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	3,057,546					3,057,546	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	2,754,907					2,754,907	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	10,450,447					10,450,447	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	16,262,900	0	0	0	0	16,262,900	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	9,309,630	62,100				9,371,730	0.7%
Other Compensation	195,744	(62,100)				133,644	-31.7%
Related Benefits	3,658,000					3,658,000	0.0%
Total Personal Services	13,163,374	0	0	0	0	13,163,374	0.0%
Travel	31,000					31,000	0.0%
Operating Services	2,559,426					2,559,426	0.0%
Supplies	209,000					209,000	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	2,799,426	0	0	0	0	2,799,426	0.0%
Professional Services	52,100					52,100	0.0%
Other Charges	213,000					213,000	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	265,100	0	0	0	0	265,100	0.0%
General Acquisitions	35,000					35,000	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	0					0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	35,000	0	0	0	0	35,000	0.0%
Total Expenditures	16,262,900	0	0	0	0	16,262,900	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	7,365,650					7,365,650	0.0%
Research						0	
Public Service						0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	877,138					877,138	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,242,788	0	0	0	0	8,242,788	0.0%
Student Services	993,300					993,300	0.0%
Institutional Support	4,811,848					4,811,848	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	457,000					457,000	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,757,964					1,757,964	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,020,112	0	0	0	0	8,020,112	0.0%
Total Expenditures	16,262,900	0	0	0	0	16,262,900	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Campus:

Louisiana State University Alexandria

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

No budget adjustments occurred in the third quarter of FY 2013-2014. No funds moved from academic to non-academic categories. It is anticipated that several budget adjustments in categories of salaries, related benefits, travel, operating services, and supplies will occur in the fourth quarter as the academic and non-academic needs are analyzed and adjustments made accordingly.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

LSU of Alexandria received the good news that no mid-year budget reduction would occur in the second quarter of FY2013-2014. Since the potential budget reduction was budgeted for contingency, the funds may be used for the increased enrollment enhancement activity. In addition, LSU of Alexandria received \$292,426 for non-recurring deferred maintenance or general operations expenditures from the Legislature. This one time allocation puts LSU of Alexandria in a better financial position mid-year than at any time in the past five years.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University Alexandria

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	3,057,546	1,745,065	1,128,645	183,836		3,057,546	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	2,754,907	340,148	244,530	1,191,472		1,776,151	64.5%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	10,450,447	5,071,333	3,262,150	598,145		8,931,628	85.5%
Federal Funds	0		0			0	
TOTAL	16,262,900	7,156,547	4,635,325	1,973,453	0	13,765,325	84.6%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	9,371,730	1,648,608	2,082,243	2,238,194		5,969,045	63.7%
Other Compensation	133,644	31,512	81,879	76,980		190,370	142.4%
Related Benefits	3,658,000	905,143	929,733	1,008,744		2,843,620	77.7%
Total Personal Services	13,163,374	2,585,263	3,093,854	3,323,917	0	9,003,034	68.4%
Travel	31,000	6,426	23,458	10,272		40,156	129.5%
Operating Services	2,559,426	851,973	298,665	453,807		1,604,445	62.7%
Supplies	209,000	49,298	85,292	119,629		254,219	121.6%
Total Operating Expenses	2,799,426	907,696	407,415	583,708	0	1,898,819	67.8%
Professional Services	52,100	44,392	57,529	68,140		170,061	326.4%
Other Charges	213,000	243,109	31,468	231,829		506,407	237.7%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	265,100	287,502	88,997	299,969	0	676,468	255.2%
General Acquisitions	35,000	61,505	48,227	17,830		127,562	364.5%
Library Acquisitions	0	6,117	7,635	6,773		20,525	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	35,000	67,622	55,862	24,603	0	148,087	423.1%
TOTAL	16,262,900	3,848,083	3,646,128	4,232,197	0	11,726,409	72.1%
by Function							
Instruction	7,365,650	1,383,464	2,151,058	2,146,366		5,680,887	77.1%
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	877,138	255,809	262,188	281,545		799,541	91.2%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,242,788	1,639,272	2,413,245	2,427,911	0	6,480,428	78.6%
Student Services	993,300	284,717	320,406	352,936		958,059	96.5%
Institutional Support	4,811,848	524,332	266,800	421,393		1,212,525	25.2%
Scholarships/Fellowships	457,000	223,810	19,690	210,427		453,927	99.3%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,757,964	1,175,951	625,987	819,530		2,621,469	149.1%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University Alexandria

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,020,112	2,208,811	1,232,883	1,804,286	0	5,245,980	65.4%
TOTAL	16,262,900	3,848,083	3,646,128	4,232,197	0	11,726,409	72.1%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Self-generated revenues are lower than anticipated at 85.5% of budget and include spring tuition/fees. Expenditures by Category and Expenditure by Function are higher than anticipated for spring combined activity. Revenues collected include summer, fall, and spring tuition and fees, state general fund support, and state statutory dedicated funds from the state's overcollections fund. Salaries budgeted include \$1,395,053 in unallotted expenditures for unrealized increased enrollment. Expenditures by Category are at 72% of budget at the end of the third quarter. Professional Services, Other Charges, and General Acquisitions expenditures are over original budget due to significant enrollment management endeavors implemented to increase enrollment and student retention. The budget for general acquisitions includes \$35,000 budgeted for Library Books and \$292,426 for non-recurring deferred maintenance or general operations expenditures. Expenditures by Function are at 72% of budget at the end of the third quarter. Scholarships are at 99% of budget as anticipated at the end of spring scholarship distribution. Plant Operations and Maintenance is at 149% of budget. The interagency transfers for the Office of Risk Management insurance payments of \$706,362 were paid at the beginning of the fiscal year. Some building operations expenditures for the second quarter were be charged to the new restricted building use fee however reduced spring enrollment resulted in \$32,000 less revenue once spring enrollment revenues was confirmed and after expenditures were made.

Fourth quarter fiscal year 2012-2013 realized only \$1,072,970 in additional unrestricted revenue. Currently \$978,757 is due from the State OverCollections Fund. If these funds are not realized, the books will not balance at fiscal year end.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Louisiana State University Alexandria

Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter							
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	709,547	435,097	320,400	97,515		853,011	120.2%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	133,812	34,037	41,792	39,132		114,961	85.9%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1. LSUA Athletic Dept	293,000	271,250	161,434	30,719		463,403	158.2%
2. LSUA Bookstore	175,000	29,391	43,652	37,265		110,307	63.0%
3. LSUA Child Care Center	190,000	45,203	40,456	30,360		116,019	61.1%
4. LSUA Campus Housing	40,600	83,315	25,297	51,415		160,027	394.2%
5. LSUA Campus Card Operations	13,500	0	0	0		0	0.0%
6. LSUA Duplications & Copy	124,000	23,247	12,516	50,620		86,384	69.7%
7. LSUA Golf Course	148,000	49,168	17,832	15,317		82,318	55.6%
8. LSUA Museum	272,000	80,000	80,000	90,000		250,000	91.9%
9. LSUA Newspaper	4,000	2,312	1,396	478		4,186	104.7%
10. LSUA Parking, Street & Safety	158,700	95,252	25,287	46,807		167,346	105.4%
11. LSUA Union	743,000	313,281	171,548	110,691		595,521	80.2%
12. LSUA Yearbook	11,200	6,164	2,932	564		9,660	86.3%
Endowment Income	7,046	5,794	11,172	10,433		27,400	388.9%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	4,177,187	1,981,671	128,026	1,799,793		3,909,489	93.6%
State and Local	756,308	15,587	173,339	221,306		410,232	54.2%
Private	25,198	38,313	5,667	24,053		68,033	270.0%
Indirect Cost Recovered	3,046	48	171	0		219	7.2%
Gifts	463,274	167,095	89,412	32,505		289,012	62.4%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
All Other Sources	16,850	591	0			591	3.5%
TOTAL	8,465,267	3,676,815	1,352,329	2,688,975	0	7,718,120	91.2%

Report on Restricted Budget

Third quarter restricted revenues for LSUA auxiliary services are only at 91% of budgeted revenue and include mandatory student fee receipts for summer, fall, and spring registration. The bookstore revenue is collected from the bookstore vendor, Follette, on a monthly basis. The child care center receives parent paid tuition on a weekly basis. Campus card operation revenue, endowment income, and indirect costs recovered are not posted until the fourth quarter. Student housing pays at fiscal year end.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Louisiana State University Alexandria

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0		
Restricted Fees	274,811	435,097	573,693	136,215	320,400	367,333	89,282	97,515	439,084	(252,288)	0	(252,288)	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	147,006	34,037	8,918	172,125	41,792	29,140	184,777	39,132	14,400	209,509	0	209,509	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1. LSUA Athletic Dept	(14,592)	271,250	90,760	165,897	161,434	75,837	251,495	30,719	142,040	140,174	0	140,174	
2. LSUA Bookstore	771,062	29,391	3,043	797,409	43,652	26,945	814,117	37,265	35,188	816,193	0	816,193	
3. LSUA Child Care Center	83,215	45,203	43,890	84,527	40,456	62,374	62,609	30,360	53,591	39,378	0	39,378	
4. LSUA Campus Housing	(62,939)	83,315	32,053	(11,677)	25,297	37,371	(23,751)	51,415	35,934	(8,270)	0	(8,270)	
5. LSUA Campus Card Operations	2,662	0	9,466	(6,804)	0	7,266	(14,070)	0	8,913	(22,982)	0	(22,982)	
6. LSUA Duplications & Copy	260,569	23,247	18,652	265,164	12,516	20,927	256,753	50,620	36,108	271,266	0	271,266	
7. LSUA Golf Course	177,973	49,168	51,520	175,622	17,832	31,070	162,385	15,317	25,033	152,669	0	152,669	
8. LSUA Museum	53,688	80,000	77,779	55,909	80,000	83,743	52,166	90,000	80,904	61,262	0	61,262	
9. LSUA Newspaper	87,513	2,312	1,660	88,164	1,396	6,120	83,441	478	6,175	77,744	0	77,744	
10. LSUA Parking, Street & Safety	(90,029)	95,252	29,322	(24,099)	25,287	22,816	(21,628)	46,807	6,140	19,039	0	19,039	
11. LSUA Union	235,161	313,281	89,215	459,228	171,548	480,346	150,430	110,691	232,731	28,391	0	28,391	
12. LSUA Yearbook	25,226	6,164	40	31,350	2,932	336	33,946	564	0	34,510	0	34,510	
Endowment Income	228,255	5,794	5,794	228,255	11,172	11,172	228,255	10,433	10,433	228,255	0	228,255	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(7,335)	1,981,671	2,019,854	(45,518)	128,026	85,655	(3,147)	1,799,793	1,794,564	2,082	0	2,082	
State and Local	5,647	15,587	157,492	(136,258)	173,339	171,572	(134,492)	221,306	137,309	(50,494)	0	(50,494)	
Private	13,229	38,313	2,382	49,160	5,667	4,636	50,191	24,053	59,492	14,752	0	14,752	
Indirect Cost Recovered	103,785	48	0	103,833	171	0	104,004	0	0	104,004	0	104,004	
Gifts	59,044	167,095	84,026	142,112	89,412	82,079	149,445	32,505	110,139	71,812	0	71,812	
Federal Funds	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals													
All Other Sources	232,227	591		232,819	0	0	232,819	0	0	232,819	0	232,819	
TOTAL	2,586,179	3,676,815	3,299,561	2,963,434	1,352,329	1,606,738	2,709,025	2,688,975	3,228,176	2,169,824	0	0	2,169,824

Report on Restricted Operations

Third quarter restricted operations are worse than anticipated. The third quarter expenditures for Restricted Operations were \$1,126,196 without federal and state or local grant and contract expenditures. The fund balance decreased due to reduced spring semester revenue collections. Third quarter FY14 expenditures increased \$300,094 without federal and state or local grant and contract expenditures. Current fund balances will be eliminated at the end of the quarter without increased revenue sources and reduced expenditures.

LSU EUNICE
FY 2013-14 QUARTERLY BUDGET NARRATIVE
FOR THE THIRD QUARTER ENDING MARCH 31, 2014

For the 3rd Quarter of FY 2013-14, with a state allocation of \$163,690, a statutory dedication of \$1,063,371, and a self-generated revenue of \$396,094, the total revenue accrued by the campus was \$1,623,155. Together, the Statutory Dedications (65%), along with the state-provided funds (10%), were responsible for 75% of the 3rd Quarter revenue, with the Self-Generated revenue, representing 24% of the 3rd Quarter revenue total. In this latter regard, over the past three Quarters, LSUE has accrued 81.3% of its projected, self-generated revenue leaving a balance of \$1,409,473 to be generated in the 4th Quarter in order to meet the budgeted self-generated revenue for FY 2013-14 of \$7,529,837.

However, with only the Spring intersession revenue pending, the achievement of over \$1.4 million in self-generated revenue is unlikely, because, in the 4th Quarter of last fiscal year, only \$40,092 of self-generated revenue was produced. Additionally, since last (2012-13) Fiscal Year's enrollment was 13% above that for the Fall 2013, it is projected that the shortfall anticipated for FY 2013-14 will have to be covered through the use of the campus' auxiliary fund balances. Obviously, had the campus been able to maintain its AY 2012-13 enrollment of 3075 in 2013-14, LSUE would have probably been able to generate a revenue surplus for this FY. However, it is important to note that \$338,025 of LSUE's projected total budget for this fiscal year (2013-14) came from a special allocation made by the state to the LSU System for "one-time expenditures" (\$266,224) which was spent by the campus to provide all LSU Eunice full-time, 4% (total) salary allocation, with the balance of \$71,801 being assigned to campus maintenance and repairs. Hence, the actual sum available to LSUE to operate this FY was \$12,455,573 or, actually, 1.03% (\$129,199)—less than the total budget sum that was available to the campus in FY 2012-13. Hence, with a comparable self-generated revenue of ca. \$45,000 projected for the 4th Quarter of FY 2013-14; and, with a spending freeze in effect for the remainder of FY 2013-14, it is anticipated that the campus will have to cover a revenue deficit for FY 2013-14 of approximately \$1.0 million.

Finally, it is important to point out that tuition costs have increased at LSU Eunice from \$1,159.25 in Fall 2008 to \$1,599.00 in Fall 2013 as an end-result of the state's shifting of the cost of public higher education from itself (the state) onto the student (the consumer), representing a 38% increase over this 5-year period! In fact, this year, the overall projected mix of student to state funding has inverted to the ratio of 64% paid by the student, to 36% paid by the state. Clearly, then, the tuition increases, which LSUE has had to effect over this past 5-year period, have negatively impacted the campus' enrollment—expressly given the impoverished region of the state which the campus serves, and the high percentage of the LSUE student population (84%) who are recipients of some form of financial assistance (Financial Aid). However, in the absence of any reoccurring state budgetary support, with passage of GRAD Act 4, LSU Eunice will have no other recourse but to again increase its tuition by an additional 10%.

Therefore, the current challenge for LSU Eunice for this forthcoming Fall (2014) will be to recruit a Fall 2014 class of new, continuing and returning students—numbering about 3,000 total students—in order to generate enough revenue to cover its FY 2014-2015 Operating Budget. Steps necessary towards the successful achievement of this goal for Fall 2014 are currently and actively being pursued.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	2,722,468	1,553,822	1,004,955	163,690	0	2,722,468
Statutory Dedications	2,541,293	382,163	220,119	1,063,371	0	1,665,653
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	7,529,837	3,312,066	2,429,847	396,094	0	6,138,007
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	12,793,598	5,248,051	3,654,922	1,623,155	0	10,526,128
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	10,758,532	1,977,126	2,712,408	2,849,405	0	7,538,939
Operating Expenses	1,513,029	865,620	331,839	302,731	0	1,500,190
Other Charges	465,711	238,777	64,405	165,509	0	468,691
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	56,326	766	24,145	35,737	0	60,648
Total Expenditures	12,793,598	3,082,289	3,132,797	3,353,382	0	9,568,468
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	5,029,982	1,231,905	1,984,333	1,983,104	0	5,199,342
Non-Academic Expenditures	7,763,616	1,850,384	1,148,464	1,370,278	0	4,369,127
Total Expenditures	12,793,598	3,082,289	3,132,797	3,353,382	0	9,568,468

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	472,121	641,098	673,296	596,269	596,269
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	2,440,455	2,793,118	2,583,588	2,758,435	2,758,435
Endowment Income	74,370	74,120	74,120	73,870	73,870
Grants and Contracts	13,595	431,330	365,369	317,553	317,553
Indirect Cost Recovered	371,775	380,016	385,064	391,937	391,937
Gifts	11,936	13,125	46,737	12,252	12,252
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	3,821	3,821	3,821	3,821	3,821
TOTAL	3,388,074	4,336,627	4,131,994	4,154,136	4,154,136

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

--

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Louisiana State University Eunice Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	2,722,468					2,722,468	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	2,541,293					2,541,293	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues	7,529,837					7,529,837	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	12,793,598	0	0	0	0	12,793,598	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	7,108,420					7,108,420	0.0%
Other Compensation	82,394					82,394	0.0%
Related Benefits	3,567,718					3,567,718	0.0%
Total Personal Services	10,758,532	0	0	0	0	10,758,532	0.0%
Travel	66,474					66,474	0.0%
Operating Services	1,076,978					1,076,978	0.0%
Supplies	377,903		(8,326)			369,577	-2.2%
Total Operating Expenses	1,521,355	0	(8,326)	0	0	1,513,029	-0.5%
Professional Services	62,735					62,735	0.0%
Other Charges	402,976					402,976	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	465,711	0	0	0	0	465,711	0.0%
General Acquisitions	48,000		8,326			56,326	17.3%
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	48,000	0	8,326	0	0	56,326	17.3%
Total Expenditures	12,793,598	0	0	0	0	12,793,598	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	4,599,789		8,326			4,608,115	0.2%
Research						0	
Public Service						0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	421,867					421,867	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	5,021,656	0	8,326	0	0	5,029,982	0.2%
Student Services	721,958					721,958	0.0%
Institutional Support	5,306,130					5,306,130	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	347,466					347,466	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,396,388		(8,326)			1,388,062	-0.6%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	7,771,942	0	(8,326)	0	0	7,763,616	-0.1%
Total Expenditures	12,793,598	0	0	0	0	12,793,598	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

Louisiana State University Eunice

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Second quarter budget adjustment-new account was setup to account for matched funds required by a grant.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University Eunice

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	2,722,468	1,553,822	1,004,955	163,690		2,722,468	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	2,541,293	382,163	220,119	1,063,371		1,665,653	65.5%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	7,529,837	3,312,066	2,429,847	396,094		6,138,007	81.5%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	12,793,598	5,248,051	3,654,922	1,623,155	0	10,526,128	82.3%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	7,108,420	1,288,417	1,836,465	1,952,652		5,077,535	71.4%
Other Compensation	82,394	12,633	24,005	14,638		51,276	62.2%
Related Benefits	3,567,718	676,076	851,937	882,115		2,410,128	67.6%
Total Personal Services	10,758,532	1,977,126	2,712,408	2,849,405	0	7,538,939	70.1%
Travel	66,474	5,584	16,695	18,795		41,075	61.8%
Operating Services	1,076,978	597,662	258,458	226,471		1,082,591	100.5%
Supplies	369,577	262,374	56,685	57,465		376,524	101.9%
Total Operating Expenses	1,513,029	865,620	331,839	302,731	0	1,500,190	99.2%
Professional Services	62,735	8,725	10,333	16,982		36,040	57.4%
Other Charges	402,976	230,052	54,072	148,527		432,652	107.4%
Debt Services	0		0			0	
Interagency Transfers	0		0			0	
Total Other Charges	465,711	238,777	64,405	165,509	0	468,691	100.6%
General Acquisitions	56,326	425	1,450	18,365		20,240	35.9%
Library Acquisitions	0	342	22,695	9,046		32,082	
Major Repairs	0		0	8,326		8,326	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	56,326	766	24,145	35,737	0	60,648	107.7%
TOTAL	12,793,598	3,082,289	3,132,797	3,353,382	0	9,568,468	74.8%
by Function							
Instruction	4,608,115	1,075,700	1,837,201	1,828,354		4,741,256	102.9%
Research	0		0			0	
Public Service	0		0			0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	421,867	156,204	147,132	154,750		458,086	108.6%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	5,029,982	1,231,905	1,984,333	1,983,104	0	5,199,342	103.4%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University Eunice

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	721,958	260,736	235,011	263,305		759,053	105.1%
Institutional Support	5,306,130	854,394	388,307	478,977		1,721,677	32.4%
Scholarships/Fellowships	347,466	199,711	47,979	141,232		388,922	111.9%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,388,062	535,543	477,167	486,764		1,499,474	108.0%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	7,763,616	1,850,384	1,148,464	1,370,278	0	4,369,127	56.3%
TOTAL	12,793,598	3,082,289	3,132,797	3,353,382	0	9,568,468	74.8%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Louisiana State University Eunice

Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter							
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	472,121	363,837	211,854	30,832		606,523	128.5%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities		0		0		0	
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 Athletics	(128,150)	248,173	172,998	43,012		464,183	-362.2%
2 Bookstore	1,996,073	855,062	36,977	568,915		1,460,954	73.2%
3 Newspaper	111,739	4,195	2,549	83		6,828	6.1%
4 Union	460,794	95,679	63,889	6,488		166,057	36.0%
Endowment Income	74,370	1,133	3,725	1,875		6,733	9.1%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	(28,068)	2,188,895	288,347	2,055,098		4,532,341	-16147.6%
State and Local	2,247	464,499	74,432	62,119		601,050	26750.4%
Private	39,416	3,600	0	7,600		11,200	28.4%
Indirect Cost Recovered	371,775	8,241	5,048	6,872		20,161	5.4%
Gifts	11,936	47,135	51,229	29,902		128,266	1074.6%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
All Other Sources	3,821	0	0			0	0.0%
TOTAL	3,388,074	4,280,451	911,048	2,812,796	0	8,004,296	236.2%

Report on Restricted Budget

--

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: **Louisiana State University Eunice**

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0		
Restricted Fees	472,121	363,837	194,860.57	641,098	211,854	179,656	673,296	30,832	107,859	596,269	0	596,269	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	0	0	0.00	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 Athletics	(128,150)	248,173	129,453.30	(9,430)	172,998	117,794	45,773	43,012	199,373	(110,588)	0	(110,588)	
2 Bookstore	1,996,073	855,062	693,011.16	2,158,124	36,977	334,133	1,860,967	568,915	232,623	2,197,259	0	2,197,259	
3 Newspaper	111,739	4,195	2,655.32	113,279	2,549	8,261	107,568	83	4,074	103,576	0	103,576	
4 Union	460,794	95,679	25,327.97	531,145	63,889	25,755	569,280	6,488	7,580	568,187	0	568,187	
Endowment Income	74,370	1,133	1,382.54	74,120	3,725	3,725	74,120	1,875	2,125	73,870	0	73,870	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(28,068)	2,188,895	2,184,359.06	(23,532)	288,347	295,940	(31,124)	2,055,098	2,044,491	(20,517)	0	(20,517)	
State and Local	2,247	464,499	53,491.07	413,255	74,432	131,887	355,799	62,119	122,203	295,716	0	295,716	
Private	39,416	3,600	1,409.75	41,607	0	913	40,693	7,600	5,939	42,355	0	42,355	
Indirect Cost Recovered	371,775	8,241	0.00	380,016	5,048	0	385,064	6,872	0	391,937	0	391,937	
Gifts	11,936	47,135	45,946.34	13,125	51,229	17,617	46,737	29,902	64,387	12,252	0	12,252	
Federal Funds		0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals													
All Other Sources	3,821	0	0.00	3,821	0	0	3,821	0	0	3,821	0	3,821	
TOTAL	3,388,074	4,280,451	3,331,897.08	4,336,627	911,048	1,115,682	4,131,994	2,812,796	2,790,655	4,154,136	0	0	4,154,136

Report on Restricted Operations

--



**LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans
Executive Summary
FY 2013-2014 Quarterly Report on the Budget – 3rd Quarter Activities**

The Fiscal Year 2013-2014 appropriation for the LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans Campus is \$170,177,707.

We continue to monitor and evaluate actions we took to manage funding reductions that were outlined in the Chancellor’s Narrative for the 2013-2014 Operating Budget:

Threats

- Continued increases in employer contributions to retirement and health insurance.
- The impact of the federal spending on support for sponsored research.
- Uncertainty from the impact of the Affordable Care Act on reimbursements from all healthcare payers for patient care and graduate medical education.

Mechanisms for Coping with Threats

- Revenue Generation
 - Emphasis on creating and enhancing alternative sources of funding by generating funds from sponsored research, patient care services, additional overhead support from private patient care contracts, and billing and collection efficiencies. We have sought and expanded relationships and affiliations with private and not-for-profit health care entities. We anticipate over \$24 million in new clinical revenue from contracts this fiscal year.
- Cost Containment
 - We have a hiring freeze in place where we are limiting new hires to critical needs mainly in the areas of instruction, patient care, and sponsored research.
 - In concert with the new executive order freezing non-personnel expenditures with certain exceptions, we continue to curtail expenditures for travel, professional services, and acquisitions as much as possible.

Unrestricted Operations

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

- Revenues

- State General Funds have been drawn down completely.
- Statutory Dedications Revenue- Are derived from tobacco taxes dedicated to the Louisiana Cancer Consortium for research and smoking cessation, the Overcollections Fund, and the SELF fund for past faculty pay plans. Through March 31, 2014:
 - 76% of the Tobacco Tax revenues had been realized. However, this includes \$4 million in seed money requested by the Louisiana Cancer Consortium for cash flow that will be deducted from future collections.
 - 61% of the Overcollections Fund have been realized; and
 - 61% of the SELF fund has been collected.
- Self-Generated Revenue- There are four major components to this means of financing: student tuition and fees; contracts with Louisiana Children's Medical Center for LSU Interim Hospital in New Orleans, Our Lady of the Lake in Baton Rouge, and Lafayette General for University Medical Center in Lafayette; Sales and Services of Educational Departments (primarily the Dental Student and Resident Clinics); and other sources.
 - Year to date reflects tuition and fees collected for the late summer 2013 semester, fall 2013 semester, spring 2014 semester and for M.D. and D.D.S. students who are assessed tuition and fees on an annual basis.
 - The \$38.4 million in revenues from the hospital contracts are overstated as the revenue and expenditures for patient services and graduate medical education at these facilities are reflected under restricted private grants and contracts.

- Expenditures

- Salaries and Related Benefits- Lags well below budget due to the overstatement of hospital contract budgets under the category of Self-Generated Revenues.
- Other Compensation, Travel and General Acquisitions are well above 75% of the budget. Adjustments will be made during the fourth quarter.
- Debt Service- One scheduled payment was made in October and the balance is due this month.
- Library Acquisitions- Are largely front loaded due to the timing of renewals of journal and database subscriptions.
- Instruction- Lags well below budget due to the overstatement of hospital contract budgets.
- Research Expenditures and Public Service Expenditures (Other Charges) - A significant portion of expenditures budgeted in these two functions are for pass-through's to the Cancer Consortium for research and smoking cessation. As those tobacco tax revenues increase, research and public service expenditures will increase proportionately. This also impacts the

expenditure category of Other Charges, where these pass through expenditures are classified.

- Scholarships/Fellowships Expenditures-For the same reasons as noted in Self-Generated Revenue regarding tuition and fee collection, most scholarship/fellowship expenses occur in the first quarter.

Restricted Operations

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

- Current balances by source are adequate for cash flow and operations.
- The quarterly report excludes projects we maintain on behalf of the HCSD and FEMA/ORM related activity for project worksheets and contents replacement.
- Historically, there has been a significant lag between expenditures and revenues until the fourth quarter of the fiscal year. This is due to a number of factors:
 - For cost reimbursable grants and contracts, which are the majority of our sponsored project universe, there is a lag of one month between expenditures and revenues. For example, billing for grant and contract revenues in relation to March expenditures are not posted until April. Catch up is not made until the final accounting period of June.
 - Most interest earnings are not posted until the fourth quarter, when we receive our annual earnings reports from LSU A&M. We pool our investments with the LSU A&M campus.
- As was the case with unrestricted tuition and fees, restricted student fees are front-loaded. It comprises fees collected for the late summer 2013 semester, fall 2013 semester, spring 2014 semester and for M.D. and D.D.S. students who are assessed tuition and fees on an annual basis.
- There is a significant increase in gifts as a result of funds raised by the foundation to support the School of Graduate Studies and the recruitment of a director for the Cardiovascular Center of Excellence.
- In January 2014, we began self-operating our food services. As a result, there will be a significant increase in revenues and expenditures for the Cafeteria Auxiliary. Previously, we were paid a commission by outsourcing food services.
- Beginning in the second quarter, there is a significant drop in revenues for Health Sciences Stores. We have changed our model of procurement for scientific supplies from one where labs place orders through the Health Sciences Store to one where they purchase items off of general university contracts without the markup.
- Practice Plan collections were very robust in the third quarter and we will exceed budgeted revenues in this category.
- Revenues for All Other Sources are inflated by non-recurring revenues we received from the IRS FICA Refund Project.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	41,249,864	17,601,639	20,918,473	2,729,752		41,249,864
Statutory Dedications	50,941,898	311,798	10,244,746	23,041,958		33,598,502
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0		0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0		0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0		0
Self Generated Revenues	77,985,945	32,427,103	6,316,999	403,849		39,147,951
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0		0
Total Revenues	170,177,707	50,340,540	37,480,218	26,175,559		113,996,317
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	120,549,540	19,671,883	21,916,256	19,614,411		61,202,550
Operating Expenses	16,511,396	3,925,671	3,477,909	3,556,998		10,960,577
Other Charges	29,936,902	3,888,560	6,057,467	8,070,086		18,016,113
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	3,179,869	600,876	1,977,334	1,050,910		3,629,120
Total Expenditures	170,177,707	28,086,990	33,428,965	32,292,405		93,808,360
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	126,176,185	17,140,374	24,181,546	19,947,180		61,269,100
Non-Academic Expenditures	44,001,522	10,946,616	9,247,420	12,345,225		32,539,261
Total Expenditures	170,177,707	28,086,990	33,428,965	32,292,405		93,808,360

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	2,791,549	3,960,864	3,622,967	3,369,955	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,228,958	347,348	(877,870)	(1,695,376)	
Auxiliaries	2,673,176	5,858,431	5,203,199	4,622,611	
Endowment Income	1,395,878	1,307,549	1,260,754	1,324,614	
Grants and Contracts	51,079,197	15,591,909	28,148,456	35,974,902	
Indirect Cost Recovered	13,538,651	11,357,624	8,306,645	11,045,505	
Gifts	270,382	130,401	530,535	630,199	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals	17,602,197	17,186,811	15,902,631	16,532,945	
All Other Sources	4,483,824	3,049,279	9,833,071	8,216,528	
TOTAL	95,063,811	58,790,216	71,930,388	80,021,883	

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

--

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Budget Adjustments

LSUHSC New Orleans

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	41,249,864					41,249,864	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	50,941,898					50,941,898	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus						0	
Self Generated Revenues	77,985,945					77,985,945	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	170,177,707	0	0	0	0	170,177,707	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	94,244,367					94,244,367	0.0%
Other Compensation	1,225,609					1,225,609	0.0%
Related Benefits	25,079,564					25,079,564	0.0%
Total Personal Services	120,549,540	0	0	0	0	120,549,540	0.0%
Travel	220,574					220,574	0.0%
Operating Services	12,631,952					12,631,952	0.0%
Supplies	3,658,870					3,658,870	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	16,511,396	0	0	0	0	16,511,396	0.0%
Professional Services	1,629,558					1,629,558	0.0%
Other Charges	21,421,151					21,421,151	0.0%
Debt Services	73,808					73,808	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	6,812,385					6,812,385	0.0%
Total Other Charges	29,936,902	0	0	0	0	29,936,902	0.0%
General Acquisitions	134,159					134,159	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	1,872,495					1,872,495	0.0%
Major Repairs	1,173,215					1,173,215	0.0%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	3,179,869	0	0	0	0	3,179,869	0.0%
Total Expenditures	170,177,707	0	0	0	0	170,177,707	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	90,983,403					90,983,403	0.0%
Research	16,626,329					16,626,329	0.0%
Public Service	6,711,134					6,711,134	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	11,855,319					11,855,319	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	126,176,185	0	0	0	0	126,176,185	
Student Services	2,760,847					2,760,847	0.0%
Institutional Support	14,129,946					14,129,946	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,989,297					3,989,297	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	23,047,624					23,047,624	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency	73,808					73,808	0.0%
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	44,001,522	0	0	0	0	44,001,522	
Total Expenditures	170,177,707	0	0	0	0	170,177,707	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Campus:

LSUHSC New Orleans

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

No adjustments were made during the first three quarters.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSUHSC New Orleans**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	41,249,864	17,601,639	20,918,473	2,729,752		41,249,864	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	50,941,898	311,798	10,244,746	23,041,958		33,598,502	66.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0		0	
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0		0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimu	0	0	0	0		0	
Self Generated Revenues	77,985,945	32,427,103	6,316,999	403,849		39,147,951	50.2%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	170,177,707	50,340,540	37,480,218	26,175,559		113,996,317	67.0%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	94,244,367	14,335,419	15,064,980	14,315,487		43,715,886	46.4%
Other Compensation	1,225,609	351,063	413,420	342,060		1,106,543	90.3%
Related Benefits	25,079,564	4,985,401	6,437,856	4,956,864		16,380,121	65.3%
Total Personal Services	120,549,540	19,671,883	21,916,256	19,614,411		61,202,550	50.8%
Travel	220,574	44,548	90,152	42,743		177,443	80.4%
Operating Services	12,631,952	3,063,280	2,426,372	2,659,482		8,149,134	64.5%
Supplies	3,658,870	817,843	961,385	854,773		2,634,001	72.0%
Total Operating Expenses	16,511,396	3,925,671	3,477,909	3,556,998		10,960,577	66.4%
Professional Services	1,629,558	160,270	159,992	358,577		678,839	41.7%
Other Charges	21,421,151	1,766,784	5,879,576	4,645,259		12,291,619	57.4%
Debt Services	73,808	0	17,899	0		17,899	24.3%
Interagency Transfers	6,812,385	1,961,506	0	3,066,250		5,027,756	73.8%
Total Other Charges	29,936,902	3,888,560	6,057,467	8,070,086		18,016,113	60.2%
General Acquisitions	134,159	167,107	168,542	144,292		479,941	357.7%
Library Acquisitions	1,872,495	357,749	1,343,116	95,654		1,796,519	95.9%
Major Repairs	1,173,215	76,020	465,676	810,964		1,352,660	115.3%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	3,179,869	600,876	1,977,334	1,050,910		3,629,120	114.1%
TOTAL	170,177,707	28,086,990	33,428,965	32,292,405		93,808,360	55.1%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSUHSC New Orleans**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
by Function							
Instruction	90,983,403	12,962,485	13,323,535	12,533,872		38,819,892	42.7%
Research	16,626,329	1,347,871	4,674,094	3,559,018		9,580,983	57.6%
Public Service	6,711,134	0	2,147,406	1,308,243		3,455,649	51.5%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	11,855,319	2,830,018	4,036,510	2,546,047		9,412,575	79.4%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	126,176,185	17,140,374	24,181,546	19,947,180		61,269,100	48.6%
Student Services	2,760,847	692,245	717,170	671,328		2,080,743	75.4%
Institutional Support	14,129,946	3,365,172	3,443,153	4,217,394		11,025,719	78.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,989,297	1,574,541	315,242	1,230,034		3,119,817	78.2%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	23,047,624	5,314,658	4,753,956	6,226,469		16,295,083	70.7%
Hospital	0	0	0	0		0	
Transfers out of agency	73,808	0	17,899	0		17,899	24.3%
Athletics	0	0	0			0	
Other	0	0	0			0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	44,001,522	10,946,616	9,247,420	12,345,225		32,539,261	74.0%
TOTAL	170,177,707	28,086,990	33,428,965	32,292,405		93,808,360	55.1%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Please see the attached executive summary.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations	0					0	
Restricted Fees	1,766,949	1,393,229	330,167	8,617		1,732,013	98.0%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	5,405,714	277,165	1,498,036	1,242,540		3,017,741	55.8%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 Bookstore	6,537,000	3,302,502	911,719	1,015,307		5,229,528	80.0%
2 Cafeteria	65,000	3,044	16,521	217,118		236,683	364.1%
3 Student Housing	2,053,100	513,084	466,068	459,015		1,438,167	70.0%
4 Parking	1,482,000	538,048	225,786	322,824		1,086,658	73.3%
5 HSC Stores	4,292,000	1,111,738	480,792	433,403		2,025,933	47.2%
6						0	
7						0	
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income	722,900	86,730	167,948	244,559		499,237	69.1%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	38,698,000	6,819,757	7,454,270	8,923,511		23,197,538	59.9%
State and Local	16,323,000	599,654	3,241,715	5,199,447		9,040,816	55.4%
Private	187,510,995	19,040,984	66,898,325	66,355,432		152,294,742	81.2%
Indirect Cost Recovered	18,909,000	2,638,707	2,825,419	8,188,839		13,652,964	72.2%
Gifts	1,488,793	219,781	1,457,782	660,631		2,338,194	157.1%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans	6,369,248	1,259,041	1,684,594	3,474,237		6,417,872	100.8%
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0	
All Other Sources	2,118,500	61,586	8,222,428	25,209		8,309,224	392.2%
TOTAL	293,742,199	37,865,051	95,881,570	96,770,690	0	230,517,311	78.5%

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

Report on Restricted Budget

No adjustments have been made to the restricted budget during the first three quarters.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2012-13	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2012-13	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2012-13	Fund Balance 2012-13	Revenues 2012-13	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2012-13	Fund Balance 2012-13	Revenues 2012-13	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2012-13	Fund Balance 2012-13	Revenues 2012-13	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2012-13	Fund Balance 2012-13
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	2,791,549	1,393,229	223,914	3,960,864	330,167	668,063	3,622,967	8,617	261,629	3,369,955	0	3,369,955	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	1,228,958	277,165	1,158,775	347,348	1,498,036	2,723,254	(877,870)	1,242,540	2,060,046	(1,695,376)	0	(1,695,376)	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 Bookstore	(1,583,784)	3,302,502	1,478,507	240,211	911,719	1,361,862	(209,932)	1,015,307	1,376,358	(570,984)	0	(570,984)	
2 Cafeteria	84,368	3,044	(25,084)	112,496	16,521	13,447	115,571	217,118	242,812	89,877	0	89,877	
3 Student Housing	266,573	513,084	277,671	501,985	466,068	354,814	613,240	459,015	325,555	746,700	0	746,700	
4 Parking	2,910,628	538,048	191,788	3,256,887	225,786	241,283	3,241,391	322,824	468,128	3,096,087	0	3,096,087	
5 HSC Stores	995,390	1,111,738	360,277	1,746,852	480,792	784,713	1,442,930	433,403	615,403	1,260,930	0	1,260,930	
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	1,395,878	86,730	175,059	1,307,549	167,948	214,743	1,260,754	244,559	180,699	1,324,614	0	1,324,614	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	1,361,216	6,819,757	8,671,990	(491,017)	7,454,270	8,496,097	(1,532,844)	8,923,511	9,391,283	(2,000,616)	0	(2,000,616)	
State and Local	15,763,650	599,654	4,278,835	12,084,470	3,241,715	3,981,685	11,344,499	5,199,447	3,998,245	12,545,701	0	12,545,701	
Private	33,954,331	19,040,984	48,996,858	3,998,457	66,898,325	52,559,981	18,336,800	66,355,432	59,262,416	25,429,817	0	25,429,817	
Indirect Cost Recovered	13,538,651	2,638,707	4,819,734	11,357,624	2,825,419	5,876,398	8,306,645	8,188,839	5,449,979	11,045,505	0	11,045,505	
Gifts	270,382	219,781	359,762	130,401	1,457,782	1,057,648	530,535	660,631	560,967	630,199	0	630,199	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	17,602,197	1,259,041	1,674,428	17,186,811	1,684,594	2,968,774	15,902,631	3,474,237	2,843,923	16,532,945	0	16,532,945	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
All Other Sources	4,483,824	61,586	1,496,131	3,049,279	8,222,428	1,438,636	9,833,071	25,209	1,641,752	8,216,528	0	8,216,528	
TOTAL	95,063,811	37,865,051	74,138,647	58,790,216	95,881,570	82,741,398	71,930,388	96,770,690	88,679,195	80,021,883	0	80,021,883	

Report on Restricted Operations

Please see the attached executive summary.

**LSUHSC-S Operating Budget
HSC-S, EACMC, and HPLMC
Quarterly Financial Reporting Narrative
FY 2013-2014 as of March 31, 2014**

The original FY 2013-2014 LSU Health Shreveport, E.A. Conway Medical Center, and Huey P. Long Medical Center appropriated expenditure authority is as follows: LSU Health Shreveport Academics – 12 months and LSU Health Shreveport Hospital – 3 months; EACMC – 3 months; and HPLMC – 3 months.

LSU Health Shreveport

The original academic FY 2013-2014 operating budget appropriation of \$101,216,784 includes \$41,480,383 of self-generated one time funding. The LSU Health Shreveport Hospital budget of \$112,690,737 reflects spending authority for July 1, 2013 through September 30, 2013. Effective October 1, 2013, the LSU Health Shreveport Hospital transferred to BRFHH, LLC management. As a result of the transition, LSU Health Shreveport is contracting with the BRFHH, LLC for physician and resident services, as well as mid-level practitioner services.

Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures:

Operating Budget revenue includes state general funds, statutory dedications (tobacco taxes, overcollections funds, and self fund), self generated (tuition and fees, one time funds from prior year hospital collections), and current patient care collections to include DSH, Medicaid, Medicare, and Commercial/Self Pay. The revenue does not include the income from all transition contracts with the BRFHH, LLC. The supporting documentation is being finalized. The Operating Budget includes expenditures associated with the hospital transition (termination benefits, retiree benefits, mandated costs, resident program costs, etc...)

Restricted Revenues and Expenditures:

Restricted sales and services revenues include income from the Interim Physician Support Agreement that will be offset with expenditures from the operating budget. In addition, the reduction in hospital sales and services reflect the transfer to the operating budget for operational costs.

E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe

The original FY 2013-2014 operating budget appropriation of \$18,293,582 reflects spending authority for July 1, 2013 through September 30, 2013. Effective October 1, 2013, the EACMC transferred to BRFHH, LLC management. As a result of the transition, LSU Health Shreveport is contracting with the BRFHH, LLC for physician and resident services, as well as mid-level practitioner services.

Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures:

Operating Budget revenue includes statutory dedications overcollections funds, and self generated (patient care collections to include DSH, Medicaid, Medicare, and Commercial/Self Pay). The Operating Budget includes expenditures associated with the hospital transition (termination benefits, retiree benefits, mandated costs, etc.)

Restricted Revenues and Expenditures:

Restricted sales and services revenues include income from Radiology Physician and CRNA Fees that will be offset with expenditures from the operating budget.

Huey P. Long Medical Center

The original FY 2013-2014 operating budget appropriation of \$11,535,382 reflects spending authority for July 1, 2013 through September 30, 2013. HPLMC leadership is in the process of finalizing the discussions regarding the transition and necessary budget adjustments for year end.

Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures:

Operating Budget revenue includes statutory dedications overcollections funds, and self generated (patient care collections to include DSH, Medicaid, Medicare, and Commercial/Self Pay). The Operating Budget includes expenditures associated with the future hospital transition (employee benefits, mandated costs, building maintenance, etc.)

Restricted Revenues and Expenditures:

Restricted sales and services revenues include income from Physician and CRNA Fees that will be offset with expenditures from the operating budget.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	20,423,374	9,327,552	10,952,628	143,194	0	20,423,374
Statutory Dedications	27,178,337	408,247	4,007,285	12,151,143	0	16,566,675
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	76,224,010	5,660,783	25,635,810	(4,304,029)	0	26,992,564
Self Generated Revenues	75,400,760	47,737,032	(21,812,708)	(9,612,576)	0	16,311,748
Federal Funds	14,681,040	17,310,531	(6,541,287)	(308,201)	0	10,461,043
Total Revenues	213,907,521	80,444,145	12,241,728	(1,930,469)	0	90,755,404
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	119,093,825	63,544,044	42,375,833	27,116,253	0	133,036,130
Operating Expenses	71,464,798	27,868,595	8,036,177	14,257,428	0	50,162,200
Other Charges	19,275,739	4,732,241	1,484,147	5,866,447	0	12,082,835
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	4,073,159	166,667	863,430	293,914	0	1,324,011
Total Expenditures	213,907,521	96,311,547	52,759,587	47,534,042	0	196,605,176
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	72,818,453	16,637,926	21,398,919	22,040,038	0	60,076,883
Non-Academic Expenditures	141,089,068	79,673,621	31,360,668	25,494,004	0	136,528,293
Total Expenditures	213,907,521	96,311,547	52,759,587	47,534,042	0	196,605,176

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	918,402	1,055,917	1,081,095	1,080,989	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	30,601,881	21,179,492	33,486,940	53,416,711	0
Auxiliaries	12,785,734	13,518,619	13,610,809	13,210,197	0
Endowment Income	16,344,608	16,162,952	15,484,021	15,482,336	0
Grants and Contracts	17,017,746	12,250,885	11,557,202	8,522,930	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	10,872,961	10,622,434	9,661,311	9,223,879	0
Gifts	14,659	22,764	18,273	13,466	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	68,582,675	67,739,858	46,731,938	35,269,247	0
All Other Sources	1,091,523	1,090,889	1,082,631	1,086,658	0
TOTAL	158,230,189	143,643,810	132,714,220	137,306,413	0

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

See detail spreadsheets for additional notes

Quarter 1: (1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects Hospital spending authority for 1 quarter and Academic spending authority for the year; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (3) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFH,LLC

Quarter 2: (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFH,LLC

Quarter 3: (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are as of March 2014... please note that the second quarter reporting has been updated to reflect the final December 2013 close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFH, LLC; (3) Revenue credits in Quarter 2 and 3: Medicaid under Interagency Transfers, Commercial/Self Pay under Self Generated, and Medicare under Federal reflect the result of contractual adjustments for hospital charges prior to October 1, 2013 with no offset of new charges.

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Budget Adjustments

LSUHSC-Shreveport

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	20,343,446	79,928	0	0	0	20,423,374	0.4%
Statutory Dedications	27,178,337	0	0	0	0	27,178,337	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	76,224,010	0	0	0	0	76,224,010	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	75,400,760	0	0	0	0	75,400,760	0.0%
Federal Funds	14,681,040	0	0	0	0	14,681,040	0.0%
Total Revenues	213,827,593	79,928	0	0	0	213,907,521	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	77,538,197	(10,000)	33,538	(1,147,188)	0	76,414,547	-1.4%
Other Compensation	7,507,623	0	0	0	0	7,507,623	0.0%
Related Benefits	35,567,778	27,000	14,833	(437,956)	0	35,171,655	-1.1%
Total Personal Services	120,613,598	17,000	48,371	(1,585,144)	0	119,093,825	-1.3%
Travel	75,075	22,500	9,050	2,500	0	109,125	45.4%
Operating Services	29,973,520	(278,841)	(341,134)	(5,000)	0	29,348,545	-2.1%
Supplies	41,931,511	(84,950)	155,567	5,000	0	42,007,128	0.2%
Total Operating Expenses	71,980,106	(341,291)	(176,517)	2,500	0	71,464,798	-0.7%
Professional Services	5,596,914	251,428	(186,425)	5,000	0	5,666,917	1.3%
Other Charges	2,663,256	65,500	98,265	0	0	2,827,021	6.1%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	10,781,801	0	0	0	0	10,781,801	0.0%
Total Other Charges	19,041,971	316,928	(88,160)	5,000	0	19,275,739	1.2%
General Acquisitions	2,181,918	87,291	216,306	1,577,644	0	4,063,159	86.2%
Library Acquisitions	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000	0.0%
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	2,191,918	87,291	216,306	1,577,644	0	4,073,159	85.8%
Total Expenditures	213,827,593	79,928	0	0	0	213,907,521	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	38,429,403	8,909	50,000	(2,502)	0	38,485,810	0.1%
Research	24,560,362	64,002	0	(100,000)	0	24,524,364	-0.1%
Public Service	1,860,763	0	0	0	0	1,860,763	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	7,997,516	0	(50,000)	0	0	7,947,516	-0.6%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	72,848,044	72,911	0	(102,502)	0	72,818,453	0.0%
Student Services	1,305,595	0	0	0	0	1,305,595	0.0%
Institutional Support	21,103,389	(12,000)	0	0	0	21,091,389	-0.1%
Scholarships/Fellowships	1,255,941	0	0	0	0	1,255,941	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,608,887	0	0	0	0	4,608,887	0.0%
Hospital	112,690,737	0	(12,182)	0	0	112,678,555	0.0%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	15,000	19,017	12,182	102,502	0	148,701	891.3%
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	140,979,549	7,017	0	102,502	0	141,089,068	0.1%
Total Expenditures	213,827,593	79,928	0	0	0	213,907,521	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Operating Budget Development

Campus:

LSUHSC-Shreveport

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects Hospital spending authority for 1 quarter and Academic spending authority for the year; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (3) FY 13-14 1st quarter operating budget includes the BA-7 to carryforward the Peds - Nutrition and Autism funding and budget alignments to agree with projected expenditures; (4) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH ,LLC

Quarter 2:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH,LLC

Quarter 3:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are as of March 2014... please note that the second quarter reporting has been updated to reflect the final December 2013 close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH, LLC. (3) The department of cancer center was granted approval to rebudget for the purchase of one time equipment.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects Hospital spending authority for 1 quarter and Academic spending authority for the year; 2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (3) FY 13-14 1st quarter operating budget includes the BA-7 to carryforward the Peds - Nutrition and Autism funding and budget alignments to agree with projected expenditures; (4) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH ,LLC

Quarter 2:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH,LLC

Quarter 3:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are as of March 2014... please note that the second quarter reporting has been updated to reflect the final December 2013 close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH, LLC.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	% Actual to Budget 2013-14
Revenues							
General Fund	20,423,374	9,327,552	10,952,628	143,194	0	20,423,374	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	27,178,337	408,247	4,007,285	12,151,143	0	16,566,675	61.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	76,224,010	5,660,783	25,635,810	(4,304,029)	0	26,992,564	35.4%
Self Generated Revenues	75,400,760	47,737,032	(21,812,708)	(9,612,576)	0	16,311,748	21.6%
Federal Funds	14,681,040	17,310,531	(6,541,287)	(308,201)	0	10,461,043	71.3%
TOTAL	213,907,521	80,444,145	12,241,728	(1,930,469)	0	90,755,404	42.4%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	76,414,547	42,997,889	28,268,962	15,836,779	0	87,103,630	114.0%
Other Compensation	7,507,623	4,982,498	4,638,520	3,125,643	0	12,746,661	169.8%
Related Benefits	35,171,655	15,563,657	9,468,351	8,153,831	0	33,185,839	94.4%
Total Personal Services	119,093,825	63,544,044	42,375,833	27,116,253	0	133,036,130	111.7%
Travel	109,125	5,056	12,742	6,648	0	24,446	22.4%
Operating Services	29,348,545	8,473,771	4,698,134	4,834,776	0	18,006,681	61.4%
Supplies	42,007,128	19,389,768	3,325,301	9,416,004	0	32,131,073	76.5%
Total Operating Expenses	71,464,798	27,868,595	8,036,177	14,257,428	0	50,162,200	70.2%
Professional Services	5,666,917	1,179,264	1,199,914	932,423	0	3,311,601	58.4%
Other Charges	2,827,021	582,853	159,274	553,954	0	1,296,081	45.8%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	10,781,801	2,970,124	124,959	4,380,070	0	7,475,153	69.3%
Total Other Charges	19,275,739	4,732,241	1,484,147	5,866,447	0	12,082,835	62.7%
General Acquisitions	4,063,159	166,371	863,430	293,645	0	1,323,446	32.6%
Library Acquisitions	10,000	296	0	269	0	565	5.7%
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	4,073,159	166,667	863,430	293,914	0	1,324,011	32.5%
TOTAL	213,907,521	96,311,547	52,759,587	47,534,042	0	196,605,176	91.9%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	% Actual to Budget 2013-14
by Function							
Instruction	38,485,810	8,911,386	14,943,468	15,101,889	0	38,956,743	101.2%
Research	24,524,364	4,970,831	4,332,810	4,322,874	0	13,626,515	55.6%
Public Service	1,860,763	463,270	404,384	410,372	0	1,278,026	68.7%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	7,947,516	2,292,439	1,718,257	2,204,903	0	6,215,599	78.2%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	72,818,453	16,637,926	21,398,919	22,040,038	0	60,076,883	82.5%
Student Services	1,305,595	355,281	324,870	316,656	0	996,807	76.3%
Institutional Support	21,091,389	2,804,770	5,930,602	9,669,407	0	18,404,779	87.3%
Scholarships/Fellowships	1,255,941	469,261	618	427,814	0	897,693	71.5%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,608,887	1,119,937	1,336,778	1,398,194	0	3,854,909	83.6%
Hospital	112,678,555	74,917,355	23,743,618	13,579,431	0	112,240,404	99.6%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	148,701	7,017	24,182	102,502	0	133,701	89.9%
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	141,089,068	79,673,621	31,360,668	25,494,004	0	136,528,293	96.8%
TOTAL	213,907,521	96,311,547	52,759,587	47,534,042	0	196,605,176	91.9%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Quarter 1:

- (1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects Hospital spending authority for 1 quarter and Academic spending authority for the year; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013;
- (3) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFH, LLC

Quarter 2:

- (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFH, LLC

The total campus budget includes the schools and hospital. The appropriated budget for the schools is for 12 months and the hospital for 3 months. However, the cumulative expenditures for the campus reflected through December 2013 includes termination pay of \$8.2M and House Officer expenditures of \$10.5M, which is not fully reflected in the budget. Financial negotiations are currently underway with BRFH, LLC regarding the services of the residents to the Shreveport and Monroe hospitals. This agreement, along with others, will impact the actual expenditures reported for LSU Health Shreveport at fiscal year end.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

Operating Budget 2013-14	Actual Amount for each Quarter				Cumulative Total 2013-14	% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14		

Quarter 3
 (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are as of March 2014... please note that the second quarter reporting has been adjusted to reflect the final December 2013 close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH, LLC; (3) the total campus budget includes the schools and hospital... the appropriated budget for the schools is for 12 months and the hospital for 3 months. However, the cumulative expenditures for the campus reflected through March 2014 includes termination pay of \$9.4M and House Officer expenditures of \$10.6M , which is not fully reflected in the budget authority. Financial negotiations are being finalized with BRFHH , LLC regarding the services of the residents to the Shreveport and Monroe hospitals. This agreement, along with others, will impact the actual expenditures / revenue reported for LSU Health Shreveport at fiscal year end.

Revenue credits in Quarter 2 and 3: Medicaid under Interagency Transfers, Commercial/Self Pay under Self Generated, and Medicare under Federal reflect the result of contractual adjustments for hospital charges prior to October 1, 2013 with no offset of new charges .

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0		0	
Restricted Fees	250,879	181,325	71,015	28,853	0	281,193	112.1%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	75,124,947	13,127,092	35,790,586	43,454,374	0	92,372,052	123.0%
Auxiliaries							
Bookstores	1,512,000	387,063	312,925	252,183	0	952,171	63.0%
Cafeterias	3,892,000	961,884	696,699	539,876	0	2,198,459	56.5%
Computer Networking	600,000	166,294	167,361	168,754	0	502,409	83.7%
General Service Store	3,252,000	606,947	220,730	338,623	0	1,166,300	35.9%
Gift Shop	82,100	17,559	381	38	0	17,978	21.9%
Linwood Properties	0	486	2,175	1,346	0	4,007	
Microcomputers	380,000	340,336	54,233	46,622	0	441,191	116.1%
Parking	809,000	166,671	131,405	90,884	0	388,960	48.1%
Printing	450,600	97,770	30,963	124,581	0	253,314	56.2%
Rental Property	95,000	96,618	1,538	989	0	99,145	104.4%
Student Union	84,000	80,800	20,271	373	0	101,444	120.8%
Telcommunications	2,645,000	658,245	627,548	608,122	0	1,893,915	71.6%
Endowment Income	3,084,485	122,661	(56,595)	670,791	0	736,857	23.9%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	14,020,725	261,634	2,452,672	2,589,434	0	5,303,740	37.8%
State and Local	18,231,956	2,711,653	3,333,078	1,097,634	0	7,142,365	39.2%
Private	19,300,109	3,206,723	6,122,683	6,273,445	0	15,602,851	80.8%
Indirect Cost Recovered	4,030,496	683,654	152,753	623,261	0	1,459,668	36.2%
Gifts	0	43,564	33,010	33,109	0	109,683	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	899,654	466,057	523,437	566,805	0	1,556,299	173.0%
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales and Services Other	919,295	143,450	(20,576,568)	(10,224,224)	0	(30,657,342)	-3334.9%
All Other Sources	2,290,047	520	9,670	6,875	0	17,065	0.7%
TOTAL	151,954,293	24,529,006	30,121,970	47,292,748	0	101,943,724	67.1%

Report on Restricted Budget

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 Estimated Revenues and Transfers only reflects hospital activity for 1 quarter and Academic activity for the year; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (3) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH, LLC

Quarter 2:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH, LLC

Quarter 3:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are as of March 2014... please note that the second quarter reporting has been updated to reflect the final December 2013 close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH, LLC; (3) Sales and Services Other Hospital includes \$3.5M / month transfer of SGR to the unrestricted operating budget; (4) Sales and Services of Educational Activities includes \$4.2M / month posting from BRFHH, LLC for physician services agreement.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	918,402	181,325	43,810	1,055,917	71,015	45,837	1,081,095	28,853	28,959	1,080,989	0	0	1,080,989
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	30,601,881	13,127,092	22,549,481	21,179,492	35,790,586	23,483,138	33,486,940	43,454,374	23,524,603	53,416,711	0	0	53,416,711
Auxiliaries				0									
Bookstores	2,585,268	387,063	367,877	2,604,454	312,925	328,345	2,589,034	252,183	311,115	2,530,102	0	0	2,530,102
Cafeterias	3,710,384	961,884	683,383	3,988,885	696,699	430,394	4,255,190	539,876	833,790	3,961,276	0	0	3,961,276
Computer Networking	435,639	166,294	40,371	561,562	167,361	259,543	469,380	168,754	1,627	636,507	0	0	636,507
General Service Store	(256,382)	606,947	591,624	(241,059)	220,730	396,881	(417,210)	338,623	404,901	(483,488)	0	0	(483,488)
Gift Shop	23,982	17,559	14,886	26,655	381	4,160	22,876	38	1,108	21,806	0	0	21,806
Linwood Properties	1,003,916	486	0	1,004,402	2,175	0	1,006,577	1,346	0	1,007,923	0	0	1,007,923
Microsystems	(272,164)	340,336	307,168	(238,996)	54,233	23,190	(207,953)	46,622	68,480	(229,811)	0	0	(229,811)
Parking	356,630	166,671	246,410	276,891	131,405	74,820	333,476	90,884	166,616	257,744	0	0	257,744
Printing	871,059	97,770	74,288	894,541	30,963	60,038	865,466	124,581	70,822	919,225	0	0	919,225
Rental Property	624,637	96,618	5,639	715,616	1,538	6,306	710,848	989	10,267	701,570	0	0	701,570
Student Union	536,291	80,800	3,528	613,563	20,271	6,215	627,619	373	(1,773)	629,765	0	0	629,765
Telcommunications	3,166,474	658,245	512,614	3,312,105	627,548	584,147	3,355,506	608,122	706,050	3,257,578	0	0	3,257,578
Endowment Income	16,344,608	122,661	304,317	16,162,952	(56,595)	622,336	15,484,021	670,791	672,476	15,482,336	0	0	15,482,336
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	1,135,511	261,634	2,263,031	(865,886)	2,452,672	2,767,016	(1,180,230)	2,589,434	3,088,741	(1,679,537)	0	0	(1,679,537)
State and Local	1,756,840	2,711,653	4,455,313	13,180	3,333,078	3,950,098	(603,840)	1,097,634	3,604,251	(3,110,457)	0	0	(3,110,457)
Private	14,125,395	3,206,723	4,228,527	13,103,591	6,122,683	5,885,002	13,341,272	6,273,445	6,301,793	13,312,924	0	0	13,312,924
Indirect Cost Recovered	10,872,961	683,654	934,181	10,622,434	152,753	1,113,876	9,661,311	623,261	1,060,693	9,223,879	0	0	9,223,879
Gifts	14,659	43,564	35,459	22,764	33,010	37,501	18,273	33,109	37,916	13,466	0	0	13,466
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	1,039,919	466,057	720,706	785,270	523,437	548,973	759,734	566,805	585,876	740,663	0	0	740,663
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services Other	67,542,756	143,450	731,618	66,954,588	(20,576,568)	405,816	45,972,204	(10,224,224)	1,219,396	34,528,584	0	0	34,528,584
All Other Sources	1,091,523	520	1,154	1,090,889	9,670	17,928	1,082,631	6,875	2,848	1,086,658	0	0	1,086,658
TOTAL	158,230,189	24,529,006	39,115,385	143,643,810	30,121,970	41,051,560	132,714,220	47,292,748	42,700,555	137,306,413	0	0	137,306,413

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH, LLC

Quarter 2:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH, LLC

Quarter 3:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are as of March 2014... please note that the second quarter reporting has been updated to reflect the final December close; (2) effective 10/01/13, HSCS Hospital transitioned to the BRFHH, LLC; (3) Sales and Services Other Hospital includes \$3.5M / month transfer of SGR to the unrestricted operating budget; (4) Sales and Services of Educational Activities includes \$4.2M / month posting from BRFHH, LLC for physician services agreement (5) mechanism for receiving "other" reimbursements from BRFHH, LLC is being finalized.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	0	336,056	0	(336,056)	0	0
Statutory Dedications	1,008,172	0	252,041	588,099	0	840,140
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	12,271,026	3,050,805	4,948,014	50,564	0	8,049,383
Self Generated Revenues	2,999,765	4,201,111	(5,953,360)	(2,886,410)	0	(4,638,659)
Federal Funds	2,014,619	2,336,161	(821,356)	(158,357)	0	1,356,448
Total Revenues	18,293,582	9,924,133	(1,574,661)	(2,742,160)	0	5,607,312
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	11,110,490	8,536,896	4,336,106	695,774	0	13,568,776
Operating Expenses	3,182,799	3,342,824	784,141	1,620,235	0	5,747,200
Other Charges	4,000,293	855,789	2,469,891	1,551,646	0	4,877,326
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	232,407	20,521	2,969	0	255,897
Total Expenditures	18,293,582	12,967,916	7,610,659	3,870,624	0	24,449,199
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures	18,293,582	12,967,916	7,610,659	3,870,624	0	24,449,199
Total Expenditures	18,293,582	12,967,916	7,610,659	3,870,624	0	24,449,199

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	4,657,064	5,474,849	5,288,337	4,700,407	0
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	4,657,064	5,474,849	5,288,337	4,700,407	0

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

See detail spreadsheets for additional notes

Quarter 1: (1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (3) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFHH,LLC.

Quarter 2: (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFHH,LLC.

Quarter 3: Revenue credits in Quarter 2 and 3: Commercial/Self Pay under Self Generated and Medicare under Federal reflect the result of contractual adjustments for hospital charges prior to October 1, 2013 with no offset of new charges .

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Budget Adjustments

E. A. Conway

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Statutory Dedications	1,008,172	0	0	0	0	1,008,172	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	12,271,026	0	0	0	0	12,271,026	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	2,999,765	0	0	0	0	2,999,765	0.0%
Federal Funds	2,014,619	0	0	0	0	2,014,619	0.0%
Total Revenues	18,293,582	0	0	0	0	18,293,582	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	7,888,218	0	0	0	0	7,888,218	0.0%
Other Compensation	405,800	0	0	0	0	405,800	0.0%
Related Benefits	2,816,472	0	0	0	0	2,816,472	0.0%
Total Personal Services	11,110,490	0	0	0	0	11,110,490	0.0%
Travel	2,058	0	0	0	0	2,058	0.0%
Operating Services	1,076,219	0	0	0	0	1,076,219	0.0%
Supplies	2,104,522	0	0	0	0	2,104,522	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	3,182,799	0	0	0	0	3,182,799	0.0%
Professional Services	683,996	0	0	0	0	683,996	0.0%
Other Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	3,316,297	0	0	0	0	3,316,297	0.0%
Total Other Charges	4,000,293	0	0	0	0	4,000,293	0.0%
General Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures	18,293,582	0	0	0	0	18,293,582	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospital	18,293,582	0	0	0	0	18,293,582	0.0%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	18,293,582	0	0	0	0	18,293,582	0.0%
Total Expenditures	18,293,582	0	0	0	0	18,293,582	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Operating Budget Development

Campus:

E. A. Conway

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Quarter 1:
(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (3) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFHH , LLC.

Quarter 2:
(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFHH,LLC.

Quarter 3:

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Quarter 1:
(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (3) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFHH , LLC

Quarter 2:
(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFHH,LLC.

Quarter 3: No Report

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: E. A. Conway

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	0	336,056	0	(336,056)	0	0	
Statutory Dedications	1,008,172	0	252,041	588,099	0	840,140	83.3%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	12,271,026	3,050,805	4,948,014	50,564	0	8,049,383	65.6%
Self Generated Revenues [see notes]	2,999,765	4,201,111	(5,953,360)	(2,886,410)	0	(4,638,659)	-154.6%
Federal Funds	2,014,619	2,336,161	(821,356)	(158,357)	0	1,356,448	67.3%
TOTAL	18,293,582	9,924,133	(1,574,661)	(2,742,160)	0	5,607,312	30.7%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	7,888,218	5,813,808	3,328,280	0	0	9,142,088	115.9%
Other Compensation	405,800	418,386	86,496	(1,335)	0	503,547	124.1%
Related Benefits	2,816,472	2,304,702	921,330	697,109	0	3,923,141	139.3%
Total Personal Services	11,110,490	8,536,896	4,336,106	695,774	0	13,568,776	122.1%
Travel	2,058	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Operating Services	1,076,219	1,230,490	438,378	171,258	0	1,840,126	171.0%
Supplies	2,104,522	2,112,334	345,763	1,448,977	0	3,907,074	185.7%
Total Operating Expenses	3,182,799	3,342,824	784,141	1,620,235	0	5,747,200	180.6%
Professional Services	683,996	508,653	124,851	164,165	0	797,669	116.6%
Other Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	3,316,297	347,136	2,345,040	1,387,481	0	4,079,657	123.0%
Total Other Charges	4,000,293	855,789	2,469,891	1,551,646	0	4,877,326	121.9%
General Acquisitions	0	232,407	20,521	2,969	0	255,897	
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	232,407	20,521	2,969	0	255,897	
TOTAL	18,293,582	12,967,916	7,610,659	3,870,624	0	24,449,199	133.6%
by Function							
Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: E. A. Conway

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospital	18,293,582	12,967,916	7,610,659	3,870,624	0	24,449,199	133.6%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	18,293,582	12,967,916	7,610,659	3,870,624	0	24,449,199	133.6%
TOTAL	18,293,582	12,967,916	7,610,659	3,870,624	0	24,449,199	133.6%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Quarter 1:
 (1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (3) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFH,LLC.

Quarter 2:
 (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFH,LLC.

The appropriated budget for the hospital is for 3 months. However, the cumulative expenditures for the campus reflected through December 2013 include residual costs [termination pay and state wide mandates] , which are not fully reflected in the budget.

Quarter 3:
 (1) FY 13-14 Personnel Services includes activity for Retiree Group Health, Life, and Definity. (2) Supplies activity includes the expense of medical supply inventory which was transferred to UH during the transition. (3) Professional Services includes payments to Conifer for patient collections for services prior to October 1, 2013; (4) IATs include Workmen's comp payments

Revenue credits in Quarter 2 and 3: Commercial/Self Pay under Self Generated and Medicare under Federal reflect the result of contractual adjustments for hospital charges prior to October 1, 2013 with no offset of new charges .

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: E. A. Conway

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	63,342	14,481	19,143	0	0	33,624	53.1%
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	188,891	922,238	(76,168)	(21,493)	0	824,577	436.5%
Sales and Services Other	129,695	8,757	22,536	0	0	31,293	24.1%
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	381,928	945,476	(34,489)	(21,493)	0	889,494	232.9%

Report on Restricted Budget

Quarter 1:
 (1) FY 13-14 Estimated Revenues and Transfers only reflects activity for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (3) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFH, LLC.

Quarter 2:
 (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFH, LLC.

Quarter 3: No report

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: E. A. Conway

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	5,068	14,481	17,073	2,476	19,143	61,688	(40,069)	0	0	(40,069)	0	(40,069)	
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	2,858,402	922,238	0	3,780,640	(76,168)	0	3,704,472	(21,493)	0	3,682,979	0	3,682,979	
Sales and Services Other	1,793,594	8,757	110,618	1,691,733	22,536	90,335	1,623,934	0	566,437	1,057,497	0	1,057,497	
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	4,657,064	945,476	127,691	5,474,849	(34,489)	152,023	5,288,337	(21,493)	566,437	4,700,407	0	4,700,407	

Report on Restricted Operations

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; 2) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFH , LLC.

Quarter 2:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close; (2) effective 10/01/13, EACMC transitioned to the BRFH,LLC.

Quarter 3:

(1) FY 13-14 Sales and Services Other reflected above includes \$557k for EHR support

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	0	54,389	(54,389)	0	0	0
Statutory Dedications	652,671	163,167	217,556	108,778	0	489,501
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	8,646,439	918,049	9,354,026	290,328	0	10,562,403
Self Generated Revenues	1,290,714	950,093	(236,419)	(2,080,491)	0	(1,366,817)
Federal Funds	945,558	745,526	(18,443)	229,721	0	956,804
Total Revenues	11,535,382	2,831,224	9,262,331	(1,451,664)	0	10,641,891
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	6,067,461	4,404,074	4,786,501	3,298,451	0	12,489,026
Operating Expenses	2,073,086	1,722,188	992,606	817,375	0	3,532,169
Other Charges	3,344,835	1,010,447	1,846,425	1,415,089	0	4,271,961
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	50,000	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	11,535,382	7,136,709	7,625,532	5,530,915	0	20,293,156
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures	11,535,382	7,136,709	7,625,532	5,530,915	0	20,293,156
Total Expenditures	11,535,382	7,136,709	7,625,532	5,530,915	0	20,293,156

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Acti	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	14,721,268	16,652,813	16,299,772	16,177,380	0
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	14,721,268	16,652,813	16,299,772	16,177,380	0

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

See detail spreadsheets for additional notes

Quarter 1: (1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013

Quarter 2: (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close

Quarter 3: (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are as of March 2014... please note that the second quarter reporting has been updated to reflect the final December 2013 close

Revenue credits in Quarter 2 and 3: Commercial/Self Pay under Self Generated and Medicare under Federal reflect the result of contractual adjustments for hospital charges prior to October 1, 2013 with no offset of new charges .

Operating Budget Development

Campus: Budget Adjustments

Huey P. Long

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Statutory Dedications	652,671	0	0	0	0	652,671	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	8,646,439	0	0	0	0	8,646,439	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	1,290,714	0	0	0	0	1,290,714	0.0%
Federal Funds	945,558	0	0	0	0	945,558	0.0%
Total Revenues	11,535,382	0	0	0	0	11,535,382	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	4,412,681	0	0	0	0	4,412,681	0.0%
Other Compensation	170,176	0	0	0	0	170,176	0.0%
Related Benefits	1,484,604	0	0	0	0	1,484,604	0.0%
Total Personal Services	6,067,461	0	0	0	0	6,067,461	0.0%
Travel	1,119	0	0	0	0	1,119	0.0%
Operating Services	993,115	0	0	0	0	993,115	0.0%
Supplies	1,078,852	0	0	0	0	1,078,852	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	2,073,086	0	0	0	0	2,073,086	0.0%
Professional Services	2,125,258	400,000	0	0	0	2,525,258	18.8%
Other Charges	32,578	0	0	0	0	32,578	0.0%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	1,186,999	(400,000)	0	0	0	786,999	-33.7%
Total Other Charges	3,344,835	0	0	0	0	3,344,835	0.0%
General Acquisitions	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000	0.0%
Total Expenditures	11,535,382	0	0	0	0	11,535,382	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospital	11,535,382	0	0	0	0	11,535,382	0.0%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	11,535,382	0	0	0	0	11,535,382	
Total Expenditures	11,535,382	0	0	0	0	11,535,382	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus:

Huey P. Long

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Quarter 1:
(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013;

Quarter 2:
(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close

Quarter 3:
(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are as of March 2014... please note that the second quarter reporting has been updated to reflect the final December 2013 close

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Quarter 1:
(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013;

Quarter 2:
(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close

Quarter 3:
No Report

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Huey P. Long

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	0	54,389	(54,389)	0	0	0	
Statutory Dedications	652,671	163,167	217,556	108,778	0	489,501	75.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	8,646,439	918,049	9,354,026	290,328	0	10,562,403	122.2%
Self Generated Revenues [see notes]	1,290,714	950,093	(236,419)	(2,080,491)	0	(1,366,817)	-105.9%
Federal Funds	945,558	745,526	(18,443)	229,721	0	956,804	101.2%
TOTAL	11,535,382	2,831,224	9,262,331	(1,451,664)	0	10,641,891	92.3%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	4,412,681	2,854,173	3,198,308	2,110,844	0	8,163,325	185.0%
Other Compensation	170,176	304,154	309,724	263,675	0	877,553	515.7%
Related Benefits	1,484,604	1,245,747	1,278,469	923,932	0	3,448,148	232.3%
Total Personal Services	6,067,461	4,404,074	4,786,501	3,298,451	0	12,489,026	205.8%
Travel	1,119	737	1,404	300	0	2,441	218.1%
Operating Services	993,115	573,442	780,697	616,114	0	1,970,253	198.4%
Supplies	1,078,852	1,148,009	210,505	200,961	0	1,559,475	144.5%
Total Operating Expenses	2,073,086	1,722,188	992,606	817,375	0	3,532,169	170.4%
Professional Services	2,525,258	647,484	1,475,891	1,071,346	0	3,194,721	126.5%
Other Charges	32,578	29,107	27,746	59,611	0	116,464	357.5%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interagency Transfers	786,999	333,856	342,788	284,132	0	960,776	122.1%
Total Other Charges	3,344,835	1,010,447	1,846,425	1,415,089	0	4,271,961	127.7%
General Acquisitions	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
TOTAL	11,535,382	7,136,709	7,625,532	5,530,915	0	20,293,156	175.9%
by Function							
Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Huey P. Long

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospital	11,535,382	7,136,709	7,625,532	5,530,915	0	20,293,156	175.9%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	11,535,382	7,136,709	7,625,532	5,530,915	0	20,293,156	175.9%
TOTAL	11,535,382	7,136,709	7,625,532	5,530,915	0	20,293,156	175.9%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 Operating Budget only reflects spending authority for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013;

Quarter 2:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close HPLMC was appropriated a budget for 3 months. As a result, the actuals reflected through December 2013 exceed the original appropriation. The transition to a public/private partnership will not be completed until June 30, 2014. Therefore, LSU Health Shreveport is in the process of completing a proposal to annualize the spending authority for FY 2013-2014. This increase in spending authority should be considered during the FY 2014 Legislative Session.

Quarter 3:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are as of March 2014... please note that the second quarter reporting has been updated to reflect the final December close; (2) HPLMC was appropriated a budget for 3 months; as a result, the actuals reflected through March 2014 exceed the original appropriation. LSU Health Shreveport is in the process of completing a proposal to annualize the spending authority for FY 2013-2014. This increase in spending authority should be considered during the FY 2014 Legislative Session

Revenue credits in Quarter 2 and 3: Commercial/Self Pay under Self Generated and Medicare under Federal reflect the result of contractual adjustments for hospital charges prior to October 1, 2013 with no offset of new charges .

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Huey P. Long

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	44,590	38,169	46,554	69,297	0	154,020	345.4%
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	246,144	492,510	457,109	140,455	0	1,090,074	442.9%
Pharmacy	404,330	322,567	311,860	892,276	0	1,526,703	377.6%
Sales and Services Other	40,440	1,078,299	12,164	14,893	0	1,105,356	2733.3%
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	735,504	1,931,545	827,687	1,116,921	0	3,876,153	527.0%

Report on Restricted Budget

Quarter 1:

(1) FY 13-14 Estimated Revenues and Transfers only reflects activity for 1 quarter; (2) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (3) Sales and Services Other includes \$1.065M in Medicaid Stimulus EHR revenue

Quarter 2:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close

Quarter 3:

(1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are as of March 2014... please note that the second quarter reporting has been updated to reflect the final December 2013 close

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Huey P. Long

Show Expenditures As Positive	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	1,868,767	38,169	0	1,906,936	46,554	0	1,953,490	69,297	0	2,022,787	0	0	2,022,787
Sales and Services Physicians & C	2,234,824	492,510	0	2,727,334	457,109	532	3,183,911	140,455	240,238	3,084,128	0	0	3,084,128
Pharmacy	4,544,973	322,567	0	4,867,540	311,860	1,180,244	3,999,156	892,276	431,871	4,459,561	0	0	4,459,561
Sales and Services Other	6,072,704	1,078,299	0	7,151,003	12,164	(48)	7,163,215	14,893	567,204	6,610,904	0	0	6,610,904
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	14,721,268	1,931,545	0	16,652,813	827,687	1,180,728	16,299,772	1,116,921	1,239,313	16,177,380	0	0	16,177,380

Report on Restricted Operations

Quarter 1:
 (1) FY 13-14 1st quarter amounts are final as of September 30, 2013; (2) Sales and Services Other includes \$1.065M in Medicaid Stimulus EHR revenue

Quarter 2:
 (1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are being reported before December 2013 final close

Quarter 3:
 1) FY 13-14 amounts reflected above are as of March 2014... please note that the second quarter reporting has been updated to reflect the final December 2013 close; (3) 'Sales and Services Other' includes \$534K associated to EHR support




Louisiana State University System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808

Associate Vice President Finance & Administration

225 / 578-8878
225 / 578-5524 fax

April 15, 2014

TO: President & Chancellor Dr. F. King Alexander
FROM: Wendy C. Simoneaux 
RE: LSU System FY2013-14 3rd Quarter Financial Report

The LSU Board of Supervisors approved the System Office's 2013-2014 operating budget on September 6, 2013. The LSU System's operating budget includes \$3,495,054 of state funds; a 2.67% reduction from last year's beginning operating budget. Since the beginning 2008-09 Budget, the LSU System Office has been reduced over seven million dollars, or 67.2%.

It should be noted that the System Office's appropriation does include the Audubon Center for Research of Endangered Species pass-through (ACRES-\$555,694). This pass-through will be transferred out of our budget as the recipient campus or entity submits invoices for expenses incurred. This report reflects these transfers as expenditures on the LSU System Office's budget.

On the Overview of Restricted Funds form, the largest portion of revenues received in the third quarter is associated with premiums for the LSU Health Plan.

On the Overview of Restricted Operations form, the All Other Sources fund balance includes monies for (1) System Technology Transfer activity, (2) the operation of the System Human Resource Benefits Office, (3) royalty income from System mineral leases, and (4) the LSU System Health Plan.

LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office Quarterly Revenues and Expenditures Executive Summary

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	2,033,151	1,160,399	750,504	122,248	0	2,033,151
Statutory Dedications	1,461,903	4,617	123,258	751,517	0	879,392
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	3,495,054	1,165,016	873,762	873,765	0	2,912,543
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	1,839,605	666,100	496,085	553,679	0	1,715,865
Operating Expenses	364,514	235,304	53,725	44,343	0	333,372
Other Charges	1,290,935	723,697	103,160	129,533	0	956,390
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	3,495,054	1,625,101	652,970	727,556	0	3,005,627
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures	3,495,054	1,625,101	652,970	727,556	0	3,005,627
Total Expenditures	3,495,054	1,625,101	652,970	727,556	0	3,005,627

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts	1,780	962	776	1,700	1,700
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	40,729,219	54,442,143	42,880,804	58,952,217	58,952,217
TOTAL	40,730,999	54,443,105	42,881,580	58,953,917	58,953,917

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

The LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office did not have any budget adjustments during the first quarter. Expenses were normal during the first quarter, and the large amount of other charges were due to mandates such as the Legislative Auditor and Civil Service Fees being paid. All other expenses are in line with its budget.

All other restricted operations are accounted for and the increase in restricted operations is predominantly due to the LSU First health plan.

The General Fund adjusted operating budget per financial report (\$2,056,185) is overstated by \$23,034, and the Statutory Dedications adjusted operating budget is understated by \$23,034. A budget adjustment to correct the amounts will be prepared during the third quarter.

Operating Budget Development

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	2,056,185			(23,034)		2,033,151	-1.1%
Statutory Dedications	1,438,869			23,034		1,461,903	1.6%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Self Generated Revenues						0	
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	3,495,054	0	0	0	0	3,495,054	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	1,275,917					1,275,917	0.0%
Other Compensation	67,300					67,300	0.0%
Related Benefits	496,388					496,388	0.0%
Total Personal Services	1,839,605	0	0	0	0	1,839,605	0.0%
Travel	18,700		(1,500)			17,200	-8.0%
Operating Services	327,634		4,869			332,503	1.5%
Supplies	15,811		(1,000)			14,811	-6.3%
Total Operating Expenses	362,145	0	2,369	0	0	364,514	0.7%
Professional Services	555,694					555,694	0.0%
Other Charges	737,610		(2,369)			735,241	-0.3%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	1,293,304	0	(2,369)	0	0	1,290,935	-0.2%
General Acquisitions						0	
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures	3,495,054	0	0	0	0	3,495,054	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research						0	
Public Service						0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)						0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support	3,397,715		25,000			3,422,715	0.7%
Scholarships/Fellowships						0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	97,339		(25,000)			72,339	-25.7%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	3,495,054	0	0	0	0	3,495,054	
Total Expenditures	3,495,054	0	0	0	0	3,495,054	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Campus: **LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office**

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

There were no budget adjustments during the first quarter.

The General Fund beginning operating budget per financial report (\$2,056,185) is overstated by \$23,034, and the Statutory Dedications adjusted operating budget is understated by \$23,034. A budget adjustment to correct the amounts will be prepared during the third quarter.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

There were no budget adjustments during the first quarter.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	2,033,151	1,160,399	750,504	122,248		2,033,151	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	1,461,903	4,617	123,258	751,517		879,392	60.2%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	0					0	
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	3,495,054	1,165,016	873,762	873,765	0	2,912,543	83.3%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	1,275,917	318,979	318,979	280,429		918,387	72.0%
Other Compensation	67,300	12,807	15,442	10,323		38,571	57.3%
Related Benefits	496,388	334,314	161,665	262,928		758,907	152.9%
Total Personal Services	1,839,605	666,100	496,085	553,679	0	1,715,865	93.3%
Travel	17,200	4,678	3,665	2,294		10,637	61.8%
Operating Services	332,503	227,583	46,825	40,533		314,941	94.7%
Supplies	14,811	3,043	3,235	1,516		7,794	52.6%
Total Operating Expenses	364,514	235,304	53,725	44,343	0	333,372	91.5%
Professional Services	555,694	1,500	98,160	123,689		223,349	40.2%
Other Charges	735,241	722,197	5,000	5,844		733,041	99.7%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	1,290,935	723,697	103,160	129,533	0	956,390	74.1%
General Acquisitions	0					0	
Library Acquisitions	0					0	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	3,495,054	1,625,101	652,970	727,556	0	3,005,627	86.0%
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0					0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0					0	

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Institutional Support	3,422,715	1,586,736	617,522	703,155		2,907,413	84.9%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	72,339	38,365	35,448	24,400		98,214	135.8%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	3,495,054	1,625,101	652,970	727,556	0	3,005,627	86.0%
TOTAL	3,495,054	1,625,101	652,970	727,556	0	3,005,627	86.0%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

The related benefits expenditure object is greater than the anticipated budget due to all of System Office employees' related benefits being charged to the unrestricted related benefit account (whether or not the employee is paid from unrestricted or restricted funds). At year end, there will be a transfer to properly charge the appropriate accounts. Other Charges include mandates (such as Legislative Auditor and Civil Service fees) that have been paid in the first quarter. All other expenses have been accounted for and are in line with their budget or will be watched closely for compliance.

The General Fund operating budget per financial report (\$2,056,185) was overstated by \$23,034, and the Statutory Dedications adjusted operating budget was understated by \$23,034. A budget adjustment to correct the amounts was prepared during the third quarter.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees						0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities						0	
Auxiliaries (List)							
Endowment Income						0	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal						0	
State and Local	154,741					0	0.0%
Private						0	
Indirect Cost Recovered						0	
Gifts	172,519	(500)		925		425	0.2%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
All Other Sources	128,008,944	27,572,491	26,861,328	25,992,847		80,426,666	62.8%
TOTAL	128,336,204	27,571,991	26,861,328	25,993,772	0	80,427,091	62.7%

Report on Restricted Budget

On the Overview of Restricted Funds form, first quarter revenue is as anticipated, with the largest portion of the revenues associated with premiums for the LSU Health Plan. The estimated state and local grant is not expected this year as it was a 'pass-through' grant for Dual enrollment. The state is not funding this in FY 13-14.

All Other Revenues during the first quarter:

Cigna	\$27,301,104
Mineral Revenues	\$65,845
Benefit Plan	\$170,440

All Other Revenues during the third quarter:

Cigna	\$25,890,887
Mineral Revenues	\$35,033
Tech Transfer	\$66,814
Benefit Plan	\$113

All Other Revenues during the second quarter:

Tech Transfer	\$675,589
Cigna	\$26,058,587
Mineral Revenues	\$4,512
Benefit Plan	\$122,640

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: **LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office**

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Auxiliaries (List)													
Endowment Income		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Grants and Contracts													
Federal		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
State and Local		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Private		0	0	0	0		0		0		0		0
Indirect Cost Recovered		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Gifts	1,780	(500)	318	962	0	186	776	925	1	1,700	0		1,700
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Hospitals													
All Other Sources	40,729,219	27,572,491	13,859,567	54,442,143	26,861,328	38,422,667	42,880,804	25,992,847	9,921,434	58,952,217	0		58,952,217
TOTAL	40,730,999	27,571,991	13,859,885	54,443,105	26,861,328	38,422,853	42,881,580	25,993,772	9,921,435	58,953,917	0	0	58,953,917

Report on Restricted Operations

On the Overview of Restricted Operations form, the all other sources account/fund balance includes funds for: (1) the System Technology Transfer activity, (2) associated with the operation of the System Human Resource Benefits Office, (3) royalty income from System mineral leases, (4) the LSU System Health Plan, and (5) other operational balances.



- BOGALUSA MEDICAL CENTER - INDEPENDENCE
- EARL K. LONG MEDICAL CENTER - BATON ROUGE
- ILLIUM REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - INDEPENDENCE
- LEONARD J. CHABERT MEDICAL CENTER - HOUMA
- MEDICAL CENTER OF LOUISIANA - NEW ORLEANS
- UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER - LAFAYETTE
- W.O. MOSS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - LAKE CHARLES

WWW.LSUHOSPITALS.ORG

TO: Wendy Simoneaux
VP Finance
LSU System

FROM: Tanesha Morgan
Budget Director
LSU Health Care Services Division

DATE: April 8, 2014

RE: Quarterly Budget Report
For Quarter Ended March 31, 2014

We have compiled the Quarterly Budget Report for the Quarter Ended March 31, 2014 for the LSU Health Care Services Division.

Major developments during this quarter included:

Actual:

Restricted Operations – In FY14, Central Office operations was moved off budget. Therefore, central office operations are being reflected in the restricted budget reports.

cc: Dr. Frank Opelka
Rhonda Green
Lanette Buie

Unrestricted Operations	Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2013-14					
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	7,612,504	7,612,538	0	0	0	7,612,538
Statutory Dedications	20,000,000	0	0	0	0	0
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	55,403,076	1,412,642	26,054,834	1,335,895	0	28,803,371
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	11,723,879	3,250,752	4,079,045	3,626,818	0	10,956,615
Federal Funds	18,219,006	3,476,411	2,899,848	2,878,160	0	9,254,419
Total Revenues	112,958,465	15,752,343	33,033,727	7,840,873	0	56,626,943
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	38,703,521	33,401,462	15,299,822	15,968,793	0	64,670,077
Operating Expenses	14,963,047	3,977,683	4,932,192	5,059,950	0	13,969,825
Other Charges	58,888,055	645,222	2,002,236	3,009,931	0	5,657,389
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	403,842	10,593	418,209	64,929	0	493,731
Total Expenditures	112,958,465	38,034,960	22,652,459	24,103,603	0	0
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures	112,958,465	38,034,960	22,652,459	24,103,603	0	84,791,022
Total Expenditures	112,958,465	38,034,960	22,652,459	24,103,603	0	84,791,022

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance	
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0	
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals	0	0	0	0	0	
All Other Sources	95,699,552	124,000,019	112,460,515	138,137,034	0	
TOTAL	95,699,552	124,000,019	112,460,515	138,137,034	0	

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

1st quarter:

Unrestricted: HCSD drew its State General Fund dollars in the 1st Quarter .
 Restricted: HCSD received \$506,000 in grants and sponsored projects and \$80,000 in FEMA revenue.

2nd Quarter:

Unrestricted: Lallie Kemp and Bogalusa Medical Center received Interagency Funds, primarily due to a UCC payment, in the amount of \$16.8M and \$9.3M, respectively.
 Restricted: HCSD received \$3M in FEMA Revenue

3rd Quarter:

Restricted: HCSD received \$21M in FEMA Revenue

Operating Budget Development

Campus: LSU - Health Care Services Division Budget Adjustments

	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	7,612,504	0				7,612,504	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	20,000,000					20,000,000	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	55,403,076					55,403,076	0.0%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	11,723,879					11,723,879	0.0%
Federal Funds	18,219,006					18,219,006	0.0%
Total Revenues	112,958,465	0	0	0	0	112,958,465	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	29,661,268					29,661,268	0.0%
Other Compensation						0	
Related Benefits	9,042,253					9,042,253	0.0%
Total Personal Services	38,703,521	0	0	0	0	38,703,521	0.0%
Travel	11,750					11,750	0.0%
Operating Services	6,355,469					6,355,469	0.0%
Supplies	8,595,828					8,595,828	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	14,963,047	0	0	0	0	14,963,047	0.0%
Professional Services	1,685,436	0				1,685,436	0.0%
Other Charges	37,202,619					37,202,619	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers	20,000,000					20,000,000	0.0%
Total Other Charges	58,888,055	0	0	0	0	58,888,055	0.0%
General Acquisitions	403,842					403,842	0.0%
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	403,842	0	0	0	0	403,842	0.0%
Total Expenditures	112,958,465	0	0	0	0	112,958,465	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research						0	
Public Service						0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)						0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support						0	
Scholarships/Fellowships						0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance						0	
Hospital	112,958,465					112,958,465	0.0%
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	112,958,465	0	0	0	0	112,958,465	
Total Expenditures	112,958,465	0	0	0	0	112,958,465	0.0%

Operating Budget Development

Campus:

LSU - Health Care Services Division

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

\$20 million in termination pay for the layoff of employees at MCL, LJC, EKL, UMC, and WOM is budgeting in Other Charges but was paid through the salary line item.

Budget adjustments will be made to move budget authority from other charges to salaries and acquisitions to appropriately reflect expenditure trends.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

In FY14, Central Office operations was moved off budget. Therefore, central office operations are being reflected in the restricted budget reports.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU - Health Care Services Division**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
Revenues							
General Fund	7,612,504	7,612,538	0			7,612,538	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	20,000,000		0	0		0	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	55,403,076	1,412,642	26,054,834	1,335,895		28,803,371	52.0%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	11,723,879	3,250,752	4,079,045	3,626,818		10,956,615	93.5%
Federal Funds	18,219,006	3,476,411	2,899,848	2,878,160		9,254,419	50.8%
TOTAL	112,958,465	15,752,342	33,033,727	7,840,873	0	56,626,943	50.1%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	29,661,268	28,976,750	10,291,904	11,642,809		50,911,463	171.6%
Other Compensation	0	795,556	1,085,537	837,319		2,718,412	
Related Benefits	9,042,253	3,629,156	3,922,381	3,488,665		11,040,202	122.1%
Total Personal Services	38,703,521	33,401,462	15,299,822	15,968,793	0	64,670,077	167.1%
Travel	11,750	2,612	3,985	3,670		10,267	87.4%
Operating Services	6,355,469	2,203,991	2,018,052	2,273,487		6,495,530	102.2%
Supplies	8,595,828	1,771,080	2,910,155	2,782,793		7,464,028	86.8%
Total Operating Expenses	14,963,047	3,977,683	4,932,192	5,059,950	0	13,969,825	93.4%
Professional Services	1,685,436	330,757	490,191	446,917		1,267,865	75.2%
Other Charges	37,202,619	490	393,797	222,601		616,888	1.7%
Debt Services	0	0				0	
Interagency Transfers	20,000,000	313,975	1,118,248	2,340,413		3,772,636	18.9%
Total Other Charges	58,888,055	645,222	2,002,236	3,009,931	0	5,657,389	9.6%
General Acquisitions	403,842	10,593	418,209	64,929		493,731	122.3%
Library Acquisitions	0					0	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	403,842	10,593	418,209	64,929	0	493,731	122.3%
TOTAL	112,958,465	38,034,960	22,652,459	24,103,603	0	84,791,022	75.1%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU - Health Care Services Division**

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2013-14
	Operating Budget 2013-14	1st Quarter 2013-14	2nd Quarter 2013-14	3rd Quarter 2013-14	4th Quarter 2013-14	Cumulative Total 2013-14	
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0					0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0					0	
Institutional Support	0					0	
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0					0	
Hospital	112,958,465	38,034,960	22,652,459	24,103,603		84,791,022	75.1%
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	112,958,465	38,034,960	22,652,459	24,103,603	0	84,791,022	75.1%
TOTAL	112,958,465	38,034,960	22,652,459	24,103,603	0	84,791,022	75.1%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU - Health Care Services Division

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14	2013-14
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees						0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities						0	
Auxiliaries (List)							
1						0	
2						0	
3						0	
4						0	
5						0	
6						0	
7						0	
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income						0	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal						0	
State and Local						0	
Private						0	
Indirect Cost Recovered						0	
Gifts						0	
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0	
All Other Sources	296,360,619	50,451,682	17,174,992	92,279,183		159,905,857	54.0%
TOTAL	296,360,619	50,451,682	17,174,992	92,279,183	0	159,905,857	54.0%

Report on Restricted Budget

In FY14, Central Office operations was moved off budget. Therefore, central office operations are being reflected in the restricted budget reports.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU - Health Care Services Division

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2013-14	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14	Revenues 2013-14	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2013-14	Fund Balance 2013-14
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Auxiliaries (List)													
1		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
2		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
3		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
4		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
5		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
6		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
7		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
8		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
9		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
10		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
11		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
12		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
13		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
14		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
15		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Endowment Income		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Grants and Contracts													
Federal		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
State and Local		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Private		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Indirect Cost Recovered		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Gifts		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Medicare		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
All Other Sources	95,699,552	50,451,682	22,151,215	124,000,019	17,174,992	28,714,496	112,460,515	92,279,183	66,602,664	138,137,034	0		0
TOTAL	95,699,552	50,451,682	22,151,215	124,000,019	17,174,992	28,714,496	112,460,515	92,279,183	66,602,664	138,137,034	0	0	0

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU - Health Care Services Division

Report on Restricted Operations

1st quarter: In FY14, Central Office operations was moved off budget. Therefore, central office operations is being reflected in the restricted budget reports.

2nd quarter: HCSD received \$3M in FEMA Revenue

3rd quarter: HCSD received \$21M in FEMA Revenue

I. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Ronald Anderson, Chair

Mr. Scott Ballard, Vice Chair

Mr. Scott A. Angelle

Mr. Hank Danos

Mrs. Ann D. Duplessis

Dr. John F. George

Mr. Jack E. Lawton, Jr.

Mr. Lee Mallett

Mr. James W. Moore, Jr.

AGENDA

1. Request from LSU Alexandria to Implement a Fee for the Funding of Student Health Center Services
2. Request from LSU Alexandria to Apply Technology Fee up to 20 Credit Hours Per Semester
3. Request from LSU Shreveport for Tuition Exemption for Cooperating Teacher Program and Partial Tuition Exemption for Dual Enrollment Teacher Program



Request from LSU Alexandria to Implement a Fee for the Funding of Student Health Center Services

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to paragraph D. of Article VII, Section 8 of the Board Bylaws, the following is provided:

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a “significant board matter” pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

- D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Louisiana State University Alexandria (LSUA) requests approval to implement a three dollar (\$3) per credit hour student health fee for the funding of Student Health Center services on its campus. This fee would be utilized to contract with an outside vendor to provide basic, limited healthcare services for LSUA students. The plan would allow an interested party to provide an onsite healthcare center that would be open three days a week, four hours per day.

Most public four-year institutions in Louisiana have some form of student health center. The following indicates the fees charged for selected student health centers at four-year institutions within Louisiana:

LSU & A&M College	\$155 per semester fall and spring; summer \$90
Northwestern State University	\$65 per semester
University of Louisiana at Lafayette	\$25 per semester
Grambling State University	\$25 per semester

LSUA Student Government unanimously voted to support this Student Health Center fee request with no reservations.

Organization. The fee will be utilized to contract with an existing healthcare provider to perform healthcare services for LSUA students through licensed healthcare practitioners. The vendor will be required to maintain staffing, medical supplies, and medical records for the Student Health Center and assume all liabilities for services provided. Additional clerical support for the center will be provided by LSUA Student

Services staff. The contracted operation will fall organizationally under the LSUA Student Services area.

Fee. The proposed Student Health Center fee of three dollars (\$3) per credit hour will provide the necessary funding to provide basic primary care services for LSUA students. All LSUA students would be required to pay the fee (up to a maximum of \$36 or 12 credit hours per semester), which would cover access to the center, located in Coughlin Hall (Nursing Building) on the LSUA campus. The implementation of this student health center fee is projected to generate \$140,000 annually. An additional fee schedule for supplemental services (e.g., lab work, radiology services), will be negotiated with the contractor selected to operate the LSUA Student Health Center.

The predictable funding that comes from a mandatory student health fee is much preferred. It is the favored model at 85% of university health centers. A mandatory health fee plus charges for services would provide a stable revenue stream and would provide a stable source of funding to assure that LSUA students have direct access to basic quality health care, at a low cost.

Services. The center will provide selected, non-emergency primary care services three days a week, four hours per day through a contracted healthcare provider. As noted earlier, there would be nominal additional fees for laboratory tests, immunizations, x-rays, copies, etc., under a fee schedule negotiated with the selected vendor. No pharmacy services will be provided at the center. The selected vendor will also be responsible for billing a student's insurance for the cost of the additional services not covered by the Student Health Center fee.

3. Fiscal Impact

The implementation of this fee is projected to generate approximately \$140,000 annually for center operations. In addition, LSUA will be using \$40,000 in existing Building Use Fee revenues to renovate space in Coughlin Hall for the center.

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

The proposed request from the campus has been reviewed by the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO.

ATTACHMENT:

- I. Letter from LSU Alexandria Chancellor, G. Daniel Howard requesting approval to implement Student Health Center fee
- II. Student Government Minutes approving Student Health Center fee

RECOMMENDATION(s)

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors approve the following resolution:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of the Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize Louisiana State University at Alexandria to implement a three dollar (\$3) per credit hour Student Health Center fee beginning in the Fall 2014 semester up to a maximum of \$36 or 12 credit hours per semester;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of the Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize its President/Chancellor the authority to negotiate and approve contracts and policies described herein any and all provisions and stipulations that he deems in the best interest of LSU in this regard.

April 29, 2014

Dr. King Alexander, President
Louisiana State University System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

Dear President Alexander:

Louisiana State University Alexandria (LSUA) requests approval to implement a three dollar (\$3) per credit hour student health fee for the funding of Student Health Center services on its campus. This fee would be utilized to contract with an outside vendor to provide basic, limited healthcare services for LSUA students. The plan would allow an interested party to provide an onsite healthcare center that would be open three days a week, four hours per day.

Most public four-year institutions in Louisiana have some form of student health center. The following indicates the fees charged for selected student health centers at four-year institutions within Louisiana:

LSU & A&M College	\$155 per semester fall and spring; summer \$90
Northwestern State University	\$65 per semester
University of Louisiana at Lafayette	\$25 per semester
Grambling State University	\$25 per semester

LSUA Student Government unanimously voted to support this Student Health Center fee request with no reservations.

The proposed Student Health Center fee of three dollars (\$3) per credit hour will provide the necessary funding to provide basic primary care services for LSUA students. All LSUA students would be required to pay the fee (up to a maximum of \$36 or 12 credit hours per semester), which would cover access to the center, located in Coughlin Hall (Nursing Building) on the LSUA campus. The implementation of this student health center fee is projected to generate \$140,000 annually. An additional fee schedule for supplemental services (e.g., lab work, radiology services), will be negotiated with the contractor selected to operate the LSUA Student Health Center.

Your consideration and approval of this recommendation is requested. We are asking that this be placed on the agenda for the next Board of Supervisors meeting. The related board submittal and student government minutes are enclosed. If you need additional information or explanation, please let me know.

Sincerely,



G. Daniel Howard, Ph.D., CGFM, CFRE
Chancellor

Enclosure



SG meeting attendance sheet Friday February 28th

1. Jereme Castillo

2. Doran Brantley

3. Jeff Nolen

4. Brandon Corri

5. Brianna Simone

6. Elizabeth Felix

7. Drake Crowder

8. Tuan Johnson Guest

9. Nyatt Harrison Guest

10. _____

Guest Analisa Lopez

Guest Monah Bolen

11. Ethan Lipsey

12. Kaitlyn Nichols

13. Hannah Greenillion

14. Kymberly

15. Kab-yl

16. Arthur Lewis

17. _____

18. _____

19. _____

20. _____

Guest Barbara Hotfield

Guest Rebecca McNeal

28FEB2014

- President Rueda introduces two guests. Student Ambassadors and Dr. Hatfield. Dr. Hatfield talks about raising the fees for an onsite medical clinic. Dr. Howard proposed, SGA backed for two years. Dr. Howard starts on Monday. A clinic that's free to students who are ill. Good for all students. Two phases. Coughlin Hall office suites for area in fall 2014. Phase II, looking to staff with doctors. It would cost \$3 per credit hour per semester. No cap. Faculty/staff pays flat fee.
- Vice President Elliott asks "how will this work with nursing students?"
- Dr. Hatfield responds they've been looking at a North Arkansas model. Chad Gauthier has been working with bringing the clinic to campus by looking at other clinic models. The contract will be outside of the school. Nursing can use it for internship for records and staff the front desk.
- Student Ambassadors: Can they prescribe medicine and how does one pay?
- Dr. Hatfield explains some expenses will be paid out of pocket. Students would not pay to be seen by the doctor, only pay for medicine. Injury would be paid also.
- AnaLisa Leger: Could children from the daycare center be seen?
- Dr. Hatfield: It would be through a co-pay system.
- President Rueda: What about University High students?
- Dr. Hatfield: She doesn't know the answer, but dual credit is an LSUA student. She will find out more.
- Wyatt SA: Would you show an ID? How are you seen?
- Dr. H: Yes, and you would talk with a nurse.
- Secretary Castille called the meeting to order. Noted that SGA will come up with questions and find out answers. There are plenty of ideas and concerns whether it be insurance, doctor's excuses, or medicine offered. This will be brought to Dr. Howard's attention.
- SGA backs the formation of a clinic as long as certain criteria are met. It needs to be capped, at full time enrollment. *(these were the criteria)*
- President Rueda: Disappointed at the turnout for the Mardi Gras Parade. People need to show support. Two big events coming up. Participation is key to success. SGA can be smaller and still work. Need everyone to come to meeting and events. Get it together!
- President Rueda: Officers meeting with Dr. Howard at 1100 on March 5th, 2014. No idea of an agenda. Senators are invited to attend the meeting. Must dress appropriately. Senators Brandon Crain, Jeff Nolen, and Kabrina Tyler volunteer to attend.
- President Rueda: Terms ending. Refer to schedule of events. Review calendar. Campaign materials are due by the 20th to include flyers and posters. These materials must go through President Rueda and Dr. Jones.

Students voted unanimously to support

- Dr. Jones: Crawfish Boil. We need T-Shirts. Someone must order and let student do a design contest. Free Shirt and Meal for winner. Shirts are \$5.00.
- Vice President Elliott: We need a design by Monday. Senators Crooks and Aubin can collaborate on an idea and turn in by Wednesday?
- President Rueda: We have money to pay for a band or DJ. Everyone contact their bands or DJ's and ask about costs. We will feed whoever plays the event.
- Vice President Elliott: Contact the band or DJ by next week. We are not doing a T-Shirt contest. Tasks for boil will be delegated. We need flyers.
- President Rueda: MyEDU and LAHEC. Kyra and Dr. Haplin not responding. Postponed until next semester. Brandon working hard on bringing this to campus.
- Vice President Elliott: No schedule of events with times.
- President Rueda: Negative. They do not consider SGA. Student Services has been our greatest opposition.
- Meeting Adjourned at 12:52.



Request from LSU Alexandria to Apply Technology Fee up to 20 Credit Hours Per Semester

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to paragraph D. of Article VII, Section 8 of the Board Bylaws, the following is provided:

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a "significant board matter" pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

- D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Louisiana Revised Statute 17:3351.1 allows for the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College by the favorable vote of two-thirds of its members to assess a student technology fee at the institutions of postsecondary education under its respective supervision and management. At its meeting of May 1997, the Board of Supervisors authorized the assessment of a technology fee of up to five dollars (\$5.00) per credit hour at all Louisiana State University System campuses in accordance with and subject to RS 17:3351.1.

At its meeting of July 1997, the Board of Supervisors specifically authorized the assessment of a technology fee at LSU Alexandria of up to three dollars (\$3.00) per credit hour, with a maximum amount per student not to exceed thirty-six dollars (\$36.00) per semester, commencing with the Spring 1998 semester. At that time, LSU Alexandria chose to assess only three dollars (\$3.00) per credit hour, not to exceed 12 hours, with approval from its Student Government Association. However, as technology costs outpaced revenues derived from the fee, the Board of Supervisors, at its August 2002 meeting, authorized LSU Alexandria to increase its technology fee up to five dollars (\$5.00) per credit hour, effective for all students beginning with the Spring 2003 semester, up to a maximum of twelve (12) credit hours.

Louisiana Revised Statute 17:3351.1 also allows for the Board of Supervisors to approve a maximum fee of up to one hundred dollars (\$100.00) per student per semester. Under this authority, LSU Alexandria is requesting that its technology fee be assessed up to the maximum of twenty (20) credit hours per semester, as allowed by law, effective Fall 2014, to produce the

Staff Report

Request from LSU Alexandria to Apply Technology Fee up to 20 Credit Hours Per Semester

Page 1

allowable maximum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00). This increase in the amount generated by the technology fee would help to alleviate LSU Alexandria's rising cost of maintaining and upgrading computers and other technology for students. The Governing Body of the LSU Alexandria Student Government Association approved charging this fee up to 20 credit hours per semester as reflected in the minutes of the October 25, 2013, meeting as provided as attachment II

3. Fiscal Impact

The adjustment to the maximum allowable amount for the technology fee is expected to generate an additional \$21,570 annually. The funds will be used towards computer upgrades in instructional and open labs.

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

The proposed request from the campus has been reviewed by the System's Associate Vice President for Finance and Administration.

ATTACHMENTS:

- I. Letter from LSU Alexandria Chancellor, G. Daniel Howard requesting proposal
- II. Minutes from LSU Alexandria October 25, 2013 Student Government meeting

RECOMMENDATION(s)

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors approve the following resolution:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of the Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize Louisiana State University at Alexandria to assess a technology fee of \$5.00 per credit hour with a maximum amount per student up to twenty (20) hours not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100.00) per semester, beginning in the fall 2014 semester.

Student Government Association Meeting

October 25, 2013 at 12:05 p.m.

Student Relief Applications

- President Rueda clarified to the board why the Student Activities Board was denied funds
- SAB did not provide enough time for SGA to review Student relief application

Voting

- Catholic Student Organization: Applied for \$1,000 to attend the National Catholic Collegiate Conference, or NCCC for the registration for four students; Treasure Burgess moved to openly vote on the approval; Senator Cooks seconded the motion. Approved for \$860 or three conference fees
- Phi Beta Lambda: Treasurer Burgess moved to openly vote on this approval; Senator Tyler seconded. Approved for \$430 for: registration fee (\$70), gas (\$292), and food (\$68)

Treasurer's Report

- Treasurer Burgess updates the board on the monthly financial report

Chancellor's report

- President Rueda updates the board on the recent meeting with Chancellor Coreil

Technology Fee

- Faculty Advisor Dr. Ginger Jones supported President Rueda's explanation of the raise in the Technology Fee for LSUA students. Treasure Burgess moved to discuss the technology; Senator Cooks seconded the motion. The board deliberated for some time before approving technology fee raise. The board came to a unanimous decision: 8:0 (the ratio of yays to nays).

LHEC

- (Tabled—Reporter had a class)

myEDU

- (Tabled)

COSBP

- (Tabled)

Meeting ended at 1:29pm

Student Government Association Meeting

October 25, 2013 at 12:05 p.m.

Student Relief Applications

- President Rueda clarified to the board why the Student Activities Board was denied funds
- SAB did not provide enough time for SGA to review Student relief application

Voting

- Catholic Student Organization: Applied for \$1,000 to attend the National Catholic Collegiate Conference, or NCCC for the registration for four students; Treasure Burgess moved to openly vote on the approval; Senator Cooks seconded the motion. Approved for \$860 or three conference fees
- Phi Beta Lambda: Treasurer Burgess moved to openly vote on this approval; Senator Tyler seconded. Approved for \$430 for: registration fee (\$70), gas (\$292), and food (\$68)

Treasurer's Report

- Treasurer Burgess updates the board on the monthly financial report

Chancellor's report

- President Rueda updates the board on the recent meeting with Chancellor Coreil

Technology Fee

- Faculty Advisor Dr. Ginger Jones supported President Rueda's explanation of the raise in the Technology Fee for LSUA students. Treasure Burgess moved to discuss the technology; Senator Cooks seconded the motion. The board deliberated for some time before approving technology fee raise. The board came to a unanimous decision: 8:0 (the ratio of yays to nays).

LHEC

- (Tabled—Reporter had a class)

myEDU

- (Tabled)

COSBP

- (Tabled)

Meeting ended at 1:29pm



Request from LSU Shreveport for Tuition Exemption for Cooperating Teacher Program and Partial Tuition Exemption for Dual Enrollment Teacher Program

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to paragraph D. of Article VII, Section 8 of the Board Bylaws, the following is provided:

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a "significant board matter" pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

Required by the terms of a court order and agreement, and the Uniform Affiliation Agreement for Foundations and support organizations.

2. Summary of the Matter

For many years, LSU Shreveport has maintained a vital connection with the teachers of Northwest Louisiana as partners in two very important programs: Student Teacher Supervision and Dual Enrollment instruction. This connection has been a critical relationship in support of LSUS' excellent Department of Education.

Cooperating Teacher Program:

Student Teaching is an indispensable part of the Teacher Education Program. Since 1974, Louisiana State University in Shreveport has paid a stipend to certified teachers in public and private schools who host and supervise student teachers in their classrooms. These teachers are referred to as "Cooperating Teachers."

Although, the current stipend of \$300 per Cooperating Teacher per semester is not adequate compensation for the job that these teachers are asked to perform, it is a recognition of their importance to the development of the student teachers and to the overall success of the programs.

In these difficult economic times, however, the stipend amount is a significant expense for the Department of Education. Rather than a cash stipend, LSU Shreveport recommends beginning in the Fall 2014 semester, offering these teachers the opportunity to receive a tuition exemption for one credit hour per semester exemption for each semester of supervision (2 per academic year).

The exemptions would be applicable only towards the resident tuition, would be non-transferrable, and could be aggregated for application to one course. The tuition exemption for the Cooperating Teacher would expire after five years of receipt.

Dual Enrollment Teacher Program:

Dual Enrollment (DE) has been a rapidly expanding opportunity for students to take college credit courses authorized by LSU Shreveport but offered at the high school campus during a students' daily instructional time. In LSUS' program, students are taught by highly-qualified faculty in high schools within five parishes in the region. DE teachers are approved by the Office of Academic Services and are paid a stipend for their services. Stipends are \$500 per course per semester. Though these instructors are providing a service equivalent to that of an adjunct instructor, their stipend is approximately 1/3 or less of that paid to adjuncts. The vast majority of faculty teaching in the DE program have credentials equivalent to an adjunct instructor (a Master's degree with 18+ graduate hours in the content area). A number of highly qualified teachers without a Master's and/or 18 graduate hours in their content but having other significant credentials (National Board Certification, AP Certification, etc.) have been allowed to teach within the program. We believe that it is in the best interest of the students and the high schools in North Louisiana to have instructors with a Master's level of education. In an effort to encourage teachers in our DE program to progress toward completion of their Master's degree with 18 graduate hours in their content area, it is requested that DE teachers lacking these credentials be offered a partial tuition exemption in lieu of a stipend.

Only DE teachers needing to complete a Master's Degree/18 hours of graduate credit will be eligible for the exemption, which will be \$600 per semester taught and will be in lieu of a DE stipend. The exemption would be non-transferable, and only one exemption could be earned per semester regardless of the number of DE courses/students taught per semester. Exemptions would expire at the beginning of the next academic year (i.e. a exemption earned in Fall could be applied Fall, Spring or Summer of that academic year only) and would apply only to masters-level courses offered at LSUS. The balance due for a 3-credit graduate course (approximately \$335.00) would be payable by the DE teacher at the time of enrollment. At present, only twenty teachers (of 109) would be eligible for this exemption, based on a review of their current credentials. As faculty credentials are an essential piece of the quality of our DE program, is estimated that twenty or fewer DE teachers in future semesters would be eligible for this exemption as we carefully consider the credentials of each teacher added to the DE faculty roster.

3. Fiscal Impact

The Cooperating Teacher exemption will be good for 1 credit hour of either undergraduate (\$182.34) or graduate (\$259.59) courses. The DE exemption will be a flat value of \$600.00. The Cooperating Teacher will be responsible for any additional fees assessed for these credit hours of coursework. Cooperating Teacher stipends have varied from year to year, but on average, 46 exemptions could be awarded per academic year.

If all teachers in an academic year utilized their exemption or partial exemption, the minimum tuition exempted would be \$8,387.64 (all undergraduate) and the maximum would be \$11,941.14 (all graduate). However, the institution could possibly receive an additional \$23,851.92 (all undergraduate) or \$31,096.96 (all graduate) in revenue since the cooperating teacher would still be responsible for paying the additional credit hour tuition for the course and all associated fees. At the current time, the 46 cooperating teachers are receiving a (\$300.00) stipend, which costs the University \$13,800.00.

A. Cooperating Teachers

Current:

Cooperating Teachers	Current Stipend	Current Cost to University
46	\$300	\$13,800.00

Proposal Example Cooperating Teacher:

If All Undergraduate Courses:	Net Revenue to University
Tuition Charge for 3 Credit Hour Course 46*\$547.02	\$25,162.92
Mandatory Fee Charge for 3 Credit Hour Course 46*153.84	\$7,076.64
Tuition Exemption for 1 Credit Hour Course 46*\$182.34	\$(8,387.64)
Net Revenue to the University	\$23,851.92

If All Graduate Courses:	Net Revenue to University
Tuition Charge for 3 Credit Hour Course 46*\$778.77	\$35,823.42
Mandatory Fee Charge for 3 Credit Hour Course 46*156.84	\$7,214.64
Tuition Exemption for 1 Credit Hour Course 46*\$259.59	\$(11,941.14)
Net Revenue to the University	\$31,096.92

B. Dual Enrollment

The DE exemption will be good for \$600.00 (flat rate) toward masters-level courses only. The DE teacher will be responsible for any additional fees assessed for these credit hours of coursework. The total number amount of DE stipends paid per year varies (based on student enrollment), but we anticipate about 40 exemptions (20 teachers/per semester) could be awarded per academic year.

If all 40 eligible teachers in an academic year received their stipend, the stipend responsibility of the university would be \$20,000.00. However, if these teachers received the graduate tuition exemption of \$600.00 in lieu of a stipend, the institution would reduce its stipend burden by this amount and could possibly receive an additional \$6,575.60 in revenue since the DE teacher would still be responsible for paying the additional credit hour tuition for the course and all associated fees.

Current:

Dual Enrollment Teachers	Current Stipend	Current Cost to University
40 (20 paid each semester)	\$500	\$20,000.00

Proposal Example Dual Enrollment Teacher

	Net Revenue to University
DE Stipend for 20 teachers (per semester) 40*\$500.00	\$(20,000.00)
Tuition Charge for 3 Credit Hour Course 40*778.77	\$31,150.80
Mandatory Fee Charge for 3 Credit Hour Course 40*156.84	\$6,273.60
Tuition Exemption of \$600.00 (per semester) 40*\$600.00	\$(24,000.00)
Net Revenue to the University	\$6,575.60

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter
N/A

Attachments:

I. Correspondence from LSU Shreveport Interim Chancellor Paul Sisson requesting exemptions.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board adopt the resolution set forth below.

WHEREAS, student teaching is an indispensable part of the Teacher Education Program at Louisiana State University in Shreveport; and

WHEREAS, Louisiana State University in Shreveport has since 1974 paid a stipend to those certified teachers (Cooperating Teachers) in public and private schools who host and supervise student teachers in their classrooms; and

WHEREAS, Louisiana State University in Shreveport has paid a stipend to those Dual Enrollment Teachers in public and private schools who teach courses for college level credit; and

WHEREAS, during difficult economic times, the current stipend amount has become a significant burden on the budget; and

WHEREAS, the University would like continue to recognize the importance of the Cooperating Teachers to the supervision of the student teachers and to the overall success of the Teacher Education Programs; and

WHEREAS, the University would like continue to recognize the importance of Master's-level Education and content mastery by Dual Enrollment Teachers for the benefit of college-bound high school students.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of the Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize a program which beginning in the Fall 2014 in lieu of current stipends, would provide for the exemption of one-credit hour per semester at LSU Shreveport of resident tuition for each semester that a Cooperating Teacher supervises an LSU Shreveport student teacher;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the exemptions would be non-transferrable, could be aggregated together for application to one course, and would expire after five years of receipt by the Cooperating Teacher;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of the Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize a program which would be applicable to those Dual Enrollment teachers needing to complete a Master's Degree/18 hours of graduate credit, which would in lieu of current stipends, provide for a partial exemption of \$600 per semester of dual enrollment taught, to be applied towards the resident tuition at LSU Shreveport for masters level courses.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the partial exemption would be non-transferrable, and would expire in July of the academic year following the academic year in which the exemption was exemption earned by the Dual Enrollment Teacher;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the eligible teachers under both programs would be responsible for all remaining tuition and all applicable fees not covered by the exemption; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Louisiana State University Shreveport is bound by the Board of Supervisors' policy and therefore it shall maintain: 1) written policy with eligibility criteria, amounts, and selection and appeal processes; 2) appropriate methods of award distribution; 3) appropriate administrative procedures to ensure student eligibility for initial appointment and for retaining awards and financial assistance.

PROPERTY AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Mr. Rolfe McCollister, Jr., Chair

Mr. Lee Mallett, Vice Chair

Mr. Scott A. Angelle

Dr. John F. George

Mr. Stanley J. Jacobs

Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne

Mr. Jack E. Lawton, Jr.

Mr. J. Stephen Perry

Mr. John S. Woodard

AGENDA

1. Request from LSU AgCenter to approve Act of Reconveyance, Transfer and Exchange of Property at the LSU Agricultural Center, Calhoun Research Station.
2. Request from LSU AgCenter to enter into a Pipeline Right-of-Way Agreement with Pennington Operating Company, LLC on the LSU AgCenter's Ben Hur Research Station
3. Request from Louisiana State University at Alexandria to enter into a lease agreement with Barnes and Noble for bookstore services in the University Student Center
4. Request from the LSU Health Care Services Division for Approval to sell the University Medical Center Lafayette's Administrator's house by the Health Care Services Division
5. Request from LSU and A&M College to Approve the Schematic Design Exterior Elevations for the new LSU Greek House
6. Request from LSU and A&M College to Approve the Schematic Design Exterior Elevations for the LSU Foundation Building
7. Space Utilization Strategies and their Impact on Master Planning at LSU A&M Campus



**REQUEST FROM LSU AGCENTER TO APPROVE
ACT OF RECONVEYANCE, TRANSFER AND
EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY AT THE
LSU AGRICULTURAL CENTER,
CALHOUN RESEARCH STATION.**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8, D.2(a) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.2(a) The assignment, lease, transfer, encumbrance or sale of land, mineral rights, rights-of-way, servitudes, or other immovable property owned or controlled by LSU...

1. Summary of the Matter

Due to budget reductions and in effort to more efficiently use resources the necessary administrative decision was made by the AgCenter to no longer conduct research on the 333 acre donated portion of the Calhoun Research Station property and no longer maintains a branch experiment station on that property. Therefore, the property is required to be returned to the Parish by provisions contained in the Act of Donation dated June 15, 1891. In 1911 LSU purchased two separate tracts of land, approximately 20 acres in NE corner and approximately 60 acres in SE corner, which is contiguous with the 333 acre donation and makes up the whole Calhoun Research Station.

In addition to and simultaneous with the reconveyance, the LSU AgCenter requests approval for a property exchange with the Parish that greatly benefits LSU by acquiring Parish property that extends the 60 acre tract of LSU owned property to Hwy 80 which will become land locked after reconveyance. Ouachita Parish had an independent appraisal on the proposed land exchange tracts and has proposed the attached Exhibit C for the property exchange. LSU has a review appraisal in progress which due April 25, 2014 and proposes finalizing details of property exchange based on this final report.

The LSU AgCenter is further requesting the Board of Supervisors to authorize and empower the President at this time to sign the final Act of Reconveyance, Transfer and Exchange once details of property exchange are finalized.

2. Review of Business Plan

Savings of station operating costs will be used to cover general budget shortfalls due to budget reductions.

3. Fiscal Impact

Not applicable.

4. Description of Competitive Process -

None.

5. Review of Legal Documents

- Act of Reconveyance, Transfer and Exchange
- Exhibit Documents

6. Parties of Interest

- LSU Board of Supervisors
- LSU AgCenter
- Ouachita Parish Government

7. Related Transactions –

None

8. Conflicts of Interest –

None.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Letter from Vice President Richardson
- Act of Reconveyance, Transfer and Exchange

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Louisianan State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that F. King Alexander, President of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee, is authorized on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors to convey, transfer, and deliver back to Ouachita Parish the property and to execute any acts of acknowledgement and reconveyance necessary to effect such reconveyance of land and improvements.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that F. King Alexander, President of the LSU System, or his designee, is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors to include in said reconveyance any and all provisions and stipulations that he deems in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors."



Office of the Chancellor

101 J. Norman Efferson Hall
110 LSU Union Square
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106
(225) 578-4161
FAX: (225) 578-4143

Corporate Relations
(225) 578-4238
FAX: (225) 578-4143

Governmental Relations
(225) 578-4967
FAX: (225) 578-4143

Accounting Services
103 J. Norman Efferson Hall
110 LSU Union Square
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106
(225) 578-4648
FAX: (225) 578-0735

Ag Leadership
102 J. Norman Efferson Hall
110 LSU Union Square
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106
(225) 578-3659
FAX: (225) 578-4225

Communications
128 Knapp Hall
110 LSU Union Square
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106
(225) 578-2263
FAX: (225) 578-4524

Facilities Planning
210 J. Norman Efferson Hall
110 LSU Union Square
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106
(225) 578-8731
FAX: (225) 578-7351

Human Resource Management
& Diversity
103 J. Norman Efferson Hall
110 LSU Union Square
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106
(225) 578-2258
FAX: (225) 578-8284

Information Technology
118 Knapp Hall
110 LSU Union Square
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106
(225) 578-4020
FAX: (225) 578-3629

International Programs
Sugar Station Building
South Stadium Road
110 LSU Union Square
LSU Box 16090
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106
(225) 578-6963
FAX: (225) 578-6775

Sponsored Programs and
Intellectual Property
104 J. Norman Efferson Hall
110 LSU Union Square
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106
(225) 578-6030

RECEIVED

APR 09 2014

PROPERTY & FACILITIES

April 9, 2014

Dr. F. King Alexander, LSU President and Chancellor
LSU System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

RE: **Significant Board Matter**
Act of Reconveyance, Transfer and Exchange
Calhoun Research Station
Ouachita Parish
Calhoun, Louisiana

The LSU AgCenter no longer conducts research on the Calhoun Research Station property and no longer maintains a branch experiment station on the property. Therefore, the 333 acre tract of land transferred unto the LSU Board of Supervisors is required to be returned to the Ouachita Parish by provisions contained in the Act of Donation dated June 15, 1891. In addition, simultaneous to the reconveyance the LSU AgCenter requests approval for a property exchange with the Parish that greatly benefits LSU by acquiring property that extends a tract of LSU owned property to Hwy 80. The LSU AgCenter requests that the Board of Supervisors approve this request. The LSU AgCenter is further requesting the Board of Supervisors to authorize and empower the President to sign the final Act of Reconveyance, Transfer and Exchange once details of property exchange is finalized.

As this project is in support of the AgCenter and its mission by reducing operating costs to meet budget reductions and make more efficient use of resources, we enclose herewith our request for approval and ask that it be placed on the agenda of the Board of Supervisors May 9th meeting.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, I have provided all necessary documentation and that the information contained therein is complete, accurate, and in compliance with Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors. I agree to cooperate in any issues related to this matter. Please let me know if any additional information is needed.

Sincerely,

William B. Richardson
Vice President for Agriculture and
Dean of College of Agriculture

WBR:dgf

Attachments

xc: Dr. Rogers Leonard
Mr. Danny Mahaffey
Mr. Dale G Frederick

ACT OF RECONVEYANCE, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF EAST BATON ROUGE**

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF OUACHITA**

BE IT KNOWN, that on the dates set forth below, before us, the respective Notaries Public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the above state and respective parishes and in the presence of the respective undersigned subscribing witnesses, personally came and appeared:

THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE ("Board"), a public constitutional corporation organized and existing pursuant to the laws of the State of Louisiana, herein represented by F. King Alexander, President of the Louisiana State University System, with a mailing address of 3810 West Lakeshore Drive, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808 (Federal I.D. No. 72-6000848), duly authorized by virtue of a Resolution of the Board of Supervisors, adopted _____, 201 ____, a copy of which is annexed hereto and made a part hereof;

and

OUACHITA PARISH POLICE JURY ("Parish"), a body politic organized pursuant to and under the authority of Article 14 Section 3(d) of the Louisiana Constitution of 1921, ratified, confirmed, continued and sanctified under Article 6 Section 4 of the Louisiana Constitution of 1984, represented hereby by Shane Smiley, President, with a mailing address of 300 St. John Street, Monroe, Louisiana 71210-3007, duly authorized as per Resolution No. _____, adopted on _____, 201 ____, by the Ouachita Parish Police Jury, a copy of which is attached and made a part hereof;

who acknowledged as follows:

WHEREAS, by Act of Donation, dated June 15, 1891, the Parish donated and transferred unto the Board, which accepted said donation, a 333 acre tract of land described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto, located in Sections 26, 27, 34, and 35 of Township 18 North, Range 1 East, Ouachita Parish, Louisiana, (the "Donated Property") to be used as an experimental farm.

WHEREAS, the said act of Donation provided that if the Board ceased using the Property as an experimental farm, the Donated Property would revert to and be transferred to the Parish.

WHEREAS, the Board has recently discontinued the use of the Donated Property as an experimental farm.

WHEREAS, the Board acquired an 20± acre tract of land by Act of Purchase from N. E. Calhoun, dated July 21, 1911, being all of the south half of the northwest quarter of Section 26, Township 18 North, Range 1 East, lying north of Curry Creek (the "Interstate Tract") as described on Exhibit "B" and the "drawing" attached thereto as Exhibit "B-1" showing the general location of said Interstate Tract.

WHEREAS, LSU also acquired the southeast quarter of the southwest quarter of Section 26, containing 42 acres, more or less, by Act of Sale, from J. G. Lee, and all of the northeast quarter of the northwest quarter of Section 35 all in Township 18 North, Range 1 East, lying north of the Vicksburg and Shreveport-Pacific Company (now or formerly) right of way, containing approximately 20 acres, by purchase from N. E. Calhoun, dated May 4, 1911, collectively both the 42± acre tract and the 20± acre tract totaling 62± acres being the "LSU

Property” and Exhibit “B-1” also shows the general location of the LSU Property, which property according to a recent survey contains only 58.687± acres.

WHEREAS, Parish and Board also desire to enter into an exchange of property, whereby the Parish would acquire the Interstate Property and a _____ foot (____’) foot wide strip of land¹ along the southernmost portion of the LSU Property adjacent to the railroad (the “Southern Strip”) subject to a servitude in favor of the Board, in exchange for LSU retaining a portion of the “Donated Property” which portion is adjacent to the LSU Property and which tract is located south of U.S. Hwy. 80 and north of the LSU Property (said portion to be retained by the Board contains approximately _____ acres and is referred to as the “Exchange Property”). The Exchange Property is described on Exhibit “C” attached hereto and is further shown on Exhibit “C-1” being a survey by _____ dated _____².

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree and stipulate as follows:

IT IS HEREBY AGREED for and in consideration of the original 1911 donation from the Parish to the Board, and as set forth in the original Act of Donation, the Board is to re-convey the Donated Property to the Parish and the Board does hereby, in accordance with the terms of the original Donation, and in consideration of the provisions and agreements set forth below, convey, transfer and deliver unto the Parish, without any warranty of title, all of the Board’s right, title and interest in and to the Donated Property, LESS AND EXCEPT the Exchange Property, which transfer is made subject to all servitudes, rights-of-way, roadways, mineral leases, restrictions, easements and all other matters of record, together with all buildings and improvements located thereon, which transfer is made in an AS IS condition, and with a complete waiver of warranty as to fitness or condition, all of which are expressly waived and renounced by Parish and the Parish releases the Board from any and all liability related to the Donated Property.

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER AGREED, that in consideration of the retention of ownership of the Exchange Property, the Board hereby conveys, exchanges, and delivers to Parish without any warranty of title all right, title and interest the Board may have in the (1) Interstate Property and (2) the Southern Strip subject to all servitudes, rights of way, roadways, mineral leases, restrictions, easements, and other matters of record, together with all buildings and improvements, if any, located thereon, in an AS IS condition, with a complete waiver of warranty as to fitness and/or condition, all of which are expressly waived and renounced by Parish, and the Parish releases the Board from any and all liability related to the Interstate Property and the Southern Strip. It is further agreed that the Board reserves any and all minerals on or under the Southern Strip and reserves a 60’ wide servitude in favor of the LSU Property over the Southern Strip as more fully described below.

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER AGREED, that the Board’s reservation of minerals as to the Southern Strip Property will be limited to oil, gas, and similar hydrocarbon type of minerals, and the Board will have no rights to utilize the surface of the Property for mineral exploration but with the understanding and acknowledgement by Parish that existing mineral leases on the Donated Property and/or on the Interstate Property, and/or the Southern Strip may contain unlimited surface rights.

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER AGREED, for in consideration of the transfer to the Parish of the Interstate Property and the Southern Strip, the Parish does hereby agree that the Exchange Property shall be retained by the Board in full ownership and the Parish hereby conveys, exchanges and delivers to the Board without any warranty of title all right, title and interest the Parish may have to the Exchange Property, subject to all servitudes, rights of way, roadways, mineral leases, restrictions, easements, and other matters of record, together with all buildings and improvements, if any, located thereon, in an AS IS condition, with a complete waiver of

¹ Not to exceed 200’.

² As the survey has not been completed, the size of the tracts cannot be determined now, and the legal description and survey cannot be attached. However, attached as an Exhibit is a computer generated engineering drawing showing generally the Interstate Tract, the Exchange Property and the Southern Strip.

warranty as to fitness and/or condition, all of which are expressly waived and renounced by the Board.

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER AGREED, that the Exchange Property shall be retained by the Board, in full ownership, free and clear of any obligation to re-convey the property, or to use said Exchange Property for purposes of an experimental farm or subject to any other restrictions, rights or claims of the Parish.

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER AGREED, that the Board reserves and the Parish agrees to and grants a servitude over the Southern Strip for access for pedestrian, vehicular and/or rail access and for utilities, which servitude shall run from the southern boundary of the LSU Property to the railroad track on the southern boundary of the Southern Strip, including particularly the Board will have the right to build a railroad spur track and/or a road for autos, trucks and other motor vehicles, and the right to run a sewer line including the right to tie into any sewer line, if any, that may be placed in the future in the Southern Strip and it is expressly agreed that any partial use of the servitude constitutes a use of the servitude to interrupt prescription for the entire servitude and all areas. Further, as long as no improvements have been constructed within the servitude, the location of the servitude could be moved by the Parish, with the Board's consent, which consent would not be unreasonably withheld.

THE PARTIES HERETO FURTHER AGREE that the value of the Interstate Property and the Southern Strip received by the Parish and the value of the Exchange Property retained/received by the Board is equal.

IT IS FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED that the Parties do not intend to create any vendor's lien or privilege, or any resolatory conditions, or make any stipulation for the benefit of any third party, and if any such liens, privileges, resolatory conditions, and/or stipulations have deemed to have been created, the Board and the Parish do hereby expressly, waive, renounce and release any and all such liens, privileges, resolatory conditions and/or stipulations.

All parties signing the within instrument have declared themselves to be of full legal capacity.

Board and Parish dispense with the production of any mortgage certificate, tax receipts, or other certificates that may be required by law and the undersigned Notaries are released from any responsibility or liability for not producing and/or attaching same. The undersigned Notaries have not rendered, nor have they been requested to render, an opinion on the title to the property transferred pursuant to this instrument; nor have the undersigned Notaries made any investigation or representation as to the zoning of the property.

All agreements and stipulations herein, and all the obligations herein assumed, shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon the heirs, successors, and assigns of the respective parties and their respective successors and assigns, shall have and hold the described properties in full ownership forever.

This Act of Reconveyance, Transfer and Exchange may be executed in multiple counterparts, all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same document.

NO TITLE EXAMINATION HAS BEEN MADE BY, OR REQUESTED OF, THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARIES.

The rest of this page intentionally left blank.

*Signature page for Act of Reconveyance, Transfer, and Exchange executed by and between
the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and
Mechanical College and the Ouachita Parish Police Jury.*

THUS DONE AND SIGNED by the Board in _____, Louisiana, on this
_____ day of _____, 2014, in the presence of the undersigned
competent witnesses who hereunder signed their names with the said appearer and me, Notary
Public, after due reading of the whole.

WITNESSES:

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND
AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL
COLLEGE**

Printed Name:

By: F. King Alexander, President

Printed Name:

Notary Public

Print Name: _____
Bar Roll/Notary No: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

*Signature page for Act of Reconveyance, Transfer, and Exchange executed by and between
the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and
Mechanical College and the Ouachita Parish Police Jury.*

THUS DONE AND SIGNED by the Parish in _____, Louisiana, on this
_____ day of _____, 2014, in the presence of the undersigned competent
witnesses who hereunder signed their names with the said appearer and me, Notary Public, after
due reading of the whole.

WITNESSES:

OUACHITA PARISH POLICE JURY

Printed Name:

By: Shane Smiley, President

Printed Name:

Notary Public
Print Name: _____
Bar Roll/Notary No: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

Exhibit "A"

NORTH LOUISIANA EXPERIMENT STATION
NEAR CALHOUN, LOUISIANA
(Original donation by Parish of Ouachita)

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY:

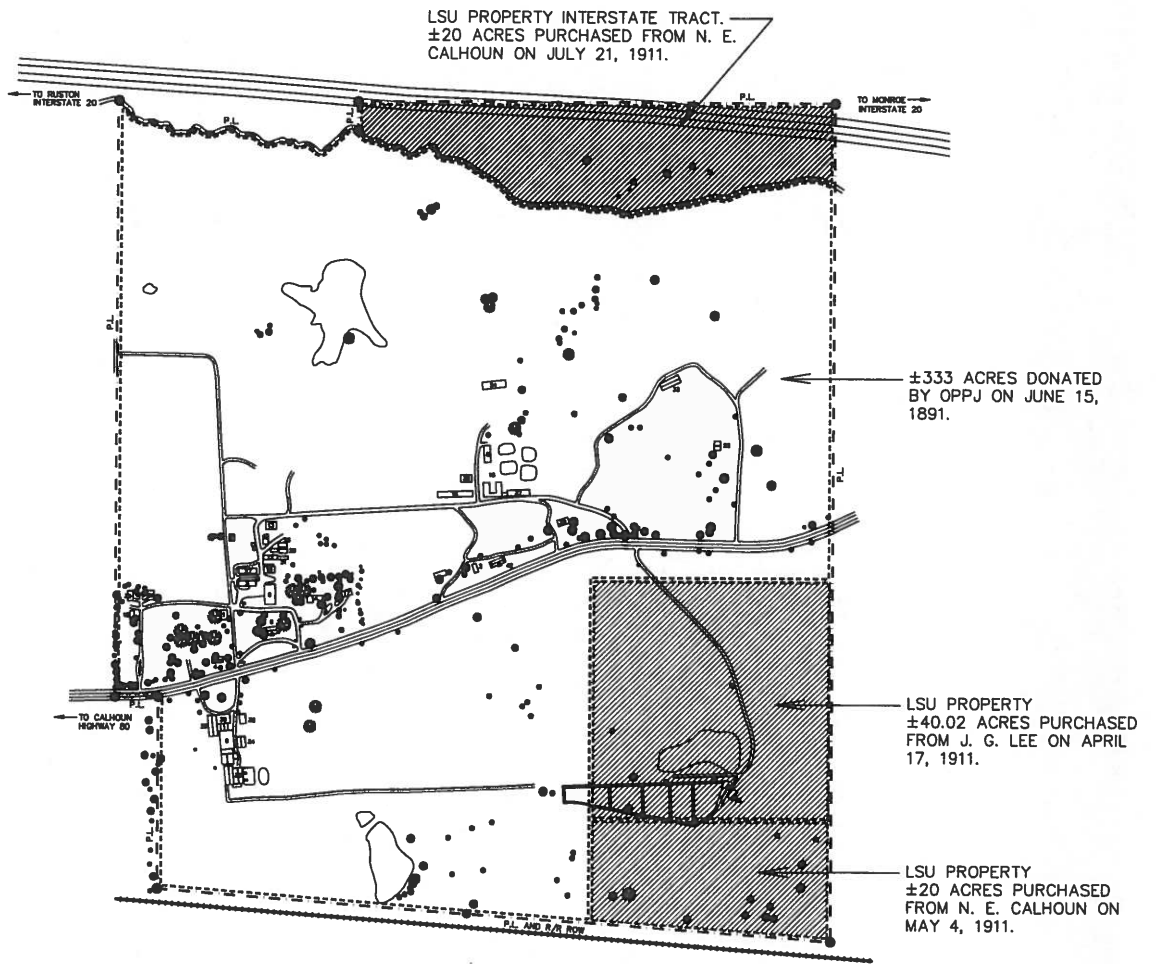
" Commencing at the north line of the right of way of the Vicksburg Shreveport and Pacific Railroad at a point in the North East quarter of the North East quarter of section Thirty-four (34) in Township 13, N. of Range 1 E. Eighty yards East of the west line of said forty running thence North to a line of the South East 1/4 of the South East 1/4 of section Twenty seven same Township and Range running East & West through the middle of said last described forty and thence due West to the west line of said last described forty thence due north to the North west corner of the South East quarter of the North East quarter of said section 27 and to what is known as Curry's creek, thence along the middle of said creek Eastwardly so as to include all of the South East quarter of the North East quarter of section 27, and all of the south half of the North East quarter of section Twenty six, that is south of the middle of Curry's Creek thence south to the South East corner of the North East quarter of the South west quarter, thence West to the S. W. corner of the last described subdivision and thence due South to the North line of the Right of way of said Railroad and thence along said right of way so as to include that part of the North 1/2 of the North west quarter of section Thirty five and of the North East quarter of the North East quarter of sec 34, which is above said right of way to the place of beginning, the whole tract containing Three Hundred and Thirty three acres more or less."

Exhibit "B"
Interstate Tract

The N. E. Calhoun Purchase of July 21, 1911.

"A certain tract or parcel of land—described as being all that portion of the south half (S $\frac{1}{2}$) of Northwest quarter (NW $\frac{1}{4}$) of Section twenty-six (26) township eighteen (18) north of range one east lying north of Curry Creek and containing 20 acres, more or less, and being the same property acquired by the ~~W. R. Mitchell~~ ^{N. E. Calhoun} from W. R. Mitchell on the 23rd day of February 1911, as per deed recorded in Conveyance Book No. 64 at page 82 of the official records of Ouachita Parish."

EXHIBIT "B-1"



CALHOUN RESEARCH STATION

±413 ACRES TOTAL



**REQUEST FROM LSU AGCENTER TO ENTER INTO A
PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY AGREEMENT WITH
PENNINGTON OPERATING COMPANY, LLC ON THE
LSU AGCENTER'S BEN HUR RESEARCH STATION**

TO: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8. D. 2(a) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.2(a) The assignment, lease, transfer, encumbrance or sale of land, mineral rights, rights of way, servitudes, or other immovable property owned or controlled by LSU.

1. Summary of the Matter

The LSU AgCenter has received request for a 30 foot permanent Right of Way Agreement with Pennington Operating Company, LLC for the purpose of constructing a pipeline and transporting hydrocarbon products that will be produced from the LSU Board of Supervisors Well #1. A 15 foot temporary ROW is also included for purpose of pipeline construction. This well was drilled in connection with State Agency Leases 21229 and 21320 at the Ben Hur Research Station.

The AgCenter is in agreement with servitude request and worked with Pennington to develop the best possible route to minimize impact to operations and future developments. In addition to the \$100 payment for ROW identified in the ROW Agreement, Pennington is offering \$150 per rod for total length of pipeline as "Other Valuable Consideration" which totals \$35,272.50.

The LSU AgCenter is further requesting the Board of Supervisors to authorize and empower the President at this time to sign the final Right of Way Instrument.

2. Review of Business Plan

None

3. Fiscal Impact

None

4. Description of Competitive Process

None

5. Review of Legal Documents

- Right-Of-Way Proposal
- Right-Of-Way Instrument
- Right-Of-Way description and plat

6. Parties of Interest

- LSU Board of Supervisors
- LSU AgCenter
- Pennington Operating Company, LLC

7. Related Transactions

None

8. Conflicts of Interest

None.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Letter from Vice President Richardson
- Right-Of-Way Proposal
- Right-Of-Way Instrument
- Right-Of-Way description and plat

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that F. King Alexander, President of the LSU System, or his designee, is authorized and empowered for and on behalf of the Board of Supervisors to execute the Pipeline Right-of-Way with Pennington Operating Company, LLC for to construct a pipeline for the purpose of transporting hydrocarbon products produced from the LSU Board of Supervisors Well #1 at the AgCenter's Ben Hur Research Station.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that F. King Alexander, President of the LSU System, or his designee, be and he is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors to include in the Surface Lease with Subsurface Agreement any and all provisions and stipulations that he deems in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors."



Office of the Chancellor

101 J. Norman Efferson Hall - LSU
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 25203
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5203
(225) 578-4161
Fax: (225) 578-4143

RECEIVED

APR 16 2014

PROPERTY & FACILITIES

Accounting Services
(225) 578-4648
(225) 578-0735

Corporate Relations and
Public Service Activities
(225) 578-4238

Facilities Planning
(225) 578-8731
Fax: (225) 578-6032

Human Resource Management
(225) 578-2258
Fax: (225) 578-8284

Diversity
(225) 578-4640
Fax: (225) 578-8284

Sponsored Programs
104 J. Norman Efferson Hall
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 25071
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5071
(225) 578-6030
Fax: (225) 578-6032

Ag Leadership
102 M Efferson Hall - LSU
Post Office Box 25100
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5100
(225) 578-3659
Fax: (225) 578-4225

Communications
128 Knapp Hall - LSU
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 25100
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5100
(225) 578-2263
Fax: (225) 578-4524

Information Technology
118 Knapp Hall - LSU
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
(225) 578-4020
Fax: (225) 578-3629

International Programs
International Programs Bldg.
South Stadium Road
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 16090
Baton Rouge, LA 70893
(225) 578-6963
Fax: (225) 578-6775

April 16, 2014

Dr. F. King Alexander, LSU President and Chancellor
LSU System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808

RE: **Significant Board Matter**
Pipeline Right of Way Agreement
LSU Board of Supervisors Well #1
LSU AgCenter Ben Hur Research Station
East Baton Rouge Parish
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

The LSU AgCenter has received request for a 30 foot permanent Right of Way Agreement with Pennington Operating Company, LLC for the purpose of constructing a pipeline and transporting hydrocarbon products that will be produced from the LSU Board of Supervisors Well #1. A 15 foot temporary ROW is also included for purpose of pipeline construction. This well was drilled in connection with State Agency Leases 21229 and 21320 at the Ben Hur Research Station.

The AgCenter is in agreement with servitude request and worked with Pennington to develop the best possible route to minimize impact to operations and future developments. In addition to the \$100 payment for ROW identified in the ROW Agreement, Pennington is offering \$150 per rod for total length of pipeline as "Other Valuable Consideration" which totals \$35,272.50. We enclose herewith our request for approval and ask that it be placed on the agenda of the Board of Supervisors May 9th, 2014 meeting.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, I have provided all necessary documentation and that the information contained therein is complete, accurate, and in compliance with Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors. I agree to cooperate in any issues related to this matter. Please let me know if any additional information is needed.

Sincerely,

William B. Richardson
Vice President for Agriculture and
Dean of College of Agriculture

WBR:dgf

Attachments

xc: Ms. Ann Coulon
Mr. Danny Mahaffey
Mr. Dale Frederick

For the latest
research-based information
on just about anything,
visit our Web site:
www.lsuagcenter.com

PENNINGTON OPERATING COMPANY, L.L.C.

**2237 SOUTH ACADIAN THRUWAY - SUITE 601
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70808
TELEPHONE (225) 383-3412**

**POST OFFICE BOX 1083
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70821-1083
FAX (225) 381-0128**

April 16, 2014

Dr. F. King Alexander, President
Louisiana State University System
104 System Building
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803

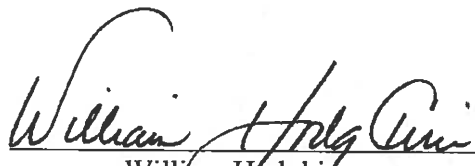
Re: Pipeline Right-Of-Way Agreement
Pennington LSU Board of Supervisors No. 1
University Field

Dear Dr. Alexander,

Please find attached the captioned Agreement which we request that the Board of Supervisors approve at their May, 2014 meeting. Pennington proposes compensation of \$150.00 per rod, for a total of \$35,272.50 for 235.15 rods.

Yours very truly,

PENNINGTON OPERATING COMPANY, LLC

By: 
William Hodgkins
Vice President

WH:pl
Attachment

cc: Leslie Daniel

STATE OF LOUISIANA

PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY AGREEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that this Agreement made and entered into by and between BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, a public constitutional corporation herein appearing through and represented by Dr. F. King Alexander, President of the Louisiana State University System, whose address is 104 System Building, 3810 West Lakeshore Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 70803, hereunto duly authorized by a Resolution of said Board of Supervisors adopted on _____, a certified copy of which is annexed hereto and made a part hereof, sometimes hereinafter known and designated as OWNER, and PENNINGTON OPERATING COMPANY, a Louisiana Liability Company, whose address is 2237 South Acadian Thruway, Suite 601, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808, qualified to do and doing business in Louisiana hereinafter known and designated as PENNINGTON.

The OWNER, for and in consideration of the sum of ONE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$100.00), and for other valuable consideration, cash in hand paid, and the obligations of PENNINGTON herein contained, hereby grants and conveys unto PENNINGTON the right at any time to lay, construct, operate, inspect, test, maintain, repair, renew, replace, substitute, change the size of (up to a maximum of 6"), upgrade, alter, mark, protect and remove a pipeline and appurtenances, equipment and facilities, either above or below ground (with the pipeline to be below ground), useful or incidental to or for the operation, maintenance or protection thereof (including but not limited to electrical cables buried in the permanent right of way, air patrol markers, valves, test leads and corrosion control equipment as long as such are directly related to the pipeline) for the transportation of natural gas, crude petroleum products, distillate, condensate, liquefied petroleum gas, any hydrocarbon in a liquid state, any product in liquid state which is derived in whole or in substantial part from any hydrocarbon, and any mixture or mixtures thereof, in, on, over, under, across and through the following described land ("the land") in East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana:

Tract 1: That certain tract of land, containing 114.96 acres, more or less and being a portion of what is known as Ben-Hur Plantation, said tract being described as follows:

- 1) All that portion of Section Thirty Six (36) Township 7 South, Range 1 West lying Southwest of the Yazoo and Mississippi Valley Railroad Right of Way through Ben-Hur Plantation.
- 2) All of Section One (1) Township 8 South, Range 1 West lying Southwest of the Yazoo & Mississippi Valley Railroad Right of Way through Ben-Hur Plantation.
- 3) All of that portion of Section Forty One (41) Township 8 South, Range 1 West lying North of a projecting line common to Sections Seventy Four (74) and Forty (40), Township 8 South, Range 1 West being a projection Eastward of the property line between Laurel Plantation and Hope Estate, said line being projected to the Ben-Hur Road.

All of the above described property is further described as being bounded as follows: Northeast by Yazoo & Mississippi Valley Railroad Right-of-Way through Ben-Hur Plantation; East by the Ben-Hur Road; South by a portion of the Ben-Hur Plantation; West by L.S.U. (formerly Oleus J. Mary); and Northwest by Arlington Plantation, now or formerly, owned by Dearing, said tract containing One Hundred Fourteen and 96/100 (114.96 acres), all as shown on plat of survey made by John J. Mudinger on July 8, 1935. Said tract of land being acquired by Louisiana State University & Agricultural & Mechanical College from Louisiana Investment Company, Inc. by Sale with Mortgage recorded under Original 79, Bundle 963, records of East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana.

Tract 2: That certain tract of land, containing 1,858.20 acres, more or less, being a portion of what is known as Ben-Hur Plantation, said tract being described as follows:

All of Sections Two (2), Eleven (11), and a part of Sections Forty One (41), Thirty Six (36), Thirty Five (35), Thirty Seven (37), Sixty Five (65), Sixty Six (66), Sixty Seven (67), Sixty Eight (68), Sixty Nine (69), Seventy (70), Seventy One (71), and Seventy Two (72), Township 8 South, Range 1 West, and a part of Sections Forty Nine (49) and all of Section Eighty (80) of Township 8 South, Range 1 East, Greensburg District, all as more fully shown on plat of survey made by John J. and A. G. Munding, Civil Engineers, dated January 4, 1936. Said tract of land being acquired by Louisiana State University & Agricultural & Mechanical College from Louisiana Investment Company, Inc. by Sale with Mortgage recorded under Original 34, Bundle 980, records of East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana.

Hereinafter known as the "pipeline."

The location of the right-of-way and servitude herein granted is more clearly described and depicted as Exhibits "A and B", attached hereto and made a part hereof.

The said right-of-way and servitude granted herein is described as a total of Thirty (30') feet wide and also indicates Temporary Work Space which may be used by PENNINGTON during the initial construction of the pipeline only, after which rights to use of the Temporary Work Space shall cease.

The center line of the pipeline shall be as close as practicable to a 15/15 split of said right-of-way.

The right-of-way as above described is granted by the OWNER and accepted by PENNINGTON under and subject to the following provisions and stipulation, to-wit:

1. Upon completion of the laying of said pipeline, PENNINGTON will provide and set visible monuments of concrete or other durable material where the pipeline traverses the land of OWNER, where the pipeline changes direction, and all road, utility crossings, stream and major ditch crossings.

2. PENNINGTON shall have the right of ingress and egress to and from said right-of-way, but shall enter and leave said right-of-way from its ends. In addition, PENNINGTON shall have the right of ingress and egress to and from said right-of-way on established public road or roads of OWNER; and PENNINGTON agrees that it will repair, as soon as practicable, all damage to said roads caused by it in its use and operations hereunder. In the event PENNINGTON enters and leaves said right-of-way at its ends, PENNINGTON shall put in gates, cattle gaps or stiles, as reasonably required by OWNER, singly or in combination, at the ends of said right-of-way, and in the event it does erect gates at said points of entrance and exit, it will keep said gates securely locked in order to prevent strangers from entering the premises and to prevent cattle from straying therefrom. The said right of ingress and egress as above set forth shall be restricted to PENNINGTON's employees and/or agents for the sole and only purpose of constructing, maintaining, operating, replacing, protecting, repairing, changing the size of, inspecting and removing said pipelines. It is agreed, however, that during construction of the lines, PENNINGTON may, if necessary and if agreeable to OWNER, cross adjacent lands of OWNER at locations pointed out by OWNER, and thereafter repair and pay for such additional damages as may be caused by PENNINGTON and suffered by OWNER by reason of said crossings. Any temporary access roads and/or temporary rights of way shall be compensated at a rate to be decided by Owner and PENNINGTON prior to such use by PENNINGTON. During construction, PENNINGTON shall maintain all fences that it crosses so as to prevent cattle or other animals from going or coming into the premises of OWNER.

3. PENNINGTON agrees that it will repair, as soon as practicable, all damage to roads, sidewalks, bike paths, or other flat work on or adjacent to this right-of-way caused by it in its use and operations hereunder. PENNINGTON's right of ingress and egress as above set forth shall be restricted to PENNINGTON's employees, contractors, and/or agents and assigns for the sole and only purposes granted in this agreement. When PENNINGTON intends to perform any

work on the pipeline other than visual inspection, it shall notify OWNER, unless an emergency prevents such notice and approval; provided, however, that a failure to notify OWNER shall not be deemed a material default hereunder.

4. PENNINGTON shall not permanently fence said right-of-way or construct any building or other structure thereon; and the pipeline shall be placed underground and buried so that the top of the pipeline is at least forty-eight inches (48") below the surface of the ground or when paralleling within thirty (30') feet of an existing pipeline, to substantially the same cover of the existing pipeline to the extent practicable. In no event shall the top of the pipeline be buried less than forty-eight (48") inches below the surface of the ground.

5. The drainage of OWNER's lands traversed by said right-of-way shall not be unreasonably interfered with, and PENNINGTON shall not obstruct said drainage during construction or at any time thereafter, all measures shall be taken to ensure immediate and proper repairs of any such disruption in drainage. PENNINGTON immediately after initial construction, and at all times thereafter that work on the pipeline is performed, will grade and maintain the land contours as nearly as practical to their original levels within the construction route. PENNINGTON agrees that the pipeline will be installed with a minimum of at least four (4) feet of cover under the bottom of the drainage ditches now existing.

6. PENNINGTON shall pay for any damages to growing crops, livestock, drainage, utilities, fences, buildings, sidewalks, bike paths, roads, other structures and marketable timber on the land caused by PENNINGTON's construction operations, with such compensation being in an amount which includes the reasonable value of any research which is damaged, lost or set back by the activities of PENNINGTON hereunder.

7. PENNINGTON shall utilize the "double ditching" method of excavating. PENNINGTON shall remove the surface soil separately for the full length and width of the pipeline trench to a depth of not less than ten (10) inches. All subsoil material which is removed from the trench will be placed in a second stockpile that is separate from the topsoil stockpile. In backfilling the trench the stockpiled subsoil material will be placed back into the trench first followed by the topsoil stockpile. PENNINGTON shall have the right to use additional workspace that is reasonably necessary, adjacent to the permanent and temporary servitudes, to separate such soil and shall not be subject to the compensation provisions as set forth in the above item 3. PENNINGTON shall tractor tread tamp over and above the pipeline (or otherwise adequately pack the ditch). At the time of such filling and tamping said pipeline ditch shall be, as nearly as practical, free of water; and in case of sinking or caving, PENNINGTON shall take the necessary steps to refill and re-level the location to its condition prior to construction, including PENNINGTON's responsibility to correct any future caving or sinking. Upon completion of the construction, PENNINGTON will clear all debris from the premises by removing same, and will level off the ground above the pipeline as nearly as practicable to that prior to the construction. Upon completion of construction in each area, all pasture lands shall be reseeded as directed by OWNER.

8. OWNER reserves the right to fully use and enjoy the lands included in said right-of-way for all purposes other than those herein granted, except OWNER shall not construct or maintain nor permit to be constructed or maintained on said right-of-way any house, structure, or obstruction, on or over said right of way. Without limiting the generality of the above, OWNER particularly reserves the right to cross said right-of-way with roadways, and to cross the right-of-way with fences, electric lines, drainage lines, sewer lines, water lines, gas lines and other utilities as may be necessary at any angle of not less than forty-five (45) degrees to GRANTEE's pipeline over and across said right-of-way, said lines or utilities to be adjacent to such roads or existing roads, if reasonably possible. Additionally, not less than 60 days prior to the commencement of any work which may impact the pipeline, with the exception of the construction of a fence, OWNER shall send PENNINGTON two sets of all final plans so that PENNINGTON can ascertain, within 30 days, whether or not such construction will conflict with the safe operation and maintenance of the right of way, pipeline or facilities. In addition, at least 48 hours prior to commencing any excavation or other construction activity in the vicinity of the right of way, pipeline, or facilities, OWNER shall notify LOUISIANA One-Call System, telephone 1-800-272-3020. All work in the vicinity of the pipeline must be done in accordance with generally accepted engineering practices and safety procedures. PENNINGTON and OWNER will mutually agree upon any necessary gates in fences.

9. In constructing, maintaining and operating said pipeline, PENNINGTON shall observe the safety practices current in the industry. To insure safety of OWNER's operations after initial construction, PENNINGTON shall notify OWNER of any planned maintenance or operation work affecting or potentially effecting OWNER's utilities at least 30 days in advance of planned work. In the event of emergency work, PENNINGTON shall notify OWNER's Facility Services Department and LSU Ag Center Facilities Planning—(225) 578-8731 no later than 24 hours after the emergency or as soon as reasonably possible where potential damage to OWNER's utilities exist.

10. PENNINGTON hereby assumes all liability for and agrees to pay for all damages, including environmental damages, to all property of any nature and kind, and all losses resulting from such injuries and damages, regardless of when such damages or losses are incurred, caused by PENNINGTON's construction, operation, maintenance, inspection, replacement, abandonment in place, or removal, of said pipeline, and agrees to indemnify OWNER, save it harmless and defend it from any and all claims, demands and causes of action for damage to property or injury to or death of persons or for environmental damage, including any claims arising under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) and other applicable federal and state environmental laws, arising in connection with, caused by or resulting from PENNINGTON's construction, operation, maintenance, inspection, replacement, protection, repairing, changing the size of, abandonment in place, or removal of PENNINGTON's pipeline hereunder or the exercise by PENNINGTON of any of the rights herein granted except to the extent that such claims, demands, or causes of action result from OWNER's gross negligence or willful misconduct, of OWNER, their contractors, agents or assigns. PENNINGTON's liability and indemnity, hold harmless and related obligations as described in this agreement shall survive the terms of this agreement and extend to OWNER after any transfer or reversion of the property or property rights to OWNER or to any third party. The indemnity, hold harmless and defense provisions as provided above are applicable, but not limited to claims, demands, or suits for bodily injury, illness, disease, death, loss of services, maintenance, cure, property or wages, which may be brought by PENNINGTON's employees, agents and/or assigns, and the agents, employees and/or assigns of their subcontractors, incident to, arising out of, in connection with or resulting from the activities of PENNINGTON, its employees, agents and/or assigns or their subcontractors and their employees, agents and/or assigns or in connection with the work to be performed, services to be rendered or materials to be furnished under this Agreement.

11. In all disputes involving discharge of oil, saltwater or other noxious substances on the property in the vicinity of the pipeline, PENNINGTON shall bear the burden of proving these substances did not originate from its pipeline operations covered by this agreement and that the presence of such substances did not damage the property or OWNER's other property.

12. PENNINGTON accepts the grant of said right-of-way subject to any and all recorded pre-existing leases, servitudes, rights-of-way and mineral rights or other rights heretofore granted and reserved affecting said land. The grant is also made by OWNER and accepted by PENNINGTON without warranty or recourse against OWNER, even for the return of all or any portion of the consideration paid for this servitude.

13. After the pipeline provided for herein shall have been constructed and put into operation, should PENNINGTON fail to use the same for the purposes herein provided for a period of thirty-six (36) consecutive months, then and in that event this right-of-way agreement and servitude shall be terminated, and PENNINGTON shall remove the pipeline within one year from date of termination of said right-of-way agreement, unless after notice to OWNER, the President notifies PENNINGTON not to remove the pipeline and to transfer ownership of the pipeline to OWNER. PENNINGTON shall immediately notify OWNER in writing, by United States mail, certified, return receipt requested, to the Director of the Louisiana Agricultural Experiment Station, and the Executive Vice President of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College of the termination of the right-of-way agreement and servitude and its intent and plan to remove the pipeline. OWNER shall not be prejudiced in requiring this removal if it is not aware that the servitude has terminated or has expired. Failure to notify or remove said pipeline within the above specified period, shall constitute an abandonment of any claim whatsoever to said pipeline on the part of PENNINGTON, but shall not remove PENNINGTON's obligation to remove the pipeline. Upon removal of the pipeline PENNINGTON shall reasonably restore the premises as nearly as possible to their present condition. If the pipeline is not required to be removed PENNINGTON

shall take all practical steps to leave the pipeline in a safe (including environmentally safe) condition, in accord with the highest industry standards for abandoning pipelines.

14. The consideration for this Agreement shall cover damages which are reasonably contemplated when a pipeline is installed or operations are conducted on an undeveloped property in this area and are incurred as a result of the initial construction of the pipeline. Abnormal damages, if not mutually agreed upon, shall be ascertained and determined by three disinterested persons, one to be appointed by OWNER, one to be appointed by PENNINGTON, and the third by the two so appointed as aforesaid, and the award of the amount of damages so fixed by such three persons, or two of them, shall be final and conclusive.

15. PENNINGTON shall conduct operations on the property in a manner so as to conform with all local, state, and federal rules, ordinances, laws, and regulations applicable to PENNINGTON.

16. PENNINGTON shall provide to OWNER evidence of Commercial General Liability insurance in the amount of Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) covering bodily injury and property damage, including sudden and accidental pollution coverage.

17. This instrument may be executed in several counterparts, and any such counterpart shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

18. The covenants and obligations of this right of way shall run with the land. Except to a parent, subsidiary, affiliated or related company, the rights herein granted may not be assigned without the prior written consent of OWNER, with such assignment including OWNER'S standard conditions to assignment, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, nor shall consent be required for any mortgage, pledge or other type of encumbrance of the pipeline servitude.

Dated ____ day of _____, 201__.

GRANTOR

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND
AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL
COLLEGE**

Witness
Printed Name: _____

By: _____
Name:
Title:
(If Grantor is a corporate entity)

Witness
Printed Name: _____

GRANTEE

**PENNINGTON OPERATING COMPANY,
LLC**

Witness
Printed Name: _____

By: _____
Name:
Title:
(If Grantee is a corporate entity)

Witness
Printed Name: _____

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF _____ §
PARISH OF _____ §

Be it known, that on this ____ day of the month of _____, 201__, before me, the undersigned authority, personally came and appeared _____, to me personally known and known by me to be the person whose genuine signature is affixed to the foregoing document, who signed said document before me in the presence of the two witnesses whose names are thereto subscribed as such, being competent witnesses, and who acknowledged, in my presence and in the presence of said witnesses, that _____ [he/she] signed the above and foregoing document as _____ [his/her] own free act and deed and for the uses and purposes therein set forth and apparent.

In witness whereof, the said Grantor has signed these presents and I have hereunto affixed my band and seal, together with the said witnesses on the day and the date first above written.

Notary Commission Expires: _____ Notary Public for the State of: _____
Printed Name: _____

SUBSCRIBING WITNESS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____ §
PARISH OF _____ §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, personally came and appeared _____ by me being first duly sworn, deposed and said:

That _____ [he/she] is one of the witnesses to the execution of the forgoing instrument and that _____ [he/she] saw _____ execute said instrument as _____ [title of Grantor] of _____ [name of business entity] as the free act and deed of said _____ [type of entity] in the presence of appearer and the other subscribing witness.

Signature of Witness

Printed Name

Sworn to and subscribed before me on this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary Commission Expires: _____ Notary Public for the State of: _____
Printed Name: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

**ALIGNMENT DESCRIPTION FOR A PROPOSED 30 FOOT WIDE PERMANENT
RIGHT-OF-WAY AND SERVITUDE FOR A PIPELINE ACROSS THE PROPERTY OF
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY
AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE**

CENTERLINE DESCRIPTION FOR A PROPOSED THIRTY FOOT (30') WIDE PERMANENT RIGHT-OF-WAY AND SERVITUDE, FOR A PIPELINE LOCATED IN SECTIONS 1 & 36, TOWNSHIP 8 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST OF EAST BATON ROUGE PARISH, LOUISIANA, TRACT 1: THAT CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND, CONTAINING 114.96 ACRES, MORE OR LESS AND BEING A PORTION OF WHAT IS KNOWN AS BEN-HUR PLANTATION, SAID TRACT BEING DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

- 1) ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION THIRTY SIX (36) TOWNSHIP 7 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST LYING SOUTHWEST OF THE YAZOO AND MISSISSIPPI VALLEY RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH BEN-HUR PLANTATION.
- 2) ALL OF SECTION ONE (1) TOWNSHIP 8 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST LYING SOUTHWEST OF THE YAZOO & MISSISSIPPI VALLEY RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH BEN-HUR PLANTATION.
- 3) ALL OF THAT PORTION OF SECTION FORTY ONE (41) TOWNSHIP 8 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST LYING NORTH OF A PROJECTING LINE COMMON TO SECTIONS SEVENTY FOUR (74) AND FORTY (40), TOWNSHIP 8 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST BEING A PROJECTION EASTWARD OF THE PROPERTY LINE BETWEEN LAUREL PLANTATION AND HOPE ESTATE, SAID LINE BEING PROJECTED TO THE BEN-HUR ROAD. ALL OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY IS FURTHER DESCRIBED AS BEING BOUNDED AS FOLLOWS: NORTHEAST BY YAZOO & MISSISSIPPI VALLEY RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY THROUGH BEN-HUR PLANTATION; EAST BY THE BEN-HUR ROAD; SOUTH BY A PORTION OF THE BEN-HUR PLANTATION; WEST BY L.S.U. (FORMERLY OLEUS J. MARY); AND NORTHWEST BY ARLINGTON PLANTATION, NOW OR FORMERLY, OWNED BY DEARING, SAID TRACT CONTAINING ONE HUNDRED FOURTEEN AND 96/100 (114.96 ACRES), ALL AS SHOWN ON PLAT OF SURVEY MADE BY JOHN J. MUDINGER ON JULY 8, 1935. SAID TRACT OF LAND BEING ACQUIRED BY LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY & AGRICULTURAL & MECHANICAL COLLEGE FROM LOUISIANA INVESTMENT COMPANY, INC. BY SALE WITH MORTGAGE RECORDED UNDER ORIGINAL 79, BUNDLE 963, RECORDS OF EAST BATON ROUGE PARISH, LOUISIANA.

TRACT 2: THAT CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND, CONTAINING 1,858.20 ACRES, MORE OR LESS, BEING A PORTION OF WHAT IS KNOWN AS BEN-HUR PLANTATION, SAID TRACT BEING DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: ALL OF SECTIONS TWO (2), ELEVEN (11), AND A PART OF SECTIONS FORTY ONE (41), THIRTY SIX (36), THIRTY FIVE (35), THIRTY SEVEN (37), SIXTY FIVE (65), SIXTY SIX (66), SIXTY SEVEN (67), SIXTY EIGHT (68), SIXTY NINE (69), SEVENTY (70), SEVENTY ONE (71), AND SEVENTY TWO (72), TOWNSHIP 8 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST, AND A PART OF SECTIONS FORTY NINE (49) AND ALL OF SECTION EIGHTY (80) OF TOWNSHIP 8 SOUTH, RANGE 1 EAST, GREENSBURG DISTRICT, ALL AS MORE FULLY SHOWN ON PLAT OF SURVEY MADE BY JOHN J. AND A. G. MUNDINGER, CIVIL ENGINEERS, DATED JANUARY 4, 1936. SAID TRACT OF LAND BEING ACQUIRED BY LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY & AGRICULTURAL & MECHANICAL COLLEGE FROM LOUISIANA INVESTMENT COMPANY, INC. BY SALE WITH MORTGAGE RECORDED UNDER ORIGINAL 34, BUNDLE 980, RECORDS OF EAST BATON ROUGE PARISH, LOUISIANA, SAID CENTERLINE BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at a 2-inch iron pipe found on the west line of said tract;

THENCE North 83°19'24" East, a distance of 4,940.46 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the centerline of the 30' wide right-of-way and servitude being a point on the north unit line of BOL M - NS RA SUA describing herein, having NAD 1927 (South Zone) Coordinates of X = 2,051,566.73' and Y = 619,727.32';

THENCE over and across said tract, the following ten (10) courses and distances:

1. North 08°21'23" East, a distance of 625.29 feet to a point,
2. North 08°17'57" East, a distance of 560.56 feet to a point,
3. North 08°18' 25" East, a distance of 228.35 feet to a point,
4. North 08°17'17" East, a distance of 65.10 feet to a point,
5. North 08°15'02" East, a distance of 60.10 feet to a point,
6. North 08°18'16" East, a distance of 449.97 feet to a point,
7. North 08°17'58" East, a distance of 883.36 feet to a point,

8. North 08°36'26" East, a distance of 42.02 feet to a point,
9. North 10°48'18" East, a distance of 450.09 feet to a point,
10. North 10°48'11" East, a distance of 515.14 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINATION** of said centerline and existing meter site having NAD 1927 (South Zone) Coordinates of X = 2,052,169.25' and Y = 623,559.50'.

TEMPORARY WORK SPACE

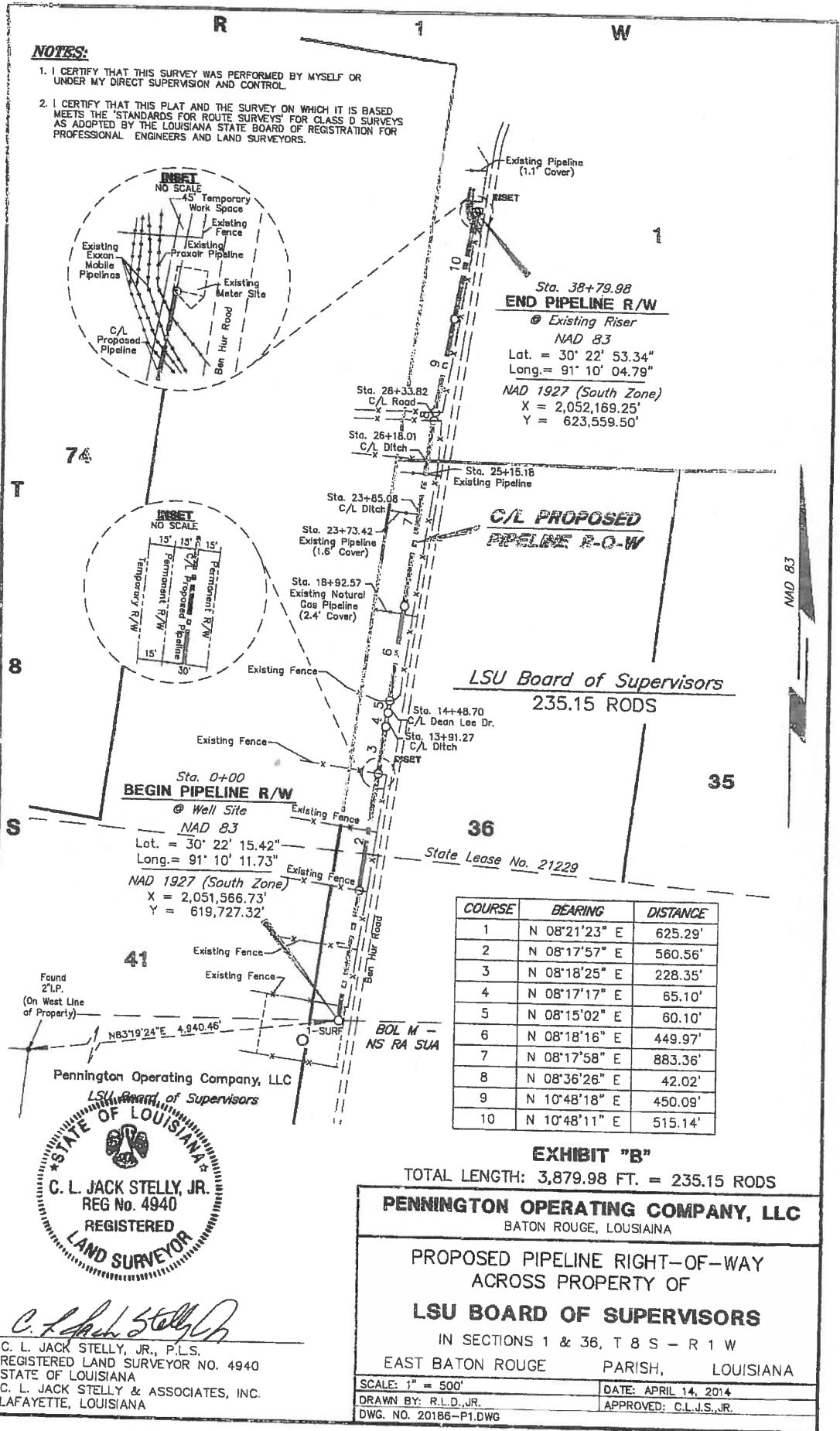
Grantor agrees to an additional Fifteen foot (15') wide strip of land, to be used during the construction of the pipeline. The 15 foot wide strip of land will be on the west side, parallel with and adjacent to the above described 30 foot wide permanent right-of-way and servitude. Said 15 foot wide strip of land shall extend the entire length of the 30 foot wide permanent right-of-way and servitude (see Exhibit "B" for clarification of the servitude location). Upon completion of construction, the temporary workspace shall revert automatically back to Grantor. In addition, adjacent to and across any and all highways, roads, street, railroads, canals, ditches, streams or other waterways and pipelines and where the bearing of the right-of-way changes. Grantee shall have the right to use additional temporary workspace as shown on Exhibit "B" for the construction of the pipeline and appurtenant facilities.

Notes:

1. This property description is accompanied by a separate drawing. "Exhibit B"
2. All bearings are based upon NAD 1927 (South Zone) Coordinates System. All coordinates and distances shown are grid, in U.S. survey feet.
3. Permanent right-of-way and temporary workspace as on a separate drawing. "Exhibit B"

NOTES:

1. I CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED BY MYSELF OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND CONTROL.
2. I CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN AND THE SURVEY ON WHICH IT IS BASED MEETS THE 'STANDARDS FOR ROUTE SURVEYS' FOR CLASS D SURVEYS AS ADOPTED BY THE LOUISIANA STATE BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS.



COURSE	BEARING	DISTANCE
1	N 08°21'23" E	625.29'
2	N 08°17'57" E	560.56'
3	N 08°18'25" E	228.35'
4	N 08°17'17" E	65.10'
5	N 08°15'02" E	60.10'
6	N 08°18'16" E	449.97'
7	N 08°17'58" E	883.36'
8	N 08°36'26" E	42.02'
9	N 10°48'18" E	450.09'
10	N 10°48'11" E	515.14'

EXHIBIT "B"

TOTAL LENGTH: 3,879.98 FT. = 235.15 RODS

PENNINGTON OPERATING COMPANY, LLC
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA

PROPOSED PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY
ACROSS PROPERTY OF

LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

IN SECTIONS 1 & 36, T 8 S - R 1 W

EAST BATON ROUGE

PARISH, LOUISIANA

SCALE: 1" = 500'

DATE: APRIL 14, 2014

DRAWN BY: R.L.D., JR.

APPROVED: C.L.J.S., JR.

DWG. NO. 20186-P1.DWG



C. L. Jack Stelly, Jr.
C. L. JACK STELLY, JR., P.L.S.
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4940
STATE OF LOUISIANA
C. L. JACK STELLY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
LAFAYETTE, LOUISIANA



**REQUEST FROM LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AT ALEXANDRIA
TO ENTER INTO A
LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
BARNES AND NOBLE FOR BOOKSTORE SERVICES IN
THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT CENTER**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8, D.2(a) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.2(a) The assignment, lease, transfer, encumbrance or sale of land, mineral rights, rights of ways, servitudes, or other immovable property owned or controlled by LSU....

1. Summary of Matter

LSU Alexandria, after having completed a competitive Request for Proposal (RFP) process, requests to enter into a lease agreement (Agreement) with Barnes & Noble, Booksellers, Inc., for the operation of the LSU Alexandria bookstore facility, effective July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2019, for an initial five year term, with option to renew, one time, for an additional five year term ending June 30, 2024.

Provisions of the Agreement require B&N to pay the University:

1. Year One- \$90,000
2. Thereafter, an annual base rent of \$9,900, plus;
3. On an annualized bases, the greater of:
 - a. An amount equal to ninety percent (90%) of the calculated commission on gross sales in the immediate preceding year, or;
 - b. Nine percent (9%) of all gross sales up to \$1,000,000 and ten percent (10%) of all gross sales over \$1,000,000.

In any contract period that is less than a complete year, the payments shall be based on the percentage of gross sales at the Bookstore. BN agrees to a one time student scholarship of \$15,000 to be awarded year one of the agreement. BN agrees to an annual student scholarship of \$2,500 years two through 10 of the current agreement. B&N has met these requirements.

LSU entered into the Agreement within the authority set forth in R.S. 17:3361, et seq., and through a competitive Request for Proposal (RFP) process which began in October, 2013. LSU of Alexandria entered into a similar agreement with the Follett Company during 2004. Renewal was acceptable to all parties during year 2009, and this current agreement expires on June 30, 2014.

2. Review of Business Plan

The Agreement is a revenue generating agreement. Revenues from this Agreement support the LSU of Alexandria, University Auxiliary Services, the department charged with managing the Agreement. Revenues from B&N will exceed any costs to manage the Agreement. As provided in the Agreement, LSU of Alexandria reviews B&N's annual budget for each year of operation of the LSU of Alexandria Bookstore.

3. Fiscal Impact

LSU of Alexandria is approximately one-thousand students below enrollment numbers from the year 2004, representing a significant decline in revenue over these years. This upcoming agreement reflects the changes necessary (reduced revenue) in order to keep a necessary viable bookstore operation in place while LSU of Alexandria recovers. LSU of Alexandria strongly favored establishing a relationship with the same seller used at LSU Baton Rouge maintaining continuity with the main campus.

4. Description of Competitive Process

The University issued a RFP for the "Lease of Space for Operation of the Bookstore" in October of 2013. The RFP was issued through the LSU of Alexandria Office of Procurement and was a sealed response, competitive process. The RFP provided that the contract may be extended by mutual agreement of the University and the successful Proposer. B&N is the top campus bookstore seller for higher education institutions. LSU Baton Rouge has had a successful relationship that has generated a return in excess of \$10 million to LSU. The LSU Bookstore continues to perform well and the University believes that the new superstore will be a great addition to the University.

5. Review of Legal Documents

Draft Lease Agreement is attached.

6. Parties of Interest

- LSU Board of Supervisors
- LSU Alexandria
- Barnes and Noble College Bookstores, Inc.

7. Related Transactions

None

8. Conflicts of interests

None

ATTACHMENTS

- Letter from Chancellor Howard
- Draft Lease Agreement [**Posted on Board website due to volume**]

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize F. King Alexander, President of the LSU System, or his designee, to execute the Lease Agreement with Barnes & Noble College Bookstores, Inc. for the operation of the LSU Alexandria Bookstore.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that F. King Alexander, President of the LSU System, or his designee, be and he is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors to include in the Lease Agreement any and all provisions and stipulations that he deems in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors."

RECEIVED

APR 16 2014

PROPERTY & FACILITIES

Office of the Chancellor
(318) 473-6444 • Fax: (318) 473-6480



8100 Highway 71 South
Alexandria, LA 71302-9121

April 15, 2014

Dr. F. King Alexander, President
Louisiana State University System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

RE: Recommendation to Enter into a Lease Agreement with Barnes and Noble for Bookstore Services in the University Student Center on the Louisiana State University at Alexandria Campus

Dear President Alexander:

LSU Alexandria has completed a competitive Request for Proposal (RFP) process to enter into a lease agreement with Barnes & Noble, Booksellers, Inc., for the operation of the LSU Alexandria bookstore facility effective July 1, 2014, through June 30, 2019, for an initial five year term; with option to renew, one time, for an additional five year term ending June 30, 2024.

Provisions of the agreement require Barnes & Noble to pay the University, on an annual basis; the following guaranteed payment or the applicable percentage of gross sales at the Bookstore, whichever is greater.

- Contract Year 1- guaranteed amount \$90,000
- Barnes & Noble will provide a guaranteed amount in all future years of this Agreement that will be an amount equal to ninety percent (90%) of the calculated commission on gross sales of the immediately preceding year OR
 - Nine percent (9%) of all gross sales up to \$1,000,000
 - Ten percent (10%) of all gross sales over \$1,000,000

Barnes & Noble also agreed to a one time student scholarship of \$15,000 to be awarded in year one of the agreement and an annual student scholarship of \$2,500 in years 2 through 10 of the current agreement.

LSU Alexandria entered into a similar agreement with the Follett Company during 2004. Renewal was acceptable to all parties during year 2009, and this current agreement expires on June 30, 2014.

Dr. F. King Alexander, President
Page 2
April 15, 2014

The proposed bookstore agreement is revenue generating. Revenues from this agreement support LSU Alexandria Auxiliary Services, the department charged with managing the agreement. Revenues from B&N will exceed any costs to manage the agreement.

LSU Alexandria is approximately one-thousand students below enrollment numbers from the year 2004, representing a significant decline in revenue over these years. This proposed agreement reflects the changes necessary (reduced revenue) in order to keep a viable bookstore operation in place while LSU Alexandria recovers. LSU Alexandria strongly favored establishing a relationship with the same book seller used at LSU Baton Rouge, thus maintaining continuity with the main campus.

We are seeking to execute a lease agreement with Barnes & Noble College Bookstores, Inc. for the operation of the LSU Alexandria Bookstore. Your consideration and approval of this recommendation is requested. We are asking that this be placed on the agenda for the next Board of Supervisors meeting. The related board submittal is enclosed. If you need additional information or explanation, please let me know.

Sincerely,



G. Daniel Howard, Ph.D., CGFM, CFRE
Chancellor

Enclosure

**Agreement for Bookstore Lease of Space and Services
between
The Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University of Alexandria
and agricultural and Mechanical College
and
Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC**

Engagement of Barnes & Noble:

This lease agreement (the “agreement”) made and entered into effective as of the 1st day of July, 2014, (“effective date”) by and between

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, A public constitutional corporation organized and existing pursuant to the laws of the State of Louisiana, herein represented by King Alexander, President of the Louisiana State University.

WHEREAS, the board enters into this Agreement for the benefit of Louisiana State University of Alexandria (“LSUA” or “University”) which is a campus of the Louisiana State University System under the management of the Board:

WHEREAS, LSU and Barnes& Noble College Booksellers, LLC (BN) desire to cooperate with each other in the lease of certain LSU facilities to BN for BN to provide a bookstore for the campus of LSUA, and to cooperate in the provision of bookstore services for the University.

WHEREAS, in response to a “Request for Proposals” (RFP) for Outsourcing the LSUA Bookstore for the campus of LSUA, BN has been selected to lease space from LSU

WHEREAS, LSUA’s bookstore furthers the educational, scientific, research, and public service functions of the University by providing needed services for students, faculty, staff and visitors; supporting academic pursuits of faculty and students; contributing to the educational, cultural and social environment of the University; supporting the recruitment, retention and overall satisfaction of the University’s students and providing a source of revenue for the University.

WHEREAS, LSU enters into this Agreement in accordance with the authority set forth in Louisiana Revised Statutes 17:3361, *et seq.*, which requires, in particular, construction by BN of improvements upon property owned by LSU.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of (1) LSU’s obligation to lease the Leased Premises to BN, (2) BN’s obligation to construct improvements upon the Leased Premises, (3) the annual rent to be paid by BN during the term of this Agreement, (4)BN’s obligation to operate the bookstore in the Leased Premises; (5) such other obligations as set forth herein; and (6) the mutual benefits accruing to the parties under

this Agreement, the parties do enter into this Agreement on the following terms and conditions.

Definitions: Certain terms as used in the Agreement are defined as follows:

Additional Items	All personal property acquired by BN except Movable Equipment, Trade Fixtures and Signage
Agreement	This Agreement executed by and between the Board and BN
Annual Base Rent	As described in Section 4.2
Annual Percentage Rent	As described in Section 4.3
Board	LSU Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College
BN	Barnes & Noble College Bookseller, LLC
Chancellor of University	The Chancellor of LSU of Alexandria
Dept. of Facility Services	Facility Services Department at LSU of Alexandria
Effective Date	July 1, 2014
Equipment	Any item with a value of \$1,000 or more and having moving parts.
Excused Performance	As defined in Section 11.6
Fixtures	A structure item having no moving parts
Gross Sales	Gross Sales is defined as all income of any nature or kind collected by or credited to any account of BN during the applicable year of this Agreement arising pursuant to any right(s) granted by this Agreement, including all retail sales made by BN or BN's worldwide web page, catalog or through mail order function (in any), less applicable sale taxes, voids, refunds, returns, taxes, computer hardware sales, commissions earned from alumni rings, any income derived by BN from credit card solicitation, and sales to departmental faculty, staff and other sales at a discount pursuant to this Agreement. Where purchases are made with debit or credit cards or other debit or credit instruments, Gross Sales shall not be reduced by any amount charged to service the debit or credit function
Leased Premises	Approximately 4,527 square feet of retail and storage space within the LSUA Student Center Building located on the

campus of LSU of Alexandria, Louisiana, as more fully shown on the floor plans attached hereto

LSU	The Board
Movable Equipment	All improvement made and owned by BN to the Leased Premises during the term of this Agreement and not permanently affixed to the Leased Premises but for the use or benefit of the Leased Premises and which are manufactured for BN, installed by BN, and identified specifically for BN's trade as a bookstore operator, including signage
Rent	The annual rent owing to LSUA by BN and computed in accordance with Article IV
Term	Five (5) years, commencing July 1, 2014, with one (1) five (5) year option to renew
Trade Fixtures	fixtures installed in the Leased Premises by BN, including but not limited to shelving, sales counter(s), merchandise displays
Transition Period	the period of time from the date this Agreement is signed to the Effective Date of July 1, 2014
University	Louisiana State University of Alexandria
University Equipment/ Fixtures	Such Equipment and Fixtures owned by the University

ARTICLE I GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

1.1 General Obligations. LSU shall lease to BN, and BN shall lease from LSU approximately four thousand, five hundred twenty-seven (4,527) square feet of retail and storage space within the University Student Center building located on the campus of University in Alexandria, Louisiana, specifically described and shown on the floor plans attached hereto as Exhibit "C" which shall be referred to herein as the "Leased Premises." BN shall operate a full service college bookstore on said Leased Premises in accordance with this Agreement. BN, at its sole cost and expense, shall construct improvements to the Leased Premises as set forth herein and, at its sole cost and expense, shall maintain said improvements in accordance with the standards required by this Agreement. In accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, BN, at its sole cost and expense, shall be obligated to furnish and install all Leasehold Improvements and Movable Equipment and Trade Fixtures and all other improvements necessary to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement. BN shall perform such other obligations as set forth herein.

1.2 Transition Period. Both parties agree that the period from the date this Agreement is signed until the Effective Date of July, 1, 2014, is a period of transition from the current operator to operation by BN. BN shall exercise all reasonable efforts to successfully provide for the uninterrupted continuation of bookstore services during the renovation/changeover period.

ARTICLE II PREMISES

2.1 Leased Premises. LSU hereby leases and delivers to BN, and BN hereby leases and accepts from LSU, in consideration of the Rent hereinafter set forth and of the agreements, Conditions, covenants and terms of this Agreement, the Leased Premises, to be possessed concurrently, by University and BN, during the transition period and exclusively by BN hereafter during the term of this Agreement.

2.2 Change in Leased Premises. The parties acknowledge that, in the future the University may determine it is desirable to amend this Agreement to modify the Leased Premises delete space and such may require other modifications to the terms or conditions of this Agreement including but not limited to annual rent increases or creases which increases or decreases will be determined by dividing the Annual base Rent as defined herein by the total square footage of the Leased Premises and multiplying that dollar per square foot amount by the number of square feet to be deleted from the Leased Premises and adjusting the annual Base Rent accordingly. All substitutions and deletions to the Leased premises and other changes Associated therewith may be approved on behalf of LSU by the LSUA Representative.

ARTICLE III TERM; OPTION TO RENEW

3.1 Term. This Agreement is made for an initial term of five (5) years, commencing on the Effective Date and ending at midnight on June 30, 2019, subject to earlier termination in accordance with the provision of this Agreement.

3.2 Option to Renew. This agreement may, at the option of both LSU and BN, be extended for an additional term of five (5) years each subject to the terms and conditions contained herein and for a Rent as set forth herein. To exercise this option, BN shall deliver notice to LSU in writing no later than six (6) months before the end of the initial term hereof that BN is exercising its option to extend this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV RENT, SALE OF INVENTORY AND EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

4.1 Annual Rent Obligation. In addition to the other consideration set forth herein, BN shall pay to LSU Rent for each year while this Agreement is in effect. Said rent shall be the larger of Annual Base Rent or Annual Percentage Rent, as defined below, and shall be payable according to the terms set forth herein below, without any prior demand therefor and without any set off or deductions whatsoever except as set forth herein.

4.2 Annual Base Rent. Annual base rent for each year, after year one, of this Agreement shall be nine thousand, nine-hundred dollars, (\$9,900) for each contract year.

On an annualized basis, BN will pay Louisiana State University- Alexandria the following guaranteed payment or the applicable percentage of gross sales at the Bookstore, whichever is greater.

Contract Year 1 Guaranteed Amount: \$90,000

BN will provide a Guaranteed Amount in all future years of this Agreement that will be an amount equal to ninety percent (90%) of the calculated commission on gross sales of the immediately preceding year.

OR

9% of all gross sales up to \$1,000,000

10% of all gross sales over \$1,000,000

In any contract period that is less than a complete year, the payments shall be based on the percentage of gross sales at the Bookstore.

BN agrees to a one time student scholarship of \$15,000 to be awarded year one of the agreement.

BN agrees to an annual student scholarship of \$2,500 years two through 10 of the current agreement.

When BN sells digital content as an agent, BN's agency fee shall be the applicable gross sales for such digital content.

If annual gross sales of the Bookstore shall materially decline as a result of declining enrollment (i.e., decrease 5% or more), public legislation, other conflicting campus agreements, material changes in school policies or the business model of the industry, such as digital books, sales directly from the publisher, or other reasons outside of the control of BN, LSUA agrees to negotiate in good faith with BN an appropriate reduction in the payments set forth above.

During any period of major construction when the Bookstore is meaningfully disrupted by construction, Barnes & Noble will pay the school according to the percentage formula only.

4.4 Payment Terms. Annual Base Rent shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments beginning on the Effective Date, payable by the 20th day of the following month thereafter in the amount of One twelfth of the Annual Base Rent for that year. In each year of this Agreement in which Annual Percentage Rent is larger than the Annual Base Rent, the difference between Annual Base Rent and Annual Percentage Rent shall be paid by BN to LSU no later than forty-five (45) days after June 30 of each such year of this Agreement.

4.5 Merchandise for Resale Inventory. BN shall purchase the merchandise for resale inventory of LSU which was being held by LSU for sale in its bookstore, wherever located, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit "D" hereto.

4.6 Vendor Credits. After University has made reasonable good faith efforts to collect cash from all of the University bookstore vendors for outstanding credit balances owed the University, BN shall purchase at face value from the University all uncollected large vendor credits, after verification by the respective vendors evidenced by written statement from the vendors as to the amount to be transferred to BN. BN shall not be obligated to purchase any vendor credit a vendor has refused to transfer to BN. BN shall make payment for purchased vendor credits within thirty (30) days of invoice by the University.

4.7 Interest on Unpaid Amounts. Should BN fail to timely pay to LSU any sum due as Rent or otherwise under this Agreement, such unpaid sum shall bear interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum from the date due until paid.

4.8 Use of University Equipment and Fixtures. BN, at its sole cost and expense, shall acquire any and all fixtures and equipment necessary to fulfill its obligations pursuant to this Agreement and install or place same on or about the Leased Premises.

4.81 In consideration of the Rent paid pursuant to this Agreement, BN may utilize University-owned Equipment and Fixtures, which as of the Effective Date were being utilized by University solely in the operation of its bookstore. Before July 1, 2004, BN shall specifically determine those items that it wishes to utilize and shall notify University of same in writing, which list shall constitute the inventory of University-owned Equipment and Fixtures for the purposes of this Section 4.8. To the extent BN chooses not to utilize University-owned Equipment or Fixtures, BN must purchase and provide comparable or necessary equipment or fixtures and install or place same on or about the Leased Premises.

4.8.2 In the event BN decides to utilize any University-owned Equipment or Fixtures, then to secure BN's obligation to replace same, University, at its option, may require BN to accrue funds annually in the amount of seven (7) percent of the total University book value of all such equipment used by BN in 12 equal monthly amounts during each year of the Agreement in an escrow account acceptable to University. Should the amount of equipment so utilized during the course of this Agreement be increased or decreased, its total dollar value shall be adjusted accordingly as shall the amount to be accrued in the escrow account. BN shall use said funds to replace any University-owned Equipment or Fixtures that becomes obsolete or unusable during its use by BN. Any funds remaining in this escrow account at the termination of this Agreement are the property of BN.

4.9 Computer Hardware/Software and POS System. BN shall install systems immediately upon execution of this Agreement, having budgeted for this Point of Sale system to be utilized exclusively in the Leased Premises, which Point of Sale system shall remain the property of BN, which may be removed by BN at the termination

of this Agreement.

4.10 Payment of Rental and Reimbursement. Checks for Rent and other payments hereunder shall be payable to Louisiana State University at Alexandria and are to be submitted timely to:

Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative Services
Louisiana State University at Alexandria
8100 Highway 71 South
Alexandria, Louisiana 71302

ARTICLE V SECURITY

5.1 Security. Prior to the Effective Date of this Agreement, BN shall have provided to LSU a performance bond in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) drawn on a financial institution acceptable to LSU, containing terms and conditions acceptable to LSU, drawn in favor of LSU and securing all BN's obligations hereunder.

5.2 Performance Bond. Any performance bond posted in n satisfaction of this requirement shall be written by a Surety or insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Louisiana and currently on the U.S. Department of the Treasury Financial Management Service list of approved bonding companies which is published annually in the Federal Register, or by a Louisiana domiciled insurance company with at least an A-rating in the latest printing of the A. M. Best's Key Rating Guide to write individual bonds up to ten percent of policyholder's surplus as shown in the A. M. Best's Key Rating Guide or by an insurance company that is either domiciled in Louisiana or owned by Louisiana residents and is licensed to write surety bonds.

5.3 Cancellation of Performance Bond. Such performance bond shall remain in effect until BN has completed its obligation to construct pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof and said Leasehold Improvements constructed thereunder have become owned by LSU pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.3 hereof; provided, however, that said performance bond may not be released or cancelled until BN has provided to LSU documentation satisfactory to LSU evidencing to LSU that the title to said Leasehold improvements has transferred to LSU. LSU will accept said transfer of Leasehold Improvements as substitution for the obligation hereunder to post security

ARTICLE VI CONSTRUCTION AND OWNERSHIP OF IMPROVEMENTS

6.1 Obligation to Construct. BN shall expend no less than **Ninety Thousand Dollars** (\$90,000), within a time frame beginning upon execution of this Agreement until renovations are complete to the satisfaction of LSU, BN and the University, with a target opening date of October 1, 2014, for improvements to the Leased Premises including but not limited to renovations, remodeling, purchase of and installation of the Movable Equipment and the Trade Fixtures, construction of Leasehold Improvements, and essential construction costs and fees. The term

"Leasehold Improvements," as used in this Agreement shall refer to all improvements permanently affixed to the Leased Premises and made by BN at any time during the term of this Agreement. All other improvements by BN not permanently affixed to the Leased Premises but for the use or benefit of the Leased Premises and purchased either pursuant to this Section or Section 4.8 shall be referred to as "Movable Equipment" and "Trade Fixtures." The Leasehold Improvements required hereby shall be documented and agreed upon by both BN and appropriate University personnel in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

6.2 Construction of Leased Premises.

6.2.1 Construction by BN. At its sole cost and expense, BN shall (1) construct the Leasehold Improvements and perform any other work on or about the Leased Premises in a good and workmanlike manner, in accordance with plans and specifications approved in writing by LSU prior to the commencement of the work; (2) procure all necessary permits and governmental approvals for the construction of Leasehold Improvements and installation or use of the Movable Equipment and the Trade Fixtures; (3) provide for labor, services, materials and supplies used or furnished in construction of the Leasehold Improvements and installation or use of the Movable Equipment and the Trade Fixtures and the construction and installation of utility services or other systems or facilities; (4) supervise and control all aspects of the construction, installation, furnishing and equipping of the Leasehold Improvements, the Movable Equipment, and the Trade Fixtures; and (5) during construction comply with any and all provisions of this Agreement. All Leasehold Improvements must be agreed upon in writing by LSU prior to commencement of any work and must otherwise be made in accordance with this Agreement.

6.2.2 Insurance and Indemnification during Construction. Prior to commencing work, BN shall obtain at its own cost and expense insurance that is required by LSU and shall indemnify LSU.

6.2.3 Selection of General Contractor/Bonds/Builder's Risk. BN shall select and engage a general contractor or contractors duly licensed in Louisiana to perform any work on or about the Leased Premises. BN or its contractor(s) shall provide a performance and labor and materials payment bond with an acceptable corporate surety in the full amount contemplated as required pursuant to this Agreement.

BN or its contractor(s) shall carry all-risk builder's risk insurance which shall protect against any damage or loss during the construction up to the full replacement value of any work damaged or destroyed; however, BN shall be responsible for the \$1,000 per occurrence deductible. In addition, BN shall require its contractor(s) to provide worker's compensation insurance and general comprehensive liability and automobile liability insurance providing BN and LSU coverage for all claims for personal injury or property damage arising out of any work on or about the Leased Premises. Evidence of the required bond and builder's risk insurance and liability insurance shall be delivered to LSU prior to the commencement of any work on or about the Leased Premises.

6.2.4 Approval of Plans and Specifications. BN shall secure LSU 's written approval of all plans and specifications for the construction of the improvements prior to the commencement of any work on or about the Leased Premises, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. This approval may be given by the LSU Representative or his designee.

6.2.5 Change Orders and Modifications. BN shall secure prior written approval of the LSU Representative or his designee for all revisions to plans and specifications prior to any revisions or alterations to the improvements which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.2.6 Right of Access. At all times during this Agreement, including but not limited to construction, the LSU Representative and/or LSUA shall have full access to the Leased Premises in order to inspect same and any work or operations on or about the Leased Premises. The LSU Representative and/or LSUA shall not be obligated or expected to conduct any such inspection(s).

6.2.7 Certificates/Bonds. BN shall provide to LSU, upon completion of construction, a clear lien certificate from the Clerk of Court for Rapides Parish. BN shall bond out any liens filed against from LSU, LSUA, or the Leased Premises resulting from any work on or about the Leased Premises within ten (10) days of the filing of said lien.

6.2.8 Commencement and Completion Date of Construction. BN shall use all reasonable efforts to cause the construction, furnishing and equipping of the improvements to the Leased Premises to begin within forty-five (45) days of the Effective Date and shall use all reasonable efforts to complete said construction within sixty (60) days of commencement of same.

6.2.9 Utilities, Sewerage and Telephones. During construction, the University shall provide access to public utilities, including electricity, water, sewerage and telephone lines to the perimeter of the Leased Premises. All installation routes for utility, sewerage or telephone services must be approved by the University prior to installation.

6.2.10 Quality, Material and Workmanship. All materials, equipment, trade fixtures and appliances furnished by BN shall be new and of the best quality as measured by the highest standard of the trade, and any defects in any material or equipment that would cause rejection in terms of strictly first-class work will be a default under this Agreement. All materials, equipment, trade fixtures and appliances must be of at least equal quality to similar items found in any other retail university bookstore operated by BN.

6.2.11 General Building Requirements. The building exterior must conform to existing University buildings and building standards. Requirements are as provided by "Campus Design Guidelines" as approved by the Board of Supervisors of the LSU System.

Exterior signage and lighting must be submitted to University for approval prior to installation.

6.3 Ownership of Leasehold Improvements. Leasehold Improvements except for BN's Movable Equipment and the Trade Fixtures made by BN at any time are component parts of the Leased Premises. Upon final completion of construction of the Leasehold Improvements, issuance of the occupancy certificate and written acceptance by LSU, all Leasehold Improvements except BN's Movable Equipment shall be owned by LSU, for the benefit of LSUA.

6.3.1 Ownership of Movable Equipment and Trade Fixtures and Additional Items. The Movable Equipment and the Trade Fixtures shall belong to BN during the term of the Agreement. Upon termination of the Agreement prior to the expiration of the Term, to the extent allowed by law, the University may negotiate to purchase from BN all or part of the Movable Equipment. Should LSU elect not to purchase, BN, at its sole cost and expense, shall remove its Movable Equipment and shall repair any damage caused thereby. However, at the expiration of the Term, LSU shall own the Trade Fixtures. BN shall own the Movable Equipment at the termination of this Agreement.

6.3.1.1 BN shall promptly execute any and all documents necessary or desired by LSU to effectuate the provisions of this section.

6.3.1.2 All personal property acquired by BN except Movable Equipment and Trade Fixtures, shall be referred to in this Agreement as "Additional Items." The Additional Items shall be and remain BN's sole property and may be removed from the Premises upon termination or expiration of this Agreement as provided in Section 11.10 as "Removal of Additional Items." Upon the parties' agreement, and to the extent allowed by law, the University may purchase from BN at or prior to the termination or earlier expiration of this Agreement any or all Additional Items for a cash purchase price equal to an agreed upon price.

6.4 LSU Approval. All work contemplated or required pursuant to this Agreement shall be performed at no cost to LSU and shall be subject to the approval of the LSU Representative and the University's Department of Facility Services. All equipment installation and removal, and utility connections where required and/or alterations of the Leased Premises will be done to the approval of the LSU Representative and the University's Department of Facility Services. LSU shall have no responsibility or liability for the work performed pursuant to this Agreement except as provided in paragraph 13.2. All modifications to the Leased Premises necessary to implement any work or operations contemplated or required by this Agreement will be the responsibility of and made at the sole cost and expense of BN except for access to utilities as provided herein.

6.5 Records. BN must keep and provide to the LSU Representative, within 10 days of demand, complete and accurate records of all costs associated with fulfilling its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, with those costs associated with Leasehold Improvements separately identified and scheduled from those costs associated with Movable Equipment and Trade Fixtures.

6.6 Audit. BN will provide to the LSU Representative a statement by a Certified Public Accountant that it has expended the amount specified in accordance with the provisions of 6.1 hereof no later than one hundred twenty (120) days after the acceptance of Leasehold Improvements by LSU.

6.7 Acceptance by LSU of Leasehold Improvements. Upon completion of construction in accordance with plans and specifications approved by LSU and in accordance with this Agreement, LSU shall give written acceptance to BN of the Leasehold Improvements.

ARTICLE VII ACCESS, USE AND OPERATION OF PREMISES

7.1 Access to Premises. After the Transition Period, BN will have the exclusive right to operate, as the operator of the official University Bookstore, the Leased Premises subject to such conditions established herein and subject to the terms and conditions and any limitations or exceptions set forth in this Agreement including the exclusive right, free from any alternate source endorsed, licensed or otherwise approved or supported by the University (whether on campus, by catalog or through electronic commerce, including hyperlinks to alternate sources) to buy, sell, and distribute (including the right to select vendors) merchandise and services traditionally offered in college and university bookstores, including but not limited to, textbooks, class and alumni rings and jewelry, clothing (whether or not emblematic), school supplies, desk and dorm accessories, gifts, souvenirs, graduation regalia (sale and rental) and announcements, course-adopted software and paper and electronic custom anthologies, and textbook buybacks. BN shall also have right of first refusal to fulfill any distance learning instructional and ancillary materials required by the University during the term of this Agreement. This Section does not prohibit occasional sales by student groups or student government organizations that do not materially impact Store sales. University will not grant such right to any other online or brick-and-mortar retail bookseller during the term of this Agreement. If University changes its name, seal, or logotype with less than one year written notice to BN prior to notice to the public, BN may deduct from any

Commissions otherwise payable to University BN's actual documented cost of all unsold emblematic merchandise on hand at the time of such change. During the Transition Period, the aforesaid right shall be held in common with University.

7.1.2 In consideration for the Rent set forth herein and during the term of this Agreement, BN will have the shared use of the University Union loading dock; however, the use of the loading dock by BN shall not substantially impair its use by University or its designees.

7.1.3 BN shall have access to the Leased Premises throughout the term of the Agreement ending upon expiration or termination of the Agreement. Such access, in the form of keys, will be obtained by BN through the Department of Facility Services, at the sole cost and expense of BN. Any access provided to BN by University in the form of keys, electronic access cards, etc., will be the responsibility of BN. Loss,

damage or theft of such access materials shall be reported to University immediately. If any such loss, damage or theft in University's discretion requires replacement of access materials or related equipment such as locks, electronic card readers, etc., such shall be replaced by University at the sole expense of BN, and the cost of such replacement shall constitute additional rent hereunder and shall be paid by BN to LSU at the time of the next following Annual Base Rent payment.

7.1.4 University shall have the right, but not the obligation, to inspect the Leased Premises and the operations thereof by BN with respect to the opening and closing hours, operations schedules, prices, inventory control, safety, and the daily maintenance of said Leased Premises.

7.2 Facilities Decor and Design. BN shall provide a high quality bookstore with high quality customer service, in an attractive, modern, customer friendly physical environment at least to the degree that such is provided in any university bookstore operated by BN. The physical design and decor of both the interior and exterior of the bookstore facilities operated on the Leased Premises by BN shall complement and maintain the physical and visual integrity of the Student Center building as well as the entire University campus. Any and all designs and/or decor plans and alterations must be approved by the University prior to implementation. BN's operations on the University's campus must not detract in any way from the University's integrity and mission and the appearance of the University's campus and facilities.

7.3 Maintenance and Repair of Leased Premises. At its sole cost and expense, BN shall provide for the daily upkeep and maintenance of all Leased Premises, including, but not limited to, normal housekeeping, removal of trash and garbage to University designated locations, wiping and cleaning of register areas, removal of all debris from floor areas during business hours, cleaning of storage areas, and security. University shall provide the following maintenance to the Leased Premises:

- containers for trash;
- cleaning of exterior glass windows and doors;
- waxing and stripping of floors as needed
- regular pest control.

LSU shall be responsible for any damage to real property covered by LSU's insurance and any necessary repairs to the roof, floor under structure, exterior structure, exterior walls and exterior glass, foundation of all buildings in which Leased Premises are located, and pavement. Further, LSU shall be responsible for replacing any portion of the building or exterior improvements (e.g., roof, pavement or air conditioning equipment) which is beyond repair or has exceeded its useful life. BN shall keep the remainder of the improvements on the Leased Premises in good condition and working order at its sole expense. Further, BN shall undertake a regular program of preventative maintenance to extend the useful life of any equipment or fixtures located on or about the Leased Premises at any time during this Agreement and used to operate the

bookstore or otherwise fulfill BN's obligations under this Agreement, regardless of ownership of any such equipment or fixtures.

7.4 Equipment Provided by University; Equipment Owned by BN. No University owned Equipment or Fixtures will be removed from the Leased Premises for any purpose without prior written consent from University. As set forth herein, BN will provide, at its own expense, any and all necessary Movable Equipment and Trade Fixtures not provided by University. All property owned by BN shall be clearly labeled (including an identification number) in a manner which distinguishes such BN-owned equipment from LSU-owned Equipment. BN will provide University with an annually updated inventory list of all Additional Items located on the University's campus. All costs, except as otherwise provided herein, for repairs and maintenance of University-owned Equipment and Fixtures utilized by BN shall be borne by BN. BN will provide preventive and on-site maintenance services on LSU-owned Equipment and Fixtures. Any University owned Equipment and Fixtures, utilized by BN, which BN in writing deems no longer useful, would be removed by University.

7.5 Use of University Equipment and Fixtures. As set forth herein BN may utilize University-owned Equipment and Fixtures in its operations on the Leased Premises. BN shall repair and maintain such Equipment and Fixtures and shall replace any such Equipment and Fixtures that becomes obsolete or unusable. Upon replacement, the new Equipment and Fixtures, so long as it is not permanently installed in the Leased Premises, shall be the property of BN during the term of the Agreement. The University shall own all Equipment and Fixtures upon termination or expiration of the Agreement. Amounts expended by BN to replace University-owned Equipment or Fixtures in accordance with this subparagraph shall not be credited toward any unfulfilled monetary obligations set forth in Section 6.1. BN will maintain current records of any and all University-owned Equipment or Fixtures, indicating the addition, replacement and/or removal of University owned Equipment or Fixtures in accordance with Louisiana Property Management Regulations. BN shall assist University in the preparation of an Annual Property/Inventory report. The original University owned Equipment or Fixtures, or that replaced by BN during the term of the Agreement, shall be returned to the University upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement in good condition, normal wear and tear excepted.

7.6 Procurement, Delivery, Stocking and Storage Specifications

7.6.1 BN shall stock and display for sale all required, recommended and suggested course materials and other educational supplies and materials used by students or faculty in sufficient quantity to meet demand. All such merchandise shall be of a quality and variety consistent with that offered by BN in its university bookstores. BN shall stock and display books and other merchandise for resale to the University community and general public. BN shall make all reasonable efforts to meet delivery schedules for textbooks and instructional supplies each semester, in accordance with the following terms, conditions, and specifications. BN acknowledges that it is the policy of University that copies of textbook requirements prepared by the University's academic departments are public documents and are made available to other bookstores as well as the general public. To the extent not otherwise required by law, LSU shall not require BN, a private, for profit

organization, to provide its textbook and supply information as public records.

7.6.2 BN shall purchase merchandise and sign contracts only in its own name, at its own expense and on its own sole credit and shall not in any way bind LSU or University in such contractual agreements; and shall promptly make full payment therefor, in accordance with the terms of such agreements.

7.6.3 BN shall obtain required books and supply items for each school session in accordance with the following:

7.6.3.1 BN shall prepare, in a form acceptable to the University, and distribute to faculty members and department personnel forms for the submission of required and recommended textbooks and other educational materials.

7.6.3.2 The University will exert reasonable efforts to encourage the faculty and authorized department designees to meet the submission schedule for each session.

7.6.3.3 Subject to the above submission schedule being met, BN shall be responsible for meeting the textbook availability schedule for required and recommended books and materials. Although BN will not be held responsible for such books or other materials not being available for resale to students when the faculty member or department designee fails to meet the submission schedule, BN shall make every effort to meet the required and recommended schedule for such books or other materials. If quantities required and recommended are insufficient to meet needs, BN shall make every reasonable effort to meet such needs with additional orders.

7.6.3.4 BN shall provide timely reports to faculty members as to the status of required and recommended course materials.

7.6.3.5 BN must accommodate any modifications in schedule resulting from authorized changes in the University calendar and in its schedule of classes.

7.6.3.6 BN shall make available for purchase textbooks and other course materials to students enrolled in correspondence or distance education courses, with special ordering and delivery provisions to meet the off-site requirements of these students. These special provisions must contain a toll free telephone number, e-mail address and web site URL to be used by such students for inquiries and ordering.

7.6.4.1 BN shall provide special order book service for students, faculty, and staff in accordance with the following provisions:

7.6.4.2 Special orders shall be taken in person, by telephone, fax, e-mail and over the Internet.

7.6.4.3 Persons placing a special order shall have the option of picking up the merchandise upon arrival, or having merchandise shipped to them. Special orders shall not be limited to local territory; special orders, at the request of the customer, shall be shipped anywhere in the United States, and when feasible, abroad, with the customer paying all shipping charges.

7.6.4.4 Unless such is impractical or impossible and the customer is so notified, BN shall make every reasonable effort to obtain special orders within a period of one (1) week.

7.6.5 BN shall maintain and display an inventory of high quality reference titles that are current, relevant, and supportive of the curriculum and academic interests of the faculty and students of the University in accordance with a program to be submitted to the University by BN for its approval.

7.6.6 BN shall maintain and display for sale an inventory of titles representing a high quality scholarly, trade and general book inventory supportive of the teaching, research and educational needs of the faculty and students of the University. At a minimum, this shall include:

7.6.6.1 Scholarly and trade books of no fewer than 2,000 titles initially with mutual agreement that a selection of up to 5,000 titles shall be achieved during the initial term of the Agreement.

7.6.6.2 A prominent bookstore section displaying and offering LSU Press publications.

7.6.6.3 A prominent bookstore section displaying and offering publications of the University faculty.

7.6.6.4 A prominent bookstore section for the display and offering of quality magazines, journals and other periodicals.

7.6.6.5 A comfortable reading area environment where members of the University community may browse and peruse books and other merchandise.

7.6.7 BN shall solely be responsible for the cost of and disposition of any and all surplus books, distressed merchandise or other unsold merchandise acquired by BN in the operation of the bookstore.

7.6.8 BN may offer for sale merchandise other than books such as the University emblematic goods, soft goods, school supplies, stationery, greeting cards, computer hardware and software, jewelry and gift items, imprinted sporting goods, desk and room accessories, and other items generally sold in college and university bookstores but subject to rights of University as set forth in Section 7.9, and also subject to the right herein reserved by University to reject any item.

7.6.9 BN shall purchase used textbooks from students based upon a schedule that is agreeable to the University, and in accordance with the following:

7.6.9.1 If the book is to be used for University course(s) the following academic term, the buy-back amount for a book in saleable condition must be at least 50% of the retail price of the book new up to the quantity needed for the next term, and at least 50% of the used price of the book if originally sold used up to the quantity of such textbooks required for the following academic term.

7.6.9.2 BN shall purchase used textbooks from students, with the price paid for

these textbooks based upon adoption information, inventory status, item condition, and consistent with the national competitive wholesale market pricing guidelines when the textbook has not been adopted for the following term.

7.6.10 Delivery of merchandise to and from the bookstore locations will be at BN's sole risk and expense.

7.6.11 Storage of merchandise will be at BN's sole expense and risk.

7.6.12 BN shall post both physically and by web site policies concerning refunds, buy backs, exchanges, and discounts; said policies shall be as agreed upon by BN and the University. Said policies must be at least as liberal as the following:

7.6.12.1 Rules for refunds shall be as follows;

- (a) Guarantee buy backs for textbooks that have been adopted for upcoming term at 50% of the purchase price up to the anticipated enrollment level.
- (b) Non-textbook items in resalable condition may be refunded or exchanged at any time with original receipt.
- (c) Textbooks in resalable condition may be refunded with receipt within seven (7) calendar days from the start of classes or within two (2) days of purchase thereafter, including during summer term.
- (d) Textbooks purchased during the last week of classes or during exams may be sold back under the book buyback policy.
- (e) Computer software may be returned if it is unopened and shrink-wrapped.
- (f) Upon proof of drop/add, BN will accept textbook returns from students who have dropped a course up to thirty (30) days from the start of classes or until the end of the official drop/add period, whichever comes first.
- (g) Managers may lengthen refund time periods or allow exceptions to any of the above,
- (h) All refunds will be issued in the original form of payment.

7.6.12.2 Refunds will be made for used textbooks under the same policy as new textbooks. The full refund will be based on the price the customer paid for the used textbook.

7.6.12.3 Reference books (non-required course books) may be returned within three (3) working days of purchase for a full refund with valid sales receipt.

7.6.12.4 Supplies and merchandise purchased from BN may be returned in an unused condition within thirty (30) working days of purchase for a full refund only with a valid sales receipt.

7.6.12.5 For a refund to be given, all merchandise returned must be in saleable condition, except as set forth in Section 7.6.10, I above.

7.7 Pricing, In operating the Store, BN will charge industry standard, competitive and fair prices, as follows:

(a) On new textbooks and trade books, not more than the publishers' list price, or a 25% gross margin (cost divided by .75, inclusive of restocking fees and return penalties) on net price books and list price books sold to BN at less than a 25% discount off list, plus a freight pass-through.

(b) On e-books, e-course packs, course packs, text "packages," "kits," "sets," and "bundles," and non-returnable and return-restricted texts, not more than a 30% gross margin

(cost divided by .70, inclusive of restocking fees and return penalties), plus a freight pass-through.

(c) On used books, including cloth, paperback and others, not more than 75% of the new textbook selling prices.

(d) On general merchandise, not more than the normal gross profit margin for similar merchandise in the college bookstore industry.

7.7.1 BN shall offer to the University faculty and staff a discount of at least ten percent (10%) on sale of goods and merchandise for personal use sold in the Leased Premises but excluding class and alumni rings, computer software offered at an educational discount, computer hardware, discounted merchandise and postage stamps. Special orders for books shall be priced at a discount of ten (10%) percent plus shipping costs. BN shall offer to the University faculty and staff who are enrolled as a University student as of the Effective Date of this Agreement a discount of ten (10%) percent on textbooks. Upon request of LSUA, BN will provide copies of its textbook requisition forms as filled out by LSUA faculty.

7.7.2 BN shall offer to the University departments a discount of twenty (20%) percent on purchases of supplies over \$1, excluding textbooks, sale merchandise, and academically discounted software. BN will carry central supply items in the bookstore and will provide a catalog of supply items available for immediate ordering.

7.7.3 BN will provide student workers that complete an average of 20 hours of work per week in the bookstore with a "loan" copy of textbooks for courses where the student is enrolled. The book(s) may be purchased by the student at the end of the course.

7.8 BN shall provide the following other sales and services:

7.8.1 Cap and Gown Sales and Rentals. BN shall provide cap and gown sales and rental services for University graduates, and upon approval of the University and University Commencement officials, such other services as are needed and desired by students, faculty, and staff. University will not engage in the sale of caps and gowns in competition with BN. Prices for such services shall be at a gross margin of twenty- five to thirty percent (25-30%).

7.8.2 Commencement and Diploma Ceremony Announcements. Subject to BN providing to students the opportunity to purchase commencement invitations of a quality and price acceptable to the University, University agrees that, during the Term of this Agreement, it shall not license the use of its name or other trademarks to any entity other than BN for the manufacture or sale of commencement announcements for University graduates. BN agrees that in manufacturing and selling commencement announcements, it shall comply with such rules and procedures governing commencement announcements established by University.

7.8.3 Software Sales. BN shall stock, display and sell computer software at industry established educational discounts. If LSU through its status as an educational institution has the ability to obtain and offer computer software to its students and employees at prices lower than those prices that may be offered by BN, University hereby reserves the right to do so. Further, University reserves the right to develop computer software for its students and employees and to sell it directly or through an arrangement with BN at University's sole discretion.

7.8.4 Course Packets. BN shall provide a course packet service to University which shall include: (i) receipt of requests for course packets from the faculty, (ii) review of course packet requests and obtaining of copyright permission when required, (iii) coordination of fabrication of course packets by University Copy and Duplicating Services, in accordance with Section 8.1.2 and (iv) sale of course packets in the bookstore by BN. Prices of course packets shall include only the direct cost of copyright permission, author royalties, fabrication by University Copy and Duplicating Services, and a markup from that cost mutually agreed by University and BN. University shall have the right to approve or disapprove the specific manner in which the requirements of this subsection are performed.

7.8.5 Copyright Permission Services. BN shall provide to faculty at no charge other than copyright license costs a service to facilitate the obtaining of permission to use copyrighted materials for the purpose of compiling specialized course materials.

7.8.6 Rings. During the term of this Agreement, BN shall be the exclusive official seller of class alumni rings for University on the University campus, except as set forth herein. BN acknowledges that University licenses various companies to use its name and logo in consideration of the payment of a royalty for the purpose of manufacturing class and alumni rings and such rings are sold in the general retail market which LSU has no control over.

7.8.7 Annual Textbook Scholarships. BN agrees to award a minimum of \$1,000 in textbook scholarships annually. Scholarship will be awarded based upon the mutual agreement of BN and the Chancellor of University or his designee.

7.8.8 Annual Merchandise Donations. BN agrees to award a minimum of \$600 in merchandise donations annually. Donations will be awarded based upon the mutual agreement of BN and the Chancellor of University or his designee.

7.8.9 University One-Card Implementation. BN agrees to reimburse Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) toward the cost of implementation and bookstore-related hardware expense for the future one-card system.

7.8.11 Web Site and e-Commerce. BN shall, before the end of the Transition Period, at BN's sole cost and expense, create, maintain and be fully responsible for an online bookstore on eBN.com network, using its standard bookstore pages template, for the University. The site shall be an interactive, highly functional site that offers at least the following information or services:

7.8.11.1 General store information including department phone numbers and other contact information, hours of operation, store policies, e-mail suggestion box, electronic customer feedback tool, acceptable forms of payment, and the ability to promote author signings and other campus-wide events.

7.8.11.2 Services for students including on-line ordering of textbooks and trade books, ability to order books for prepackaged delivery or pickup, multiple shipping options, information, and instruction for distance learners, and electronic delivery of course packets.

7.8.11.3 Services on-line for faculty including on-line placement of textbook adoptions and materials orders, status reporting, information regarding course packet production and copyright clearance services, ability to develop custom course materials, a special section for LSUA faculty authors, ability to research title information at other institutions and other research tools, and listing of other services available for faculty.

7.8.11.4 General services to all potential customers including on-line ordering of trade books, on-line catalog of University emblematic merchandise, secure ordering; secure credit card processing, virtual shopping carts and checkout mechanism, and a listing of computer software titles.

7.8.11.5 Web sites must have site visitor and customer tracking ability and information in the aggregate, which does not serve to identify BN's customers, must be shared with University at no cost to University. The University must approve any external links from the web site(s) in writing. Web site(s) shall not contain any banner ads or commercial ad placements except as approved in writing by University. LSU's or University's trademarks and images shall be used only as approved in writing by University.

7.8.12 Check Cashing: Services. BN will cash checks for up to \$50.00 for University faculty and staff.

7.8.13 Bookstore Management Trainee and Student Intern. BN will work with the

University to fill this position with a qualified student seeking a Bachelor of Science Degree and majoring in retail management, business management, or affiliated program. Upon completion of the approximately one year program, this individual will be offered a management position in a BN store. The University will determine course credit.

7.9 Unacceptable Merchandise and Marketing Activities. BN agrees to purchase emblematic merchandise only from vendors licensed by the University to use the marks of LSU or the University. BN shall withdraw immediately from display and sale any item or service or other marketing activity which the Chancellor of University or his designee requests in writing not to be sold in or through the bookstore. Such University request will not be made arbitrarily or capriciously and will be based on reasonable public relations, safety, health, security, unlicensed products, or legal concerns. BN will be provided the opportunity to discuss with the appropriate University officials or counsel, reconsideration of such requests for withdrawal of items.

7.10 Advertising and Signage and LSU and University Trademarks. All advertisements, regardless of media used, must be approved by prior written consent of University. Advertisements or promotions on or in the Leased Premises for products or services not specifically related to the providing of bookstore services, is forbidden without prior written approval of University. BN agrees it will not advertise or promote its relationship with University or utilize LSU's or University's name or logo or use of any identifying marks or property of LSU or University, nor make representation, either expressed or implied, as to LSU's or University's promotional endorsement of BN's company unless it has received prior written consent from the University. Signage is not permitted on the exterior glass, windows or walls of the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the University. BN will maintain any approved advertising and signage materials in a state of good condition and repair at all times.

7.11 No Authority to Obligate LSU or University. BN has no authority to obligate University or LSU. BN will contract in its own name for those goods, services and employment needed to accomplish its obligations under this Agreement. BN shall not implicate LSU or University as being liable directly or by inference in or for any of its business transactions. It shall conduct its business in such a way as to indicate to all third parties that its operations are separate and distinct from those of LSU or University and that the University and/or LSU is not liable for its activities.

7.12 Safety and Sanitation. BN, at its sole cost and expense, shall provide daily housekeeping, cleaning, preventive maintenance and sanitation service for Leased Premises, and necessary commercial equipment and supplies within Leased Premises. BN is responsible for all sanitation duties for the daily operation of the Leased Premises as well as storage, office and receiving areas and shall be solely responsible for ensuring that mandatory standards are maintained in accordance with all federal, state and local laws or standards.

7.13 Patents and Copyrights. BN shall pay all costs, fees and royalties arising from or associated with BN's use of copyrights, trademarks, patented materials, equipment, devices or processes used in the operation of, or incorporated in the provision or marketing of BN's goods and services on the Leased Premises. BN shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless LSU, University, its agents, officers, board

members, employees, and anyone for whom University or LSU may be liable (collectively for purposes of this paragraph, "Indemnities") from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees at both trial and appellate levels to or for an attorney of LSU and/or University's choosing, for any claims for damages or injunctive relief arising out of or in any way relating to any way relating to any allegation of antitrust violation, unfair trade practices misappropriation of trade secrets or breach of confidentiality and/or copyright, patent, trademark, service mark and/or trade name infringement in whole or in part by BN or by anyone for whom BN may be responsible, including but not limited to BN's agents, attorneys, associates, affiliates, directors, officers, employees, sub licensees and/or assignees.

7.14 Hours of Operation

7.14.1 General Hours of Operation. BN's hours of operation require the approval of University after written proposal by BN. All proposed days and hours of operation for the fall, spring and summer semesters, as well as holidays and academic breaks, shall be submitted to University at least thirty (30) days before the commencement of each fall, spring or summer semester. After hours and days of operation have been proposed by BN and approved by University, changes require the University's consent.

7.14.2 Special Events. BN, at the discretion of the University, may be required occasionally to operate the Leased Premises or through mobile locations on the University campus for special events on weekends or holidays. Where reasonably possible, LSU will give BN two (2) weeks' notice before requiring it to operate for any such special events.

7.15 Parking. All parking on campus by BN employees, invitees, contractors, subcontractors and vendors shall conform to University Parking and Traffic regulations. University employees assigned to BN shall have the same parking privileges as other University employees.

7.16 **Utilities and Services.** University will provide, to be reimbursed for up to \$9,900 annually, as additional rent, electricity, steam, water, sewer service, dumpster service for trash and garbage, and air conditioning, where applicable, to the site of the Leased Premises. The University will make reasonable efforts to provide continuous provision of utilities and to restore service following any interruption. However, the University will not be liable for any loss whatsoever which may occur as a result of the interruption or failure of any such utilities or services. In consideration for the Rent paid by BN, the University will furnish and maintain fire extinguisher equipment and supplies. BN will notify University immediately after any fire extinguisher use or discharge. BN will pay for any recharge after use.

7.17 **University Regulations.** BN shall abide by all regulations of the University now in effect or adopted hereafter which in any way pertain to or implicate BN's operations and activities on the University campus.

7.18 Employees. The University's bookstore provides needed services for students, faculty and staff, provides a revenue generating auxiliary for the University, contributes to the social environment of the University and plays a role in the overall satisfaction of the University's students. It is imperative that BN's bookstore management have the training, experience and ability to not only ensure that quality services are provided based upon sound financial decisions but to also maintain a bookstore environment to enhance the student, faculty

And staff experience at the University. The University will have final approval over the management assigned to head the Bookstore and all managers assigned to head individual areas of the Bookstore, such as textbooks, trade books, etc.

The following provisions govern the relationship between University and BN with respect to University employees working in the bookstore as of the date this Agreement is signed.

7.18.1.1 **Administrative and Professional Employees.** BN shall be required to provide all management and other personnel necessary for the provision of bookstore services at a level of quality acceptable to University, and BN shall be solely responsible for their payment of salaries or wages and benefits.

7.18. 1.2 **Student Employees (Part-time).** The University attempts to utilize student employees whenever possible. BN shall give priority to University students when employing part-time staff.

7.19 Sales Notice outside the Leased Premises. BN shall not offer anything for sale on University's campus or property outside of the Leased Premises without the prior written consent of University.

7.20 Security. BN is responsible for and will exercise maximum-security control over all Leased Premises to prevent theft, vandalism, destruction or other damage to or removal by unauthorized persons of properties, facilities, equipment, supplies, inventory, files, records, receipts and/or cash, checks and other sales transactions. BN will utilize the University's Campus Security staff for incidents requiring law enforcement services. BN shall be allowed to use the camera surveillance security system currently located in the Bookstore subject to mutually agreeable terms and reimbursement to the University. University will not be held responsible in any way for any such damages, loss or theft. BN is solely responsible for such damages, loss or theft, and will defend, indemnify, and hold University and its agents, officers, board members, and employees harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including reasonable attorney's fees both at trial court and appellate levels to or for an attorney of University's choosing, for any claim for damages arising out of or related to BN's obligations assumed pursuant to this section of this Agreement or related to BN's obligation to provide security.

7.20 Communications, Computers, and Technical Installations. BN shall be responsible for coordinating with the University's Office of Computing Services for installation, maintenance and expenses incurred for telephone service, computers, alarms,

equipment, etc. on the Leased Premises. BN shall reimburse University for costs, including but not limited to the labor of University's employees, incurred relative to the installation and maintenance of telephone services. BN shall make no installations or alterations of installations without the prior written consent of the Office of Computing Services. Pay phones will not be permitted in any of BN's operations on the University Campus.

ARTICLE VIII MARKETING ACTIVITIES / MARKETING ENVIRONMENT

8.1 BN acknowledges that in addition to its obligations to abide by other provisions contained herein, it shall not engage in certain specified marketing and merchandising activities. Further BN acknowledges its understanding and agreement that University itself conducts and may continue to conduct certain marketing and merchandising activities including but not limited to those described in this section 8.1 which may or may not affect BN activities:

8.1.1 Food and Food Services. Any sales of food and/or beverages within the Leased Premises are prohibited without the prior written approval of University.

8.1.2 Printing and Duplication Services. All duplicating of course packets shall be performed by University Copy and Duplicating Services. BN shall not offer printing, or other reprographic services on or about the Leased Premises or otherwise without the prior written consent of University.

8.1.3 Louisiana State Contract. University administrative units are required to purchase office supply items from the state contracted vendor for such. The status of BN with respect to purchases by University administrative units from BN using public funds shall be the same as that of other non-University vendors of such merchandise.

8.1.4. Collegiate Licensing Program. BN acknowledges that the University licenses the use of their names and other marks or products through a trademarking agreement with Strategic Marketing Affiliates, Inc. University licenses on a non-exclusive basis a large variety of University emblematic merchandise which is sold primarily on University campus within the bookstore. All emblematic merchandise of LSU or University for sale to the public must be licensed, and the vendor must pay a royalty. BN agrees that it shall purchase emblematic merchandise only from licensed vendors. BN agrees that any use it makes of the name and other trademarks of the University shall be only as licensed in accordance with 8.1.4 unless, any licensing requirements are specifically waived in writing by the University.

8.2 Credit Card Solicitations. BN shall not engage in or allow any credit card solicitations for profit or otherwise on or about the Leased Premises or via any rights granted pursuant to this Agreement without the prior written approval of University and subject to any terms and conditions imposed by University and limitations imposed by law. Any income derived by BN from credit card solicitations shall be excluded from Gross Sales.

ARTICLE IX PAYMENT

9.1 Customer Payment Plans. BN agrees to accept customer payments in the forms of cash, debit cards, credit cards, checks, and the University One-Card, upon implementation.

ARTICLE X BUDGET, AUDITING AND ACCOUNTING

10.1 Operating Budget. BN will provide University with BN's annual budget for each BN operating year, which is **May 1 through April 30, ninety (90)** days prior to May 1 of each year of this Agreement. The University's fiscal year is from July 1 through June 30 of the following year.

10.2 Auditing and Accounting. BN will establish adequate internal controls and determine at such frequent intervals as may be necessary that the controls are being maintained. BN will provide to the University annual financial statements audited by a Certified Public Accountant which shall be provided no later than One Hundred Twenty (120) days after April 30 of each year of this Agreement and which shall certify performance of BN in accordance with 4.2 and 4.3 herein. The University reserves the right to have its representative, including the State Legislature Auditor, audit t BN's books, records, and other such financial documents or desired information pertaining to this Agreement or to obligations hereunder. If it is determined through an audit that money is owed to the University by BN and was not paid on the date due, BN will pay all money owed to the University, plus twelve (12) percent annual interest on said money from the date originally due until paid and also pay for the cost of the audit within thirty (30) days of demand.

BN will take all necessary precautions to assure that all Gross Sales are immediately recorded through its Point of Sale (POS) devices.

BN will furnish University with all requested daily/weekly/monthly/annual reports to verify customer accounts, cash sales, credit card sales, debit card sales, etc. and other pertinent information so requested.

Monthly financial statements, as required by University, will be delivered to University on or before an agreed upon date of the month following the month during which the Gross Sales occurred.

Upon request by University, separate and consolidated financial statements, operational reports and other supporting data will be provided to University for each major merchandise group sold by BN including but not limited to new textbooks, used textbooks, trade and reference books, general books, emblematic merchandise, class and alumni rings, caps and gowns, commencement invitations, etc. for the period required.

10.3 Books and Records. BN shall prepare and keep for a period of at least five (5) years following the end of each year of this Agreement true and accurate books of accounts and records, conforming to generally sound and accepted accounting principles consistently applied, including, but not limited to, sales tax and other reports filed with other governmental agencies, reports and/or invoices from all purchases and receipt of merchandise, inventories and all sales and other transactions by BN from which annual Gross Sales, as defined herein, can be determined.

ARTICLE XI CONTRACT TERMINATION AND DEFAULT

11.1 Termination without Exercise of Option. This Agreement shall terminate on the last day of the initial term unless LSU and BN mutually agree to exercise the option to extend the Agreement for the additional term in writing six (6) months prior to the end of the initial term.

11.2 Termination without Cause. BN may, upon one hundred eighty (180) days written notice to LSU, cancel this agreement; however, BN cannot (i) cancel this Agreement prior to January 1, 2015 or (ii) cancel this Agreement at any time during the Term if BN has been formally placed in default hereunder by LSU until such default has been cured to the satisfaction of LSU and University.

11.2.1 Successor Contractor. In the event that BN exercises the right granted herein to terminate without cause, LSU and BN first shall work together to identify a successor contractor who qualifies under the RFP who will assume the rights and obligations of BN pursuant to this Agreement and who will reimburse BN its unamortized book value in the Leasehold Improvements, and the market value of its Trade Fixtures (if transferable to the successor contractor), or the portion thereof agreed to by the parties. The terms and conditions of any assignment must be acceptable to LSU. If at the conclusion of four (4) months from the date on which BN gave LSU notice of its intention to terminate, and an assignment acceptable to LSU and BN has not been executed in final form, BN must within ten (10) days of the conclusion of said four (4) months give LSU a final notice of its termination of the Agreement (which will occur at the conclusion of the one hundred eighty (180) days of the initial written notice) and remove its Movable Equipment and Additional Equipment repairing all damage occasioned thereby. LSU itself will not owe BN any of its unamortized book value in the Leasehold Improvements or Trade Fixtures.

11.2.2 LSUA Self-Operation. Should BN terminate without cause and LSUA decides to operate the bookstore itself and not through a third party lessee, BN agrees to transfer all Movable Equipment and Trade Fixtures to LSU, for the benefit of LSUA, at no cost to LSU.

11.2.3 Amortization of Leasehold Improvements. The unamortized book value of the Leasehold Improvements and the Trade Fixtures is calculated on a straight line method from July 1, 2014, over the greater of eight (8) years or until expiration of this Agreement.

11.3 Ownership of University Insignia Inventory. Upon termination of this Agreement as a result of the expiration of its Term, University will work with BN to dispose of the University Insignia inventory either through purchase by University, to the extent that University is legally able to do so, at a price acceptable to University and BN, or through purchase by one or more third parties. University shall have the option, but not the obligation, to purchase the remaining bookstore inventory at the expiration of the term of this Agreement from BN at a price acceptable to University and BN and along the following guidelines:

a) New Textbooks

1. New textbooks adopted for the next academic term in quantities not exceeding course requirements at standard industry discounts or cost. New textbooks purchased that are not utilized in the next academic term and not returnable to the publisher will be charged back to University.
3. New textbooks not adopted for the next academic term, or adopted but in excess of course requirements, at the current wholesale price.

b) Used Textbooks

1. Used textbooks adopted for the next academic term in quantities not exceeding course requirements at 50% of the current new text selling price. Used textbooks purchased that are not utilized in the next academic term and not returnable to the wholesaler will be charged back to University.
2. Used textbooks not adopted for the next academic term, or adopted but in excess of course requirements, at current wholesale price.

c) Trade, Reference and Technical Books ("Trade Books")

- Trade Books that have been purchased during the past academic year and are returnable to the publisher at standard industry discounts or cost.
2. Trade Books not meeting these requirements at a price agreeable to University and University.

d) General Merchandise

1. General merchandise traditionally sold in college bookstores, purchased in the past academic year, in saleable condition, and not in excessive quantities, at standard industry discounts or cost. General merchandise not meeting these requirements at a price

agreeable to University and University.

2. BN Default. BN shall be in default of this Agreement if any of the following listed events occur and BN fails to remedy same after having been given thirty (30) days prior written notice by LSU or University at the address herein designated:
- (a) If BN fails to pay when due any annual rent, reimbursement, additional rent, invoice or other financial obligation owed to LSU or University pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise stipulated, provided, however, that upon the fourth such failure to pay, LSU or University may exercise any rights granted herein or otherwise without the necessity to give BN any notice or opportunity to cure.
 - (b) If BN fails to provide security required or demanded by LSU or University pursuant to this Agreement.
 - (c) If a voluntary petition in bankruptcy is filed by BN, or if any involuntary petition is filed to place BN in bankruptcy and the matter is not dismissed within ninety (90) days of the filing.
 - i) If BN fails to comply with any of the material terms and/or conditions contained herein or fails to satisfy any material obligation assumed herein.
 - ii) If any part of the Leased Premises is abandoned or ceases to be actively occupied and used for retail business for a period in excess of fifteen (15) days.
 - iii) If BN, after commencement of construction, but prior to substantially completing construction of the improvements to the Leased Premises, abandons (with no intent to continue) construction on any part of the Leased Premises for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days.

If any event listed above occurs, in addition to any rights or remedies provided for herein and in addition to any rights provided by law and in equity to a lessor of immovable property or otherwise available, upon thirty (30) days written notice, LSU shall have the option to terminate this Agreement immediately and exercise any rights granted herein upon termination, and all of LSU's reasonable and documented expenses in that regard shall be paid by BN on demand as Additional Rent.

University, at any time and without notice, may, but shall not be obligated to, cure any default by BN of any of BN's obligations under this Agreement; and whenever University so elects, all costs and expenses incurred by University in curing any default, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, together with interest on the

amount of costs and expenses so incurred at the legal rate, shall be paid by BN to University on demand, and shall be recoverable as additional rent.

11.4.1 Successor Contractor. In the event the Agreement is cancelled by LSU due to the default of BN, LSU will work with BN to identify a successor contractor who qualifies under the RFP who will assume the rights and obligations of BN pursuant to this Agreement and who will reimburse BN its remaining unamortized book value in the Leasehold Improvements, less the unamortized portion of Trade Fixtures (if the successor contractor does not purchase said Trade Fixtures) or the portion thereof agreed to by the parties. The terms and conditions of any such assignment must be acceptable to LSU. If at the conclusion of three (3) months from the day on which LSU placed BN in default, an assignment acceptable to LSU has not been executed in final form, LSU shall become the owner of all Leasehold Improvements, less all Movable Equipment, without any payment therefor to BN.

11.5 LSU Default. If LSU shall refuse, fail or be unable to perform or observe any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement for any reason other than Excused Performance (defined herein below), BN shall give LSU and the University a written notice of such breach or default. If, within thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice the breach or default has not been corrected or if the default is one that cannot be cured in thirty (30) days, LSU has not commenced steps to cure the default within thirty (30) days, BN may at its election either terminate this Agreement effective one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of said thirty (30) day period or cure the default, and, to the extent allowed by law, all of BN's reasonable and documented expenses in that regard shall be paid by LSU on demand or offset against outstanding rent.

11.5.1 Successor Contractor. In the event that the Agreement is cancelled by BN due to the default of LSU, LSU and BN first shall work together to identify a successor contractor who qualifies under the RFP who will assume the rights and obligations of BN pursuant to this Agreement and who will reimburse BN its remaining unamortized book value in the Leasehold improvements, less the unamortized portion of the Trade Fixtures (if the successor contractor does not purchase said Trade Fixtures), or the portion thereof agreed to by the parties. The terms and conditions of any such assignment must be acceptable to LSU. If at the conclusion of four (4) months from the day on which BN placed LSU in default, an assignment acceptable to LSU and BN has not been executed in final form, at the conclusion of one hundred fifty (150) days from date of written notice of default, LSU shall become the owner of all Leasehold improvements and all Trade Fixtures which have not been fully amortized on BN's books at the termination of this Agreement, by payment of the unamortized portion of the Leasehold improvements and the Trade Fixtures, as a penalty for its default hereunder.

11.6 Ownership of Leasehold Improvements in Lieu of LSU Default

11.6.1 In the event of expiration of this Agreement at the end of its Term BN acknowledges that LSU is the owner of all Leasehold improvements and BN's Trade Fixtures and no payment shall be due BN therefor.

11.6.2 In the event of the termination of this Agreement upon default of BN, LSU shall become the owner of all Leasehold Improvements, but not BN's Movable Equipment.

11.6.3 BN hereby agrees to transfer ownership of said Leasehold Improvements and Trade Fixtures (but not BN's Movable Equipment) to LSU and to execute any and all documents necessary to effectuate the transfer.

11.7 Non-waiver of Remedies. No delay or omission of either party in exercising any right accruing upon any default of the other party shall impair any such right or be construed to be a waiver thereof and every such right may be exercised at any time during the continuance of such default. A waiver by either of the parties hereto of a breach or default under any of the terms or conditions of this lease shall not be deemed a waiver of any other default. No remedy provided in this lease shall be exclusive, but each shall be cumulative with all other remedies provided in this lease and which may be available at law and in equity but which is not set forth herein.

11.8 Termination Penalty. BN hereby acknowledges that Board is legally obligated to comply with all applicable laws regulating capital outlay for acquiring lands and buildings and fixtures for the State of Louisiana, La. R.S. 39:301, et seq., as amended, and payment of the penalty for termination of this Agreement due to the fault of Lessor shall be made only from appropriated monies authorized by the Legislature of Louisiana. In the event of action against the Board to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, Louisiana law provides that a judgment against a public body such as the Board may not be enforced by the seizure and sale of property of the Board, but any judgment shall be paid only by a special appropriation enacted by the Louisiana Legislature.

11.9 Excused Performance. In the event that the performance of any terms or provisions of this Agreement (other than the payment of moneys) shall be delayed or prevented because of compliance with any law, decree, or order of any governmental agency or authority, either local, state, or federal, or because of riots, war, public disturbances, unavailability of materials meeting the required standards, strikes, lockouts, differences with workmen, fires, floods, Acts of God, or any other reason whatsoever which is not within the control of the party whose performance is interfered with and which, by the exercise of reasonable diligence, said party is unable to prevent (the foregoing collectively referred to as "Excused Performance"), the party so interfered with may at its option suspend, without liability, the performance of the interfered with obligations (other than the payment of moneys) during the period such interference continues, and extend any due date or deadline for performance by the period of such delay, but in no event shall such delay be extended beyond six (6) months.

11.9 Removal of Additional Items. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, unless terminated due to BN's default, BN shall have the right, within forty-five (45) days after termination or expiration of the Agreement, to remove from the Leased Premises its Trade Fixtures and all Additional Items. All property that remains after the forty-five (45) day period shall, *ipso facto*, become the property of the University and may be disposed of by the University as the University sees fit without any payment to BN or liability to account to BN for the proceeds of any sale or other

disposition thereof. At University's option, any such property remaining after said forty-five (45) days may be removed at BN's expense.

ARTICLE XII INSURANCE

12.1 Insurance Required During Term. In addition to the insurance required during construction or any work on or about the Leased Premises, BN shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Agreement insurance to protect and defend against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with BN's operation and/or use of the Leased Premises or its operations pursuant to any rights granted herein including but not limited to operation on the campus of University. The cost of such insurance shall be borne by BN.

12.2 Minimum Scope of Insurance.

Coverage shall be at least as broad as;

- (a) Insurance Services Office form number GL 0002 (Ed. 1173) covering Comprehensive General Liability and Insurance Services Office; form number GL 0404 covering Broad Form Comprehensive General Liability; or Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability coverage ("occurrence" form CG 0001). "Claims Made" form is unacceptable. The "occurrence form" shall not have a "sunset clause." The following coverage's shall be included:
 - i) Premises - Operations
 - ii) Broad Form Contractual Liability
 - iii) Products and Completed Operations Liability
 - iv) Use of Contractors and Subcontractors
 - v) Broad Form Property Damage
- (b) Workers' compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of Louisiana and Employers Liability Insurance.
- (c) Property insurance for physical damage to the property of BN located on the Leased Premises and to any equipment and supplies belonging to University or LSU but .in the possession, care, custody, or control of BN.
- (d) Automobile liability insurance with the following coverages:
 - i) Owned automobiles
 - ii) Hired Automobiles

iii) Non-owned Automobiles

(e) Business Interruption Insurance

12.3 Minimum Limits of Insurance

BN shall maintain limits of coverage no less than:

- (a) Comprehensive General Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage.
- (b) Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability: Workers' Compensation Limits as required by the laws of the State of Louisiana and Statutory Employers Liability limits.
- (c) Property insurance: Coverage being for 100% of the replacement cost of BN's property located on the Leased Premises and equipment and supplies belonging to University but under the care, custody, and control of University.
- (d) Automobile liability insurance with a minimum limit of liability per occurrence of \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and property damage.

12.4 Other Insurance Provisions

The policies shall contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

- (a) LSU and University, their board members, officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as "additional insured's" with respect to liability arising out of any premises owned, occupied or used by BN. The coverage shall be as their interests may appear.
- (b) BN's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance with respect to LSU and University, its board members, officers, officials, employees and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by LSU and University, their officers, officials, employees or volunteers shall be excess of BN's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- (c) Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to LSU, University, its board members, officers, officials, employees or volunteers.
- (d) Neither LSU and University nor BN shall be liable to the other or to any insurance company (by way of subrogation or otherwise) insuring the other party for any loss or damage to any building,

structure or other tangible property, or any resulting loss of income, or losses under workers' compensation laws and benefits, even though such loss or damage might have been occasioned by the negligence of such party, its agents or employees to the extent and only to the extent that such loss or damage is covered by insurance benefiting the party suffering such loss or damage.

- (e) Each insurance policy required by this section shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days' prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to LSU and University.
- (f) The insurance companies issuing the policy or policies shall have no recourse against LSU and University for payment of any premiums or for assessments under any form of policy.
- (g) BN shall absorb any and all deductibles in the insurance policies, regardless of the nature of the claim.

12.5 Acceptable Insurers. Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a Best's rating of no less than A. This requirement will be waived for workers' compensation coverage only for those contractors whose workers' compensation coverage is placed with companies who participate in the State of Louisiana Workers' Compensation Assigned risk pool.

12.6 Verification of Coverage. BN shall furnish University with certificates of insurance effecting coverage required under this Agreement. The certificates for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. Certificates are to be received and approved by the University before the Agreement commences. LSU reserves the right to require certified copies of all required policies at any time. Upon failure of BN to furnish, deliver and maintain said insurance as above provided, this Agreement, at the election of LSU or University, may be forthwith declared suspended, discontinued, or terminated. Failure of BN to take out and/or to maintain or the taking out and/or maintenance of any required insurance shall not relieve BN from any liability under the Agreement, nor shall the insurance requirements be construed to conflict with the obligations of BN concerning indemnification.

ARTICLE XIII DAMAGE

13.1 Casualty Damage. If any portion of the Leased Premises be damaged or destroyed by fire, windstorm, tornado, flood, vandalism or other casualty, BN shall proceed with due diligence to repair such damage or destruction and restore the Leased Premises to their condition immediately prior to such fire, windstorm, tornado, flood, vandalism or casualty, using the proceeds from the insurance policies specified herein to apply toward the cost of such repair and restoration. During any period in which BN is unable to occupy the Leased Premises on account of such damage,

Annual Base Rent due under this Agreement for said period shall be abated in proportion to the diminished utility of the Leased Premises. Alternatively, if as a result of such damage or destruction, part or all of the Leased Premises cannot be utilized for the purposes intended herein, University, at its sole option, may remove that area from the definition of Leased Premises and reduce annual rent proportionately to the diminished utility of the Leased Premises.

13.2 Contamination and Pollution. Upon commencement of this Agreement, BN and their employees shall use their best efforts to keep the Leased Premises free from any and all contamination and pollution. BN and their employees, contractors and agents shall conform to any and all federal, state or local laws or ordinances concerning the storage, handling, transportation, sale or distribution by BN of all hazardous or nonhazardous or toxic substances. University states that to the best of its knowledge there are no underground storage tanks, hazardous wastes or toxic contaminants, or other substances regulated by federal, state, or local laws or regulations, which are located on the Leased Premises, except that it is acknowledged that non-friable asbestos may be present on the Leased Premises. To the extent that said asbestos is found on the Leased Premises, University believes that it is non-hazardous and requires no removal or remediation. BN agrees that it will not disturb or cause said asbestos to become friable by its activities on the Leased Premises unless University specifically and in writing authorizes such activity. To the extent allowed by law, University hereby agrees to indemnify and hold BN harmless from any and all damages, liabilities or expenses incurred by BN to the extent they result from pre-existing conditions. BN shall indemnify, defend, and hold University harmless and shall be responsible for all other remediation or damage, including but not limited to environmental damage, arising out of or caused by the negligence or fault of BN in its use of or operations on the Leased Premises or the campus of University.

ARTICLE XIV TAXES, LICENSES, PERMITS

14.1 Taxes, Licenses and Permits. BN shall be responsible for the payment and remission of all taxes - federal, state and local - and all license fees, or any other tax applicable to its operation under this Agreement or payable as a result of funds received by BN arising out of this Agreement and identified under **Federal tax identification number: _____**. BN will comply with all Federal, State and local laws pertaining to its business operations and conform with general University policies and practices. BN agrees to comply with any and all lawful ordinances and regulations pertaining to the use of the Leased Premises and its operations on the campus of University. BN shall obtain and maintain at its sole cost and expense all necessary licenses, permits, approvals which may be required by any municipal ordinances, federal and state laws and regulations, governmental authorities, or otherwise, and shall pay all fees in connection therewith, as well as any fees imposed by reason of inspection of the Leased Premises by any governmental authority, or equipment installed therein, and shall make available to University appropriate documents of such current licenses.

ARTICLE XV CONDEMNATION/EXPROPRIATIONS

15.1 Condemnation/Expropriations. If any portion of the Leased Premises is condemned or expropriated partially or totally, to the extent that it cannot be utilized for the purposes intended herein, University, at its sole option, may remove that area from the definition of Leased Premises and reduce annual rent proportionately to the diminished utility of the Leased Premises.

ARTICLE XVI TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

16.1 Transfer, Assignment and Sublease. BN shall not, without prior written consent of the LSU Representative, sublet any part of the Leased Premises or transfer or assign this Agreement, whether by change of ownership, merger, consolidation, liquidation, or otherwise. In the event that LSU agrees to an assignment or transfer, the assignee or transferee shall assume and be deemed to have assumed this Agreement and all of BN's responsibilities and obligations hereunder and shall be liable for the payment of all annual rent and for the due performance of all terms, conditions and agreements herein arising on and after the effective date of the transfer. BN shall remain liable for any payments due or liabilities to LSU and/ or University or to third parties arising prior to the effective date of the transfer.

16.2 Subcontracting Services. BN shall not, without prior written consent of the University, subcontract any or all of the responsibilities and obligations of BN under this Agreement. University reserves the sole right to reject any and all subcontractors for any reason whatsoever.

ARTICLE XVII MORTGAGING OF LEASEHOLD ESTATE

17.1 Mortgaging of Leasehold Estate. BN shall not mortgage or encumber its leasehold estate or any interest under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the LSU Representative.

ARTICLE XVIII INDEMNITY

18.1 Indemnity. The following indemnification provisions shall be, and are hereby, made provision of this Agreement and shall be endorsed by appropriate reference to this provision on, or attached to, all certificates of insurance: BN hereby covenants and agrees, at its sole costs and expense during the term of this Agreement, to indemnify, defend and hold harmless LSU and University and their Board members, officers, agents and employees, herein collectively referred to as "Indemnities," against and from any and all claims or demands by or on behalf of any person, firm, corporation or governmental authority, arising out of, attributable to or in connection with the use, occupation, possession, conduct or management of the Leased Premises or any work done in or about the same, or transactions of BN pursuant to any rights granted to it pursuant to this

Agreement, including, but without limitation, any and all claims for injury or death to persons or damage to property, except those claims, demands and/or causes of action to the extent they arise out of the negligence of any Indemnities or Indemnities' contractors other than negligence by those employees leased to or supervised by BN. BN also covenants and agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to hold harmless and defend any and all Indemnities from and against all judgments, costs, counsel fees, expenses and liabilities incurred in connection with any such claim and any action or proceeding brought thereon, and in case any action is brought against LSU or the University or against any of their board members, officers, agents or employees, by reason of any such claim, BN upon notice from LSU or the University will resist and defend such action or proceeding by qualified counsel of LSU or the University's choosing.

To the extent allowed by law, LSU agrees to indemnify and defend BN, its Board members, officers, agents and employees from an against any physical damage to tangible property, bodily injury, sickness, death or other claims to the extent caused by the negligent acts, omissions or willful misconduct of LSU or University or their agents or employees arising out of this Agreement; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall require LSU to indemnify for acts or omissions arising out of the negligent acts, omissions, or willful misconduct of BN, its agents, officers, or contractors or employees or University's employees when leased to, directed or supervised by BN.

LSU and the University shall not be responsible or held liable for any injury or damage to persons or property resulting from the use, misuse, or failure of any equipment used by BN or any of BN's agents, servants, or employees, even if such equipment is owned by LSU or University or is furnished by the LSU or University to BN. The acceptance or use of any

such equipment by BN shall be construed to mean that BN accepts full responsibility for, and agrees to indemnify and to defend LSU or University, their Board members, officers, agents or employees against any and all loss, liability, and claims for any injury or damage whatsoever resulting from the use, misuse, or failure of such equipment, whether such damage or injury is to an employee, agent, or servant or the property of BN, or other contractors, LSU, the University, or other persons.

ARTICLE XIX INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS

19.1 Independent Contractor Status. BN acknowledges that under this Agreement it is an independent contractor and is not operating in any fashion as the agent of the LSU or University.

ARTICLE XX WARRANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS

20.1 Warranties and Representations.

- (a) BN acknowledges that LSU or the University has not made and does not hereby make any warranties as to the condition of the Leased Premises or the building containing the Leased Premises or as to the fitness or security of the Leased Premises or the building containing the Leased Premises for any specific use by BN.
- (b) By execution of this Agreement, BN and LSU each represent to each other that they are entities validly existing, duly constituted and in good standing under the law of the jurisdiction in which they were formed and in which they presently conduct business; and that the person signing this Agreement on their behalf has due authorization to do so.

ARTICLE XXI NOTICES

21.1 Notices. Any notice required or permitted under this Agreement shall be deemed to be delivered as of the date delivered in person, when received by telecopy using the telecopy numbers shown herein, if any, or as of the fifth (5th) day following the date of the certified or registered mail receipt, when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to this parties shown below, and refusal to accept delivery of said notice shall be deemed delivery of said notice:

TO THE LSU:

Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State
University and Agricultural and
Mechanical College 3810 West Lakeshore
Drive Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808
Attention: **President**, LSU System

With a copy to:

Assistant Vice President and University Architect

Louisiana State University System
109 System Building Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803

And

Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative
Services Louisiana State University at Alexandria
8100 Highway 71 South
Alexandria, LA 71302

TO: Barnes & Noble Office:
Barnes & Noble Booksellers, LLC
Paul Maloney, Vice President, Stores
90-C Raynor Avenue
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779

ARTICLE XXII ATTORNEY'S FEES

22.1 Attorney's Fees. To the extent allowed by law, either party who fails to comply with its obligations under this Agreement shall be bound to pay the reasonable attorney's fees of the other party in enforcing such other party's rights, which fees shall not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the amount involved.

ARTICLE XXIII HOLDING OVER

23.1 Holding Over. At the expiration or cancellation of the Agreement, should BN hold over for any reason, it is hereby agreed that, in the absence of a written agreement to the contrary, such tenancy shall be from month to month only, and subject to all the other terms, conditions and obligations contained within this Agreement.

ARTICLE XXIV AMENDMENTS

24.1 Amendments. All amendments or modifications to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by an authorized representative of each party hereto; provided, however, that changes in day to day operational policies and procedures require only the consent of LSU, as set forth in Article XXX, and BN.

ARTICLE XXV MEMORANDUM OF LEASE

25.1 Memorandum of Lease. Upon BN's request, the parties agree to enter into a Memorandum of Lease in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "F" for recordation in the public records of Rapides Parish.

ARTICLE XXVI ENTIRE AGREEMENT

26.1 Entire Agreement, Applicable Law and Modifications. This Agreement including its Exhibits A-F represents the entire understanding between the parties as of the Effective Date and no agreement or representation, verbal or otherwise, between LSU or University and BN shall be binding on either party unless incorporated in this Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Louisiana; shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon each of the parties hereto, their respective heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, successors and assigns, and shall not be modified in any manner except by an instrument in writing as provided in Article XX N . In the event that this Agreement conflicts with any of the exhibits hereto, the Agreement shall control the exhibits.

ARTICLE XXVII SEVERABILITY OF PROVISIONS AND VENUE

27.1 Severability of Provisions and Venue. To the extent that any provision hereof is inconsistent with or in violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation, such provisions shall be deemed modified so as to comply with such applicable law, rule, or regulation, and shall not otherwise affect any other provision of this Agreement. The State of Louisiana shall be the sole and exclusive venue for any litigation, special proceeding, or other proceeding between the parties that may be brought or arise out of or in connection with or by reason of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XXVIII DISCRIMINATION CLAUSE

28.1 Discrimination Clause. BN agrees to abide by the requirements of the following as applicable: Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Opportunity Act of 1972, Federal Executive Order 11246, the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Act of 1975, and BN agrees to abide by the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

BN agrees not to discriminate in its employment practices, and will render services under this contract without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, veteran status, political affiliation or disabilities.

Any act of discrimination committed by BN, or failure to comply with these statutory obligations when applicable shall be grounds for termination of this contract.

ARTICLE XXIX AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

29.1 Authorized Representative. In any instance in which consent or approval is required from University, unless otherwise indicated herein, consent shall be given by the Chancellor of Louisiana State University at Alexandria or his designee. Furthermore, in any instance in which this Agreement requires that documents, reports, or other items, be delivered or provided to University, they shall be given or provided to the Chancellor of Louisiana State University at Alexandria or his designee except with respect to matters of pure notification which shall be governed by the provisions of Section 21.1.

ARTICLE XXX RENT DEEMED AUXILIARY REVENUES

30.1 Rent Deemed Auxiliary Revenues. All Rent paid to LSU by BN pursuant to the provisions of this Lease Agreement is hereby deemed to be Auxiliary Revenues pursuant to the provisions of that certain General Bond Resolution by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, as amended and supplemented.

DRAFT



**REQUEST FROM LSU HEALTH CARE SERVICES DIVISION
FOR APPROVAL TO SELL THE
UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER LAFAYETTE'S
ADMINISTRATOR'S HOUSE**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8, D.2(a) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.2(a) The assignment, lease, transfer, encumbrance or sale of land, mineral rights, rights of ways, servitudes, or other immovable property owned or controlled by LSU....

1. Summary of the Matter

The LSU Health Care Services Division (LSU Health) requests approval by the Board of Supervisors to seek the services of a local realtor to assist in the sale of the Hospital Administrator's Residence located at 809 Doucet Road, Lafayette, Louisiana 70506.

As the Board is aware, the LSU HCSD and LSU Board of Supervisors have entered into a public/private partnership with Lafayette General Hospital for the operations and maintenance of the LSU owned hospital and clinic facilities. The partner chose not to lease the hospital administrator's residence and the residence is currently unoccupied. No future use is anticipated at this time. There are maintenance costs as well as deterioration related to the unoccupied home.

HCSD is seeking Board approval to contract with a local realtor and ultimately approval to sell the house at appraised value.

2. Review of Business Plan

There is no business plan related to the sale of this single family residence, the University Medical Center at Lafayette Hospital Administrator's residence. It is proposed that the property will be sold at the fair market value and no less than appraised value.

3. Fiscal Impact

LSU Health Care Services Division requests that the funds obtained from the sale of this property be dedicated to the repair and/or replacement of the roof at the LSU HCSD Headquarters building located at 5423 Airline Highway, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 70805.

The former Kmart facility was renovated to accommodate the Administrative and Business office of the LSU Health Care Services Division at a cost of \$2.1M. The renovation was an interior renovation that did not include the replacement of the roof. Roof leaks have developed since HCSD occupied the building more than one year ago. A capital outlay request was submitted to replace the roof but to date no funding has been provided. It is requested that these funds be used to offset the cost of replacing the roof.

4. Description of Competitive Process

In order to allow for the utmost competition, HCSD is seeking approval to list the property with a local realtor to get the maximum exposure and price and to be sold in accordance with law.

5. Review of Legal Documents

To be submitted when the property is sold.

6. Parties of Interest

- LSU Board of Supervisors
- LSU Health Care Services Division
- Division of Administration

7. Related Transactions

LSU HCSD would like to utilize the funds from the sale of the property to offset the cost of repair and/or replacement of the HCSD Administrative and Business Offices in Baton Rouge. LSU is also seeking approval to hire a Lafayette realtor to assist us in the sale of this property. LSU will request approval of the Division of Administration to use these funds to repair and/or replace the roof of the LSU HCSD Headquarters.

8. Conflicts of Interest

None

ATTACHMENTS:

- Letter from HCSD Deputy CEO Lanette Buie
- Photographs of property

Recommendation

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that Dr. F. King Alexander, President of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee is hereby authorized to:

1. Request the Division of Administration to approve the sale of the LSU University Medical Center at Lafayette Hospital Administrator's residence at 809 Doucet Road, Lafayette, Louisiana 70506.
2. Request the Division of Administration deliver the net sales proceeds to the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College for the benefit of the LSU Health Care Services Division be used for the repair and/or replacement of the roof of the LSU HCSD Administrative and Business Office in Baton Rouge.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED That said Dr. F. King Alexander, President of the LSU System, or his designee, be authorized to execute and approve any act of sale or other such documents as are necessary to accomplish the transaction contemplated and to include in such documents, any terms and conditions as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors."



OFFICE OF THE
PRESIDENT

APR 08 2014

April 3, 2014

Dr. F. King Alexander, President
LSU System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

LSU SYSTEM
RECEIVED

APR 08 2014

PROPERTY & FACILITIES

RE: **Significant Board Matter**
Request for Approval to sell Hospital Administrator's Residence
Lafayette, Louisiana

Dear President Alexander

The LSU Health Care Services Division is requesting approval from the Board of Supervisors to sell the University Medical Center at Lafayette hospital administrator's residence at 809 Doucet Road, Lafayette, Louisiana 70506.

The LSU Board of Supervisors and the LSU Health Care Services Division entered into a public/private partnership with Lafayette General Medical Center to manage and operate the University Medical Center Hospital and Clinics. We leased the hospital and clinics as part of the Cooperative Endeavor Agreements and leases approved by the Board of Supervisors. Our partner was and is not interested in leasing the former administrator's residence located off site in a subdivision in Lafayette. The residence therefore is now vacant and we have no use for the residence and are therefore seeking approval from the Board to sell it at fair market value. To that end, we are also seeking approval from the Board to contract with a local appraiser to assist us in this effort.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, I have provided all necessary documentation and that the information contained herein is complete, accurate and in compliance with Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors. I agree to cooperate in any issues related to this matter. Please let me know if any additional information is needed.

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Lorette Buie".

Lorette Buie
Deputy CEO, Health Care Services Division

Cc: Dr. Frank Opelka
Mr. Danny Mahaffey





































**REQUEST FROM LSU AND A&M COLLEGE TO APPROVE THE
SCHEMATIC DESIGN EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR
THE NEW LSU GREEK HOUSE**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8, D.5(c) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter."

D.5(c) - Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or equivalent and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above and as construed in light of the illustrative listings.

1. Summary of Matter

It is recommended to approve the submitted exterior elevations for the above referenced project prepared by the design consultant, Post Architects. The project was approved as a Capital Outlay project by the 2013 Louisiana Legislature.

The exterior elevations were approved by the University's Facility Design and Development Committee at their April 4, 2014 meeting.

2. Review of Business Plan

The project will be financed with self-generated funds from the Department of Residential Life. A review of the Business Plan and Proforma indicates the program is financially capable of funding the project.

3. Fiscal Impact

The project will have a financial impact on the program with increased operating and maintenance cost due to the larger size of this facility.

4. Description of Competitive Process

Not applicable.

5. Review of Legal Documents

Not applicable.

6. Parties of Interest

None.

7. Related Transactions

None.

8. Conflicts of Interest

None.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Attachment I - Letter from Vice President Layzell to President Alexander
- Attachment II - Proposed Schematic Plans and Elevations

RECOMMENDATION

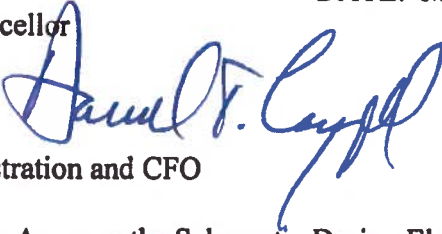
It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby acknowledge that the New Greek House Schematic Design Exterior Elevations is in general compliance with the Campus Design Guidelines and hereby delegates the approval of the detailed plans and specifications to the System Director of Facility Planning, or his designee.”

TO: F. King Alexander
President and Chancellor

DATE: March 28, 2014

FROM: Daniel T. Layzell
Vice President for
Finance & Administration and CFO



RE: Recommendation to Approve the Schematic Design Elevations for the
New Greek House

The New Greek House project is in the schematic design phase of development. The exterior elevations require approval by the Board of Supervisors to assure campus development is in accordance with the adopted design standards. The project was approved as a Capital Outlay project by the 2013 Louisiana Legislature.

The schematic design exterior elevations will require approval of the Facilities Design and Development Committee (FDDC). The elevations are on the agenda for the FDDC meeting to be held on April 4, 2014.

In order to meet the deadline for submitting agenda items to the Board, I respectfully request, and should you concur, that the resolution be submitted for placement on the agenda for the May 9, 2014 meeting of the Board of Supervisors. Upon approval by the FDDC, the supporting documents will be forwarded for inclusion with this agenda item. Should the FDDC not approve the elevations, we will so notify that the request should be removed as an agenda item.

Please let me know if you have additional questions. Thank you.

Attachments

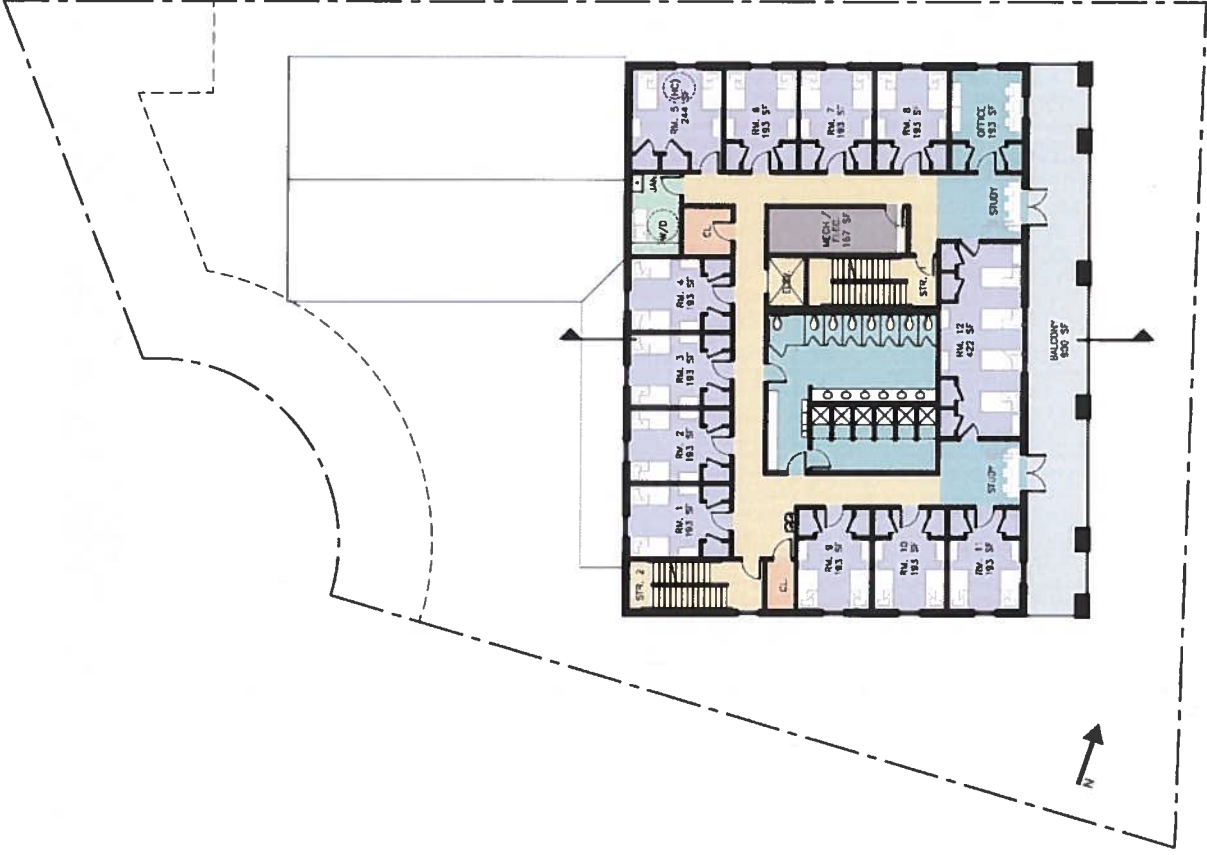


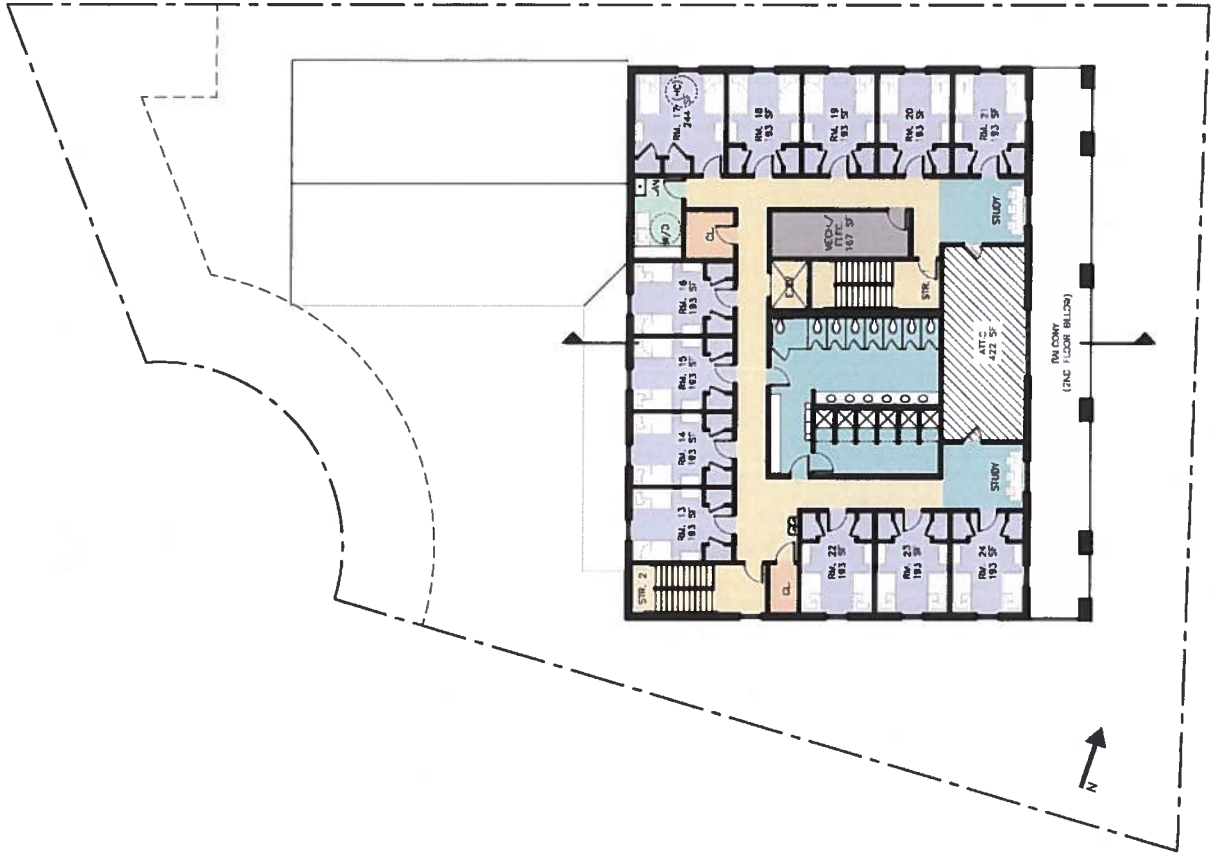
















**REQUEST FROM LSU AND A&M COLLEGE TO APPROVE THE
SCHEMATIC DESIGN EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR
THE LSU FOUNDATION BUILDING**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8. D.5.c. of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter."

D.5(c) Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or equivalent and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above and as construed in light of the illustrative listings.

1. Summary of Matter

It is recommended to approve the submitted exterior elevations for the above referenced project prepared by the design consultant, Holden Architects. A ground lease for this project was approved by the Board at its February 1, 2013 meeting.

The exterior elevations were approved by the University's Facility Design and Development Committee at their April 4, 2014 meeting.

2. Review of Business Plan

The project will be financed with self-generated funds from the LSU Foundation. A review of the Business Plan and Proforma indicates the program is financially capable of funding the project.

3. Fiscal Impact

The project will have a financial impact on the program with increased operating and maintenance cost due to the larger size of this facility.

4. Description of Competitive Process

Not applicable.

5. Review of Legal Documents

Not applicable.

6. Parties of Interest

None.

7. Related Transactions

None.

8. Conflicts of Interest

None.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Attachment I - Letter from Vice President Layzell to President Alexander
- Attachment II - Proposed Schematic Plans and Elevations

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby acknowledge that the LSU Foundation Building Schematic Design Exterior Elevations is in general compliance with the Campus Design Guidelines and hereby delegates the approval of the detailed plans and specifications to the System Director of Facility Planning, or his designee.”



Nicholson Gateway phase 1 - **LSU Foundation Business Office Building**
schematic design submittal

HOLDEN ARCHITECTS | HKS
©May 8, 2014



i. limestone

Limestone is featured on the facade of the LSU Law building, which stands as a symbol of power and prestige on campus. The limestone coloration and texture give this facade a rich and elegant feel of history with clean lines and a modern touch. The concept for the LSU Foundation Business office is to use a limestone facade on the east elevation of the building which will be the dominant elevation facing Nicholson drive to evoke a similar experience.



*limestone behind nameplate (top)
limestone facade (middle)
limestone material (bottom)*

ii. cast stone

Tiger Stadium's recent pizza addition features cast stone columns that serve as monumental gates into the stadium. The LSU Foundation Business office building will pay homage to its stadium neighbor and speak to the surrounding context by also featuring cast stone into the design.



*row of monumental columns (top)
main entry gate (middle)
cast stone material (bottom)*

iii. precast aggregate

The LSU Foundation Business office building will also incorporate precast aggregate panels similar to the aggregate found on Thomas Boyd Hall and the LSU Student Union among other buildings around campus. The openings throughout the facade on the LSU Foundation Business office mimic the typical window conditions around LSU's campus, particularly Thomas Boyd Hall.



*Thomas Boyd Hall entry (top)
typical window opening (middle)
precast aggregate material (bottom right)*

iv. arches of LSU campus

A prominent feature of LSU's campus, the historic arches, can also be found on the LSU Foundation Business office building. The large arches as seen on Hodges Hall are repeated at the north and south entrances to the LSU Foundation Business office building. The shorter arches that border the LSU quadrangle are reflected along the first floor of the Foundation's east facade.



Hodges Hall (top)
LSU quad (middle, bottom)

v. terracotta clay roofing

Clay mission tiles are featured among most buildings on the LSU campus. The LSU Foundation Business office building is designed with a the same roofing style and supporting details.



LSU campus aerial (top)
tile material (middle)
tile roof soffit (bottom)

vi. landscaping of LSU campus

The built environment at Louisiana State University utilizes a wide variety of ground cover, trees, planters, and site pavers. The groundscape that surrounds the LSU Foundation Business office building modernizes this variety so that employees and visitors of the Foundation will enjoy a better building experience.

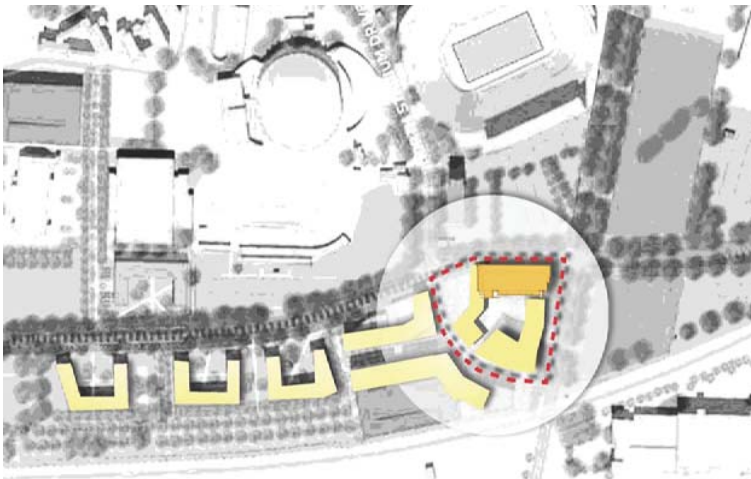


Cox Communications (top)
LSU union (middle)
LSU pavers (bottom)

1. I. Nicholson Gateway Corridor

the Nicholson Gateway Corridor Plan
(AECOM, 2012)

The site advances the building as a pivotal element in the future development envisioned by the Nicholson Gateway Corridor Plan



Site Plan Study
MTS

Site Plan Study
MTS



Overall Site Plan Key Plan



Overall Site Plan Key Plan

Image showing the southeast corner of the building.



Site Plan Study
NTS



D

Site Plan Study
Image looking at the north plaza near the north entrance to the building
NTS

Overall Site Plan Key Plan



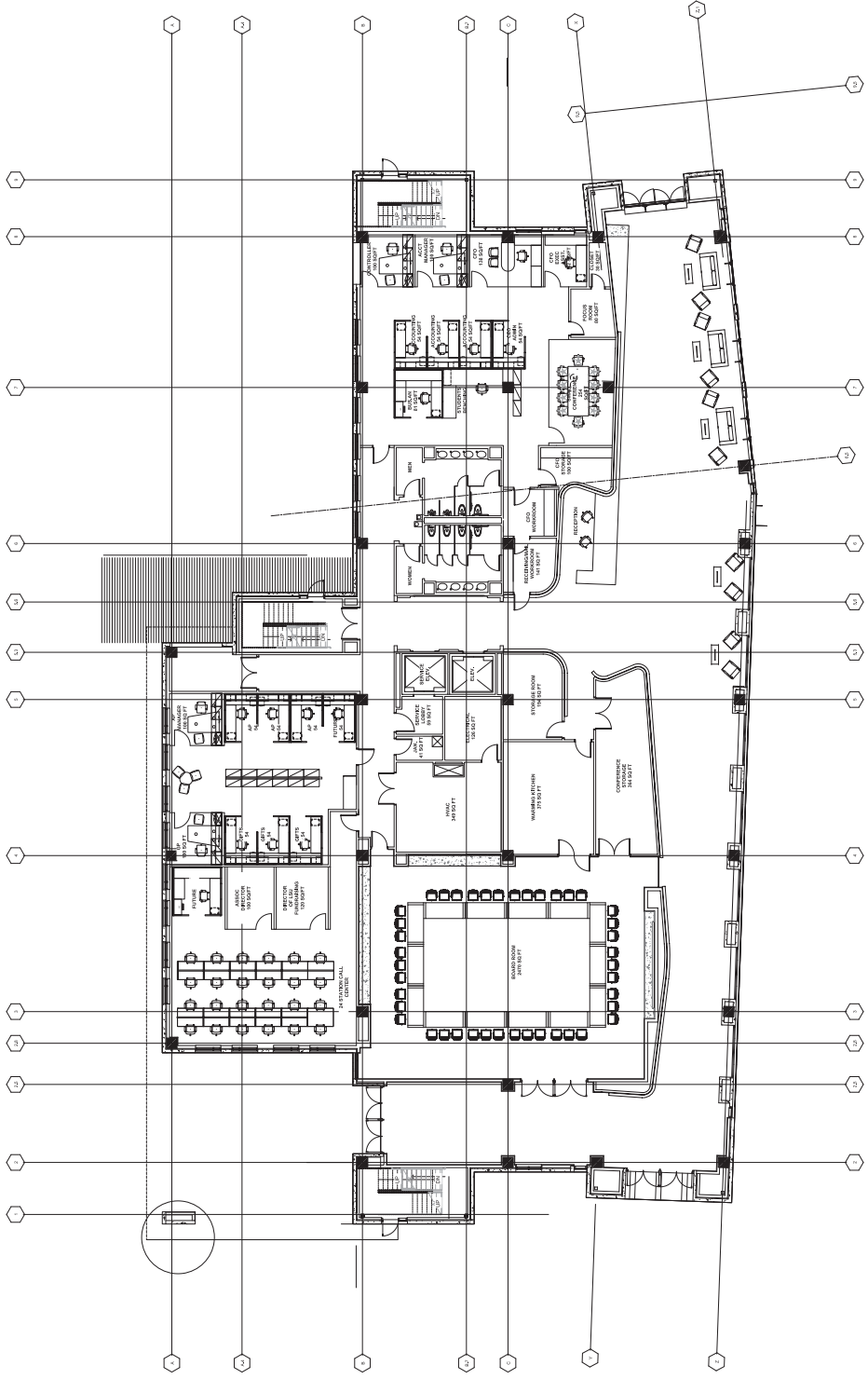
Image showing linear tree line as well as pedestrian walkway along the south facade of building.

F

Site Plan Study
NTS

E

Site Plan Study
Image looking east along Skip Bertman Drive
NTS



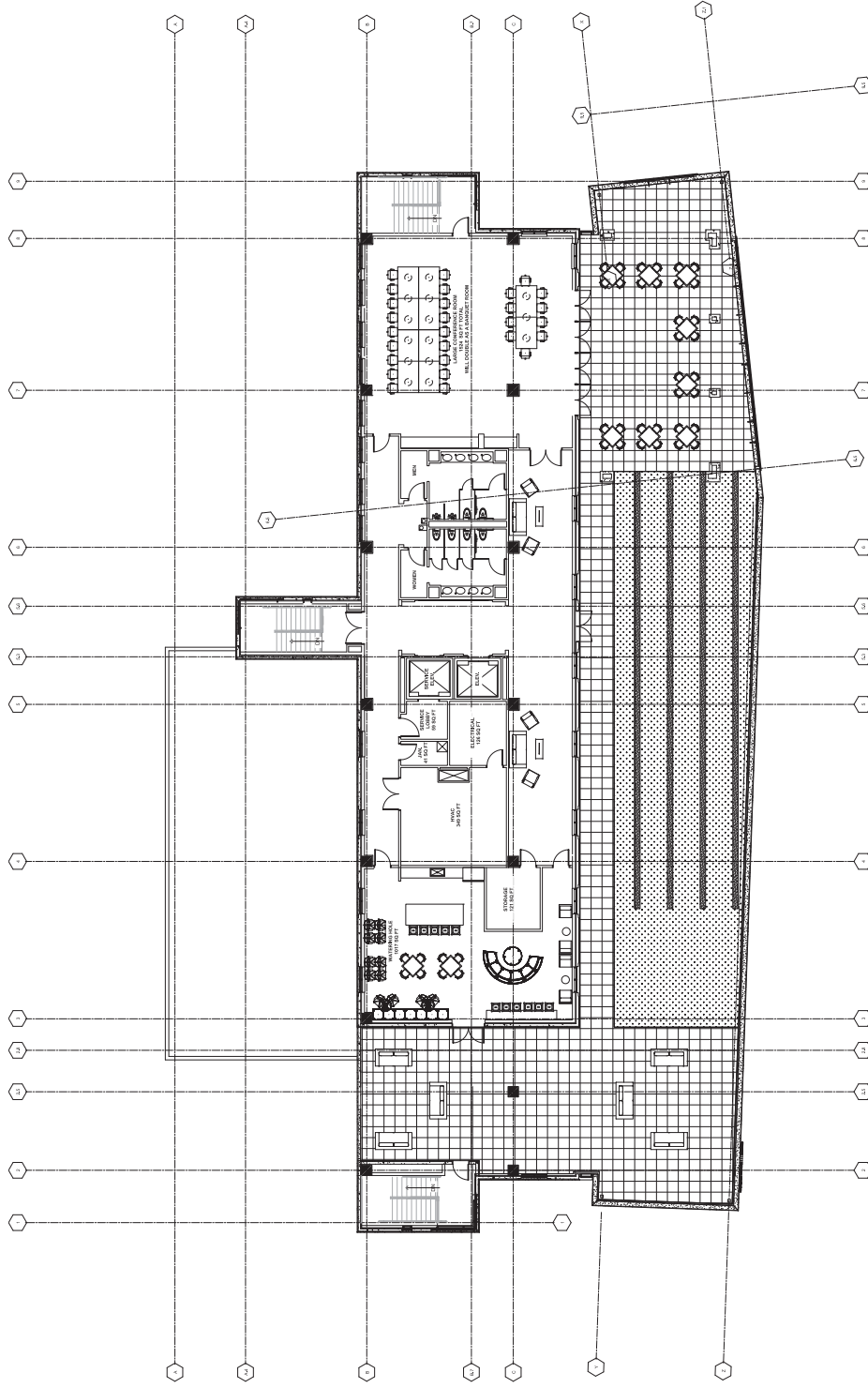
First Floor Plan
Scale 1" = 20' - 0"





Second Floor Plan
Scale 1" = 20' - 0"











DISCUSSION OF THE BATON ROUGE AREA FOUNDATION LSU AND CITY PARK LAKES MASTER PLAN

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8. D.5.c. of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter."

D.5(c) Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or equivalent and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above and as construed in light of the illustrative listings.

1. Summary of the Matter

The following is from a Baton Rouge Area Foundation press release dated March 29, 2014.

"The Baton Rouge Area Foundation will hire a firm to create a master plan for the LSU and City Park Lakes, a critical step to save them from reverting to swampland. The goal is to make them an even more beautiful and usable public space for the parish.

The city-parish and LSU own the lakes, while BREC operates the Baton Rouge Beach recreational area on the bank. Together, they are supporting the work of the Foundation, which has secured funding for the master plan from its fund donors and others interesting in the health of the lakes.

"For 50 years, our fund donors, members and the people of East Baton Rouge have worked with us to improve the quality of life across the region," said John G. Davies, president and CEO of the Baton Rouge Area Foundation. "With this master plan, we will thank them and continue the remarkable transformation of Baton Rouge."

The Foundation underwrote the downtown revival strategy known as Plan Baton Rouge 16 years ago. Soon after, the Foundation funded a master plan for Old South Baton Rouge and created the Center for Planning Excellence, a nonprofit that has worked across Louisiana after Hurricane Katrina to design more vibrant and resilient communities.

"Good changes begin with good planning," Davies said. "Plan Baton Rouge alone has drawn more than \$2 billion in public and private investment to downtown, while creating a gathering place that has become essential to the quality of life in our parish."

To keep the lakes healthy for decades to come, this master plan will build on a 2008 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers blueprint for dredging them to an average depth of five feet. The Corps recommends a system to remove sediment, which is now slowly filling up the lakes and turning them back into swamps.

The Foundation will first hire an engineering firm to survey the lakebeds' depth and soil composition, which is key to understanding how much material has to be dredged and how it can be used to build amenities, such as walking paths along the shoreline. A team led by landscape architects will then be hired for creating new amenities based on ideas from the community.

The master plan will also identify sources of funding for this work, and it will recommend a governance model to ensure the long-term upkeep and improvement of the City Park and LSU lakes, as well as the smaller lakes that connect to them.

"We've never encountered so much enthusiasm from the community, especially from our fund donors who live around the lakes," said Davies. "The city-parish, BREC, and LSU have all encouraged us to craft a master plan that will preserve the lakes, be sensitive to the people who live around them and create a great space for the wider community."

Public input will be a priority, and ideas have already been suggested for the master plan. They include new walking and biking paths, protecting runners and walkers from vehicles on busy roads, increased security, and a landscaped gateway from the interstate for City Park and LSU.

The Foundation will conduct a national search to hire a landscape architecture firm. With the engineering study expected to commence in April, the master planning will begin this summer and conclude early next year.

"The people of our parish have enjoyed the lakes since they were dug out from a swamp in the 1930s," Davies said. "A master plan for restoring and enhancing them can lead to another destination that makes living in our parish a little better." "

III. HEALTH CARE AND MEDICAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne, Chair

Mr. Scott Ballard, Vice Chair

Mr. Scott A. Angelle

Mr. R. Blake Chatelain

Mr. Hank Danos

Mrs. Ann D. Duplessis

Dr. John F. George

Mr. James W. Moore, Jr.

Mr. J. Stephen Perry

AGENDA

1. Update from LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans, and LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport

IV. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE

Mr. Blake Chatelain, Chair
Mr. Rolf McCollister, Vice Chair

Mr. Ronald Anderson
Mr. Scott Ballard
Dr. John F. George
Mr. Stanley Jacobs
Mr. Ray J. Lasseigne
Mr. Jack E. Lawton, Jr.
Mr. James Moore, Jr.

AGENDA

1. Report on the economic impact of LSU athletics
2. LSU game day traffic study recommendations

CONSENT AGENDA

Approval of Consent Agenda Items

- A. Request from the LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans for reauthorization of the Epilepsy Center
- B. Request from LSU and A&M College to Reauthorize the Reilly Center for Media and Public Affairs
- C. Request from LSU and A&M College to Name a Classroom in LSU's new Business Education Complex the "M.G. McCarroll Family Classroom"
- D. Request from LSU and A&M College to Name a Faculty Office in LSU's new Business Education Complex the "David M. Oliver, Jr. Family Faculty Office"
- E. Request from LSU and A&M College to Name spaces in the new Olinde Career Center
 - Marathon Oil Corporation, Employer Greeter Room
 - BASF Corporation Student Reception Lobby
 - Campus Federal Education Literacy Lab
 - Phillips 66 Interview Room
 - Marathon Petroleum Corporation Interview Room
 - 2012-2013 LSU Student Government Conference Room
 - LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association Interview Room
 - Suzanne Swindler Smith Interview Room
 - Norma and Harry Longwell Family Interview Room
 - Roy S. "Phatz" Sullins, Humble Oil and Refining Company Interview Room
 - Employment Services Suite sponsored by Shell Oil Company

Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST REAUTHORIZATION OF THE EPILEPSY CENTER AT LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER – NEW ORLEANS

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long-term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Proposal

Background. This request is for reauthorization of the Epilepsy Center at LSUHSC-NO School of Medicine for a period of five years. The Board or Regents granted one-year conditional approval of the Epilepsy Center in October 2002 and in October 2003 granted continued approval through October 2004.

On August 1, 2005, a proposal was submitted to the BoR to continue the Center for a five year period. Due to events related to Hurricane Katrina, BoR action was deferred pending reestablishment of the Center's clinical and research activities, which were severely impacted. Center leadership and staff were successful in restarting research programs and offered clinic outpatient services within 6 weeks of the storm. Level 4 patient care services were reestablished, the Center-affiliated LSUHSC Clinical Neurophysiology Fellowship was maintained without interruption, and work began to rebuild local partnerships, including collaborations with the Louisiana Epilepsy Foundation, Children's Hospital of New Orleans, LSU Interim Hospital and West Jefferson Medical Center.

In 2008, the Epilepsy Center was approved by the Board of Regents through September 30, 2013.

Center Goals and Objectives. The LSUHSC-NO Epilepsy Center has been the only quaternary care center for epilepsy in Louisiana and the Gulf Coast since its inception in 1997 (member National Association of Epilepsy Centers), serving the approximately 54,000 to 90,000 medically intractable and hard to treat individuals with epilepsy in this region. Persons suffering from epilepsy in this large area have traveled to New Orleans for over a decade for comprehensive services unavailable in their local communities. The

closest centers offering these services to the people of Louisiana and the Gulf Coast are in Birmingham, Alabama and Houston, Texas.

In order to meet the clinical care and research needs of the approximately 5% of Louisiana citizens that experience seizures or epilepsy, the Center was designed to serve as a multi-disciplinary, comprehensive center to provide state-of-the-art clinical care, research and outreach to adults and children with epilepsy.

The major Goals of the center are: diagnosis and treatment, research and education. The major Objectives of the Center are:

- 1) Provide a 4th Level Comprehensive Epilepsy Center (as defined by the National Association of Epilepsy Centers and the International League against Epilepsy) with focused efforts on research, teaching and state-of-the-art medical and surgical treatment of epilepsy and seizure disorders for citizens in the state of Louisiana.
- 2) Encourage academic and clinical research through industry-sponsored trials, investigator-initiated studies and collaborative research relationships in neuroscience, pharmacotherapy, neurosurgery, cognitive neuroimaging, physiological signal processing and mathematics.
- 3) Provide epilepsy education for medical care providers, school systems and the citizens of Louisiana to improve the quality of care offered to persons suffering from epilepsy and the quality of life of epilepsy patients and caregivers.

Accomplishments since Reauthorization in 2008. From 2008 through 2013 the LSUHSC Epilepsy Center has strengthened its partnership with Children's Hospital of New Orleans by expanding research and clinical activities at the main campus and the Calhoun campus. Outpatient and inpatient services for adult patients were added through a new partnership with Touro Infirmary, as well as significant clinical and research imaging tools at the Touro Imaging Center. Outpatient services for indigent patients at LSU Interim Hospital were expanded to include a special epilepsy-only clinic. Outpatient services for insured patients were consolidated at the St. Charles MOB through LSU Health. A 4-bed inpatient, long-term epilepsy monitoring unit will be included in the University Medical Center in New Orleans beginning in 2015.

3. Fiscal Note

The projected annual operating budgets of the LSUHSC-NO Epilepsy Center range from approximately \$540,000 in Year 1 (AY 2014 – 2015) to \$665,000 in Year 5 (AY 2018-2019). The major portion of the revenue for the Center is from contracts with the LSU Interim Hospital (approximately \$302K for fellowships, EEG technologists, supervision and directorship fees); about \$63K from Touro Infirmary for EEG technologist fees; and 4) approximately \$125K from Children's Hospital for epilepsy monitoring equipment and staff. The contracts with the LSU Interim Hospital will transfer to the University Medical Center in 2015. The Department of Neurology annually provides about \$50,000 in support to the Center. In addition, as noted above, in FY 2014-2015, the Center

anticipates receiving one-time funding of approximately \$620K from the University Medical Center in New Orleans to implement an inpatient epilepsy monitoring unit.

4. Review of Documents

This proposal has been reviewed by the appropriate LSUHSC-NO and System faculty and academic administrators. The full proposal is available in the System Office of Academic Affairs.

5. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. Paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Appropriate certifications were provided by LSUHSC-NO.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

“NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College approves the request for reauthorization of the Epilepsy Center at the LSUHSC-NO School of Medicine for an additional five-year period, subject to approval by the Board of Regents.”

LOUISIANA BOARD OF REGENTS
Form C
Board of Regents Proposal for Continued Approval as
LSUHSC EPILEPSY CENTER

Name of Institution	LSU Health Sciences Center – New Orleans
Name of Proposed Unit	LSU Health Sciences Center Epilepsy Center
Name and Title of Administrator	Piotr Olejniczak, MD, Professor of Neurology & Center Director Mailing Address: LSUHSC Dept. of Neurology 1542 Tulane Ave., Rm 763 New Orleans, LA 70112 Contact Information: Office Tel: 504-568-4090 Email: polejn@lsuhsc.edu
Department or Academic Unit Responsible for the Unit	LSUHSC Department of Neurology
Date to Be Implemented	
Date Approved by Management Board	

PART I: DESCRIPTION AND NEED

History and Background

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center of Excellence was approved by the Board of Regents from 2002 to 2004 to meet the clinical care and research needs of the approximately 5% of Louisiana citizens that experience seizures or epilepsy; recognizing that nearly 50% of people with epilepsy do not respond adequately to first-line medication treatment.

In August, 2005, Hurricane Katrina devastated the city of New Orleans and destroyed clinical and research facilities that had provided support and infrastructure to the LSUHSC Epilepsy Center of Excellence. Center leadership and staff were successful in restarting research programs and offered clinic outpatient services within 6 weeks of the storm.

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center of Excellence applied for renewal as a Center of Excellence in 2008 and the Board of Regents approved this status through September 30, 2013.

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center has been the only tertiary care center for epilepsy in Louisiana and the Gulf Coast since its inception in 1997 (member National Association of Epilepsy Centers), serving the approximately 54,000 to 90,000 medically intractable and hard to treat individuals with epilepsy in this region. Persons suffering from epilepsy in this large area have traveled to New Orleans for over a decade for comprehensive services, unavailable in their local communities. The closest nationally recognized centers offering these services to the people of Louisiana and the Gulf Coast are Birmingham, Alabama and Houston, Texas.

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center is dedicated to providing state-of-the-art, comprehensive epilepsy treatment, enhancing access to epilepsy education for patients and physicians, and promoting multidisciplinary epilepsy research in pharmacology, neuroelectrophysiology, neuroimaging, neurosurgery, neuropsychology, and public health. The Center offers a uniform, multi-disciplinary approach to the diagnosis and treatment of epilepsy through the collaboration of pediatric and adult service providers. Diagnosis and treatment are not limited to those with private insurance. The Center provides care for indigent people through ILH and CHNOLA as well as those with Medicaid through ILH, CHNOLA, Touro Infirmary and LSU Health. Center epileptologists are the only highly specialized neurologists that care for indigent patients and the majority of those with Medicaid in the region. The Center Director, Dr. Piotr Olejniczak, and his Center colleague, Dr. Edward Mader, are also the only two physicians in the state of Louisiana to have earned the new specialized Board Certification in Epilepsy (as of 3/2014).

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center reestablished Level 4 clinical services after Hurricane Katrina and has continued to maintain that level through 2013. Level 4 is the highest level of service according to the National Association of Epilepsy Centers and is defined by complex inpatient, invasive procedures and complex surgical procedures, as well as more extensive medical neuropsychological and psychosocial treatment. Present services include in-office EEG, sophisticated and aggressive medication management, inpatient video/EEG epilepsy monitoring

and epilepsy surgery for adult and pediatric clinical populations. Inpatient pre-surgical evaluations and epilepsy surgery can be performed at two sites: Touro Infirmary (adults) and Children's Hospital (children and adults). Level 4 services are currently part of the plan for the new hospital in New Orleans, the University Medical Center.

The LSUHSC Clinical Neurophysiology Fellowship is the only ACGME accredited neurophysiology fellowship in the state of Louisiana. It has been under the directorship of the Neurology department since its original accreditation in 1996. Dr. Piotr Olejniczak, Epilepsy Center Director, is also the Director of the Clinical Neurophysiology Fellowship Program.

The LSUHSC Neurology Residency Program has benefited from the Epilepsy Center since its beginning. All Core Faculty in the Center also serve as Core Faculty for the Neurology Residency Program. The Center has long maintained its commitment to training Neurology residents from LSU and Tulane Medical Schools in epilepsy and clinical neurophysiology.

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center of Excellence has a strong history of collaboration with the Louisiana Epilepsy Foundation. The Foundation relocated its headquarters from New Orleans to Baton Rouge after Hurricane Katrina and efforts are under way to reestablish their community outreach programs in the University Medical Center outpatient epilepsy clinic.

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center of Excellence has persevered through Hurricane Katrina, faculty reductions, economic downturns and drastic budget cuts. It is both impressive and a testament to the hard work and dedication of the loyal staff of the Center that all of the services initially offered by the Center have been maintained. These services include: diagnostic and presurgical monitoring, the strategic use of antiepileptic medications, specialized epilepsy neuroimaging, vagus nerve stimulator implantation, ketogenic diet management, neuropsychological testing, psychiatric support and epilepsy surgery for adults and children. The Center continues to administer clinical research trials each year for investigational medications and devices; as well as support Neurology Resident and Fellow research in epilepsy and clinical neurophysiology.

Center Objectives

- 1) Provide a 4th Level Comprehensive Epilepsy Center (as defined by the National Association of Epilepsy Centers and the International League Against Epilepsy) with focused efforts on research, teaching and state-of-the-art medical and surgical treatment of epilepsy and seizure disorders for citizens in the state of Louisiana.
- 2) Encourage academic and clinical research through industry-sponsored trials, investigator-initiated studies and collaborative research relationships in neuroscience, pharmacotherapy, surgery, cognitive neuroimaging, physiological signal processing and mathematics.
- 3) Provide epilepsy education for medical care providers, students, residents and the citizens of Louisiana to improve the quality of care offered to persons suffering from epilepsy and the quality of life of epilepsy patients and caregivers.

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center of Excellence is dedicated to providing advanced, comprehensive care for the diagnosis and treatment of epilepsy and will continue its service to the people of Louisiana. The advantage of a comprehensive, integrated Center is that all of these services can be provided through our Center and guided by a core multidisciplinary team of professionals that will administer care for each patient from diagnosis through treatment.

PART II: ACTIVITIES

Implementation of Center Objectives

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center is a multi-disciplinary, comprehensive center that provides state-of-the-art clinical care, research and outreach to adults and children with epilepsy. The major goals of the center are: diagnosis and treatment, research and education.

Diagnosis of Epilepsy

The diagnosis of epilepsy begins with a medical history and the administration of a neurological examination by a Center epileptologist. Routine tests (office EEG, blood work) and specialized studies may be conducted.

Electroencephalography (EEG): 1) A sleep-deprived, 30-45 minute *office EEG* will be ordered to monitor the electrical activity of the brain during rest, attention and sleep and under the conditions of photic stimulation and hyperventilation. 2) Persons requiring longer monitoring or night-time monitoring may require an *ambulatory EEG* consisting of a take-home unit that records electrical activity for 24 to 96 hours. 3) When a diagnosis is uncertain and when a person may be a surgical candidate, inpatient diagnostic and localizing *24-hour video/EEG monitoring* is necessary. 4) Surgical candidates requiring more precise localization of the seizure focus/foci will experience *invasive, inpatient video/EEG monitoring* where electrodes are placed on the surface or the brain and/or inserted into the brain to record activity closer to the source.

These services are available through our Center at Children's Hospital, Touro Infirmary and Interim LSU Hospital and are currently in the plans for the University Medical Center in New Orleans.

Neuroimaging: 1) *MRI* studies will be performed to evaluate the structure of the brain and identify certain types of abnormalities. 2) *PET* studies will be performed to identify any asymmetries in hemisphere activation. 3) *Ictal SPECT* may be performed during inpatient monitoring to see a seizure's effect of the brain. 4) *Non-ictal SPECT* is only acquired for those who were able to have an ictal SPECT and it is used for comparison of the brain during seizure and non-seizure states. 5) *MR Spectroscopy (MRS)* may be used to visualize the amounts of chemical substances in the brain, such as choline (Cho) or N-acetylaspartate (NAA). Lower levels of these chemicals in certain brain structures may indicate a loss of neurons (atrophy) or

decreased function and can often identify the side and region of abnormality in persons with epilepsy.

These services are available through our Center at Children's Hospital, Touro Infirmary (Touro Imaging Center) and Interim LSU Hospital and are currently in the plans for the University Medical Center in New Orleans.

Detailed Analysis of Neuroimaging Studies: 1) *SISCOM* (Subtraction of Ictal SPECT Co-registered On MRI) analysis may be performed by subtracting the images from the Ictal and Non-ictal SPECT and superimposing or co-registering them on the MRI. This allows the surgical team to view the changes in the brain during a seizure against a detailed anatomical map which improves localization of the seizure area/s. 2) *Hippocampal Volumetric* studies involve determinations of the volume of the hippocampus (a temporal lobe structure that often produces seizures) calculated from MRI images of the hippocampus. A significant asymmetry in the volumes of the hippocampus from the right and left temporal lobes may indicate a seizure focus in the smaller hippocampus. It can be difficult to detect asymmetry from viewing the MRI alone; thus the volumetric analysis is a more precise assessment of the hippocampus size.

These services are available through our Center at Children's Hospital, Touro Infirmary and Interim LSU Hospital and are currently in the plans for the University Medical Center in New Orleans.

Functional MRI (fMRI) and Functional Brain Mapping: fMRI is a modification of MRI which allows for the imaging of brain activity in response to a stimulus. MRI only allows for anatomical imaging. fMRI is a noninvasive method that can be used to identify the areas of the brain that are responsible for various functions (e.g. motor, language, vision). Functional Brain Mapping is typically performed just prior to surgery by applying electrical stimulation to the surface of the brain to further map out the areas of the brain responsible for various functions.

These services are available through our Center at Children's Hospital and Touro Infirmary.

Neuropsychological Testing: Comprehensive neurocognitive testing is performed prior to surgery to identify the patient's cognitive strengths and weaknesses and post-surgery to evaluate any loss of function. Mental status changes and cognitive complaints (e.g. poor memory) would also require neurocognitive testing.

These services are available through our Center at Children's Hospital and the LSU Health Healthcare Network.

Psychiatric Services: Individuals preparing for surgery will often visit our Center psychiatrist to review their views of the procedure and help them prepare emotionally for the operation and the recovery. Post-surgical visits are also common. In addition, persons who are diagnosed with non-epileptic seizures, meaning that the cause of their events is not biological, are referred to our psychiatrist for treatment. Depression and anxiety are common in persons suffering from

epilepsy. Patients complaining of symptoms are encouraged to seek psychiatric services for diagnosis and treatment.

These services are available through our Center at Children's Hospital and the LSU/Touro Anxiety and Mood Disorders Clinic.

WADA Testing: The WADA procedure involves anesthetizing one side of the brain and testing for language and memory and then repeating the process on the other side of the brain. WADA testing is performed on a surgical candidate to determine the side of the brain that supports language and memory. In most cases, surgery is not recommended if it may result in a significant loss of speech or memory.

This service is available through our Center at Children's Hospital and Touro Infirmery.

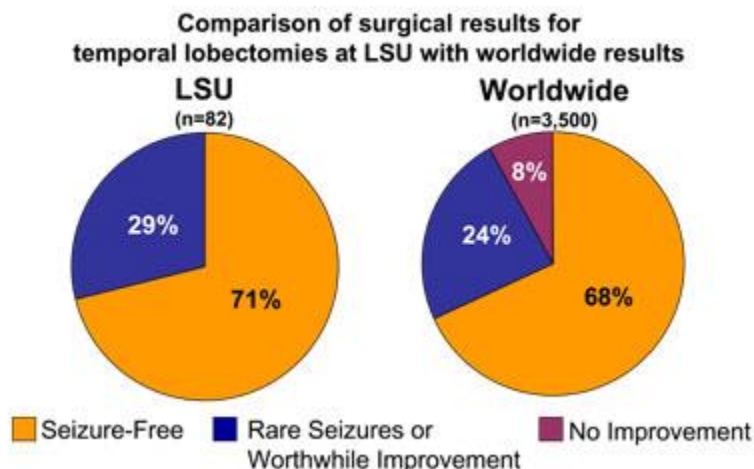
Treatment of Epilepsy

Medication: Sophisticated and aggressive medication management is the first step in achieving the goal of all epileptologists: No Seizures, No Side Effects.

Epilepsy Surgery: Persons who cannot achieve seizure freedom through medication management may be eligible for epilepsy surgery. Pre-surgical evaluation will identify individuals with a localized, unilateral, seizure focus that is not in eloquent cortex (areas of the brain responsible for complex functions, such as language). These individuals are good candidates for surgery.

Epilepsy Surgery Outcomes: Epilepsy surgery can cure the most common form of seizures (temporal lobe) in up to 7 in 10 patients (70%) undergoing the procedure. Dr. Michael Carey (neurosurgeon for the Center from 1994 through 2005) performed more than 150 surgical procedures for epilepsy with excellent results (temporal lobe surgery outcome presented below).

Dr. Erich Richter performed adult epilepsy surgeries at the Center from 2008-2013. Dr. Lori McBride is the current epilepsy neurosurgeon for pediatric patients based at Children's Hospital in New Orleans. Dr. McBride is currently (2014) performing adult epilepsy surgeries as well until a replacement for Dr. Richter is hired.



LSU Epilepsy Surgery Outcomes: 1994-2004

Outcomes (>2 years)	Temporal Lobectomies
Seizure-Free	71%
Rare Seizures	19%
Seizures Improved	10%

Vagus Nerve Stimulation (VNS): Persons who cannot achieve seizure freedom through medication management and are not good candidates for epilepsy surgery may be offered a vagus nerve stimulator. The VNS is a device implanted in the chest with a stimulation lead routed through the neck to the vagus nerve. It delivers regular electrical stimulation to the nerve which may help regulate electrical activity in the brain and help reduce the frequency of seizures.

VNS Outcomes: The first VNS implant in Louisiana was performed at the LSUHSC Epilepsy Center shortly after its approval by the FDA in 1997. Since then, over 200 individuals with epilepsy have received a VNS implant through the Center. National data show that about 55% of persons implanted with VNS are ‘responders’ (≥ 50% reduction in seizures). VNS is not a cure. It only helps reduce seizures in some patients and must be applied in combination with standard anti-epileptic medications.

Dr. Erich Richter performed adult VNS implants from 2008 through 2013. Dr. Gabriel Tender currently performs adult VNS implants and revisions. Dr. Lori McBride currently performs pediatric VNS implants and revisions.

Radiosurgery: Radiosurgery is a noninvasive medical procedure that utilizes targeted, large doses of radiation to treat tumors, lesions and other medical disorders which may be causing seizures in persons with epilepsy. If a brain abnormality is present and the focus of seizure activity, radiosurgery is a painless, less risky alternative to standard brain surgery.

Dr. Erich Richter performed adult radiosurgeries for the Center from 2008 through 2013.

Ketogenic Diet: A ketogenic diet plan is typically offered to children that continue to have seizures despite treatment with medications. It is a high fat, no carbohydrate diet designed to force the body to produce ketone bodies which have an antiepileptic effect on the brain.

Dr. Shannon McGuire, Pediatric Epilepsy Core Director, offers this treatment plan for pediatric patients at Children's Hospital in New Orleans.

Epilepsy Research

Diagnosis and treatment of epilepsy is enhanced through research. Research efforts include studies of basic mechanisms of disease, clinical translational studies, and clinical medication and device trials.

We have initiated 26 NIH or industry-sponsored clinical device and medication trials from 2004-2013, as well as 14 center-sponsored or LSUHSC-sponsored studies in the areas of medical devices, cognitive neuroimaging, outcome analysis, seizure prediction, diagnostic analysis and epilepsy evaluation from 2003-2013. An exciting novel treatment that was just FDA-approved is described first, followed by a chronological listing of externally funded and center funded studies.

Responsive Neurostimulator (RNS) System

The RNS system is a new, experimental implanted device designed to control seizures. The RNS is manufactured by NeuroPace, Inc. and was developed to detect and respond to seizure activity. The RNS contains a small battery for power (changed every 3-5 years) and a microprocessor (computer chip) that detects and stores electrical activity from the brain. When the RNS detects a seizure, it responds by delivering electrical stimulation through the lead(s) (electrodes) to a small part of the brain to try to stop seizures. The device is implanted through open brain surgery and the battery is changed through a simple scalp incision. Risks and recovery time are similar to standard epilepsy surgery (resection). Physicians communicate with the device after it is implanted by using a laptop computer, called the Programmer, and a "wand". The ongoing EEG, and especially the seizure events, are stored by the device and downloaded via the wand to the laptop. Device settings are adjusted using the same tools.

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center was one of only 15 sites to be chosen to participate in the RNS System Feasibility Clinical Investigation testing the safety and effectiveness of the device.

Selection for this study brings high regard and significant recognition to our Epilepsy Center. It also indirectly stimulated our involvement in unrelated medication studies due to increased name recognition of the Center by the pharmaceutical industry. Studies related to this device began in 2004 and are still ongoing in 2014. The RNS system was just awarded FDA approval in November 2013 and we are proud to have been a part of the research effort to offer this new treatment.

Externally Funded Studies with Approximate Start Dates 2004-2013

1. Early Randomized Surgery for Epilepsy Trial (ERSET). Sponsor: NIH
2. A Double-blind, Randomized, Multicenter, Placebo-controlled, Inpatient, Maximum 34 Day Study of Levetiracetam Oral Solution (20-50 mg/kg/day) as Adjunctive Treatment of Refractory Partial Onset Seizures in Pediatric Epileptic Subjects Ranging in Age from 1 Month to Less Than 4 Years of Age. Sponsor: UCB Pharma
3. Multicenter, Open-label, Long-term, Follow-up Study of the Safety and Efficacy of Levetiracetam in Children with Partial Onset Seizures. Sponsor: UCB Pharma
4. A Randomized, Double Blind, Placebo-Controlled Fixed Dose-Ranging Study to Assess the Safety, Tolerability, and Efficacy of Topiramate Oral Liquid and Sprinkle Formulations as an Adjunct to Concurrent Anticonvulsant therapy for Infants (1 to 23 Months of Age, Inclusive) with Refractory Partial-Onset Seizures, With Open-Label Extension. Sponsor: Ortho-McNeil
5. Prospective Seizure Frequency Clinical Investigation. Sponsor: NeuroPace, Inc.
6. Responsive Neurostimulator (RNS) System Pivotal Clinical Investigation. Sponsor: NeuroPace, Inc
7. A Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Dose-Ranging Study to Evaluate the Efficacy, Safety and Tolerability of RWJ-333369 as Adjunctive Therapy in Subjects with Refractory Partial Seizures. Sponsor: Johnson & Johnson
8. A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Multicenter, Parallel-Group Phase III Study to Determine the Efficacy and Safety of Retigabine (1200 mg/day) Used as Adjunctive Therapy in Refractory Epilepsy Patients with Partial-Onset Seizures. Sponsor: Valeant Pharmaceuticals
9. Levetiracetam for the Acute Treatment of PLEDs and BIPLEDs. [Young Investigator Award]. Sponsor: UCB Pharma
10. An Assessment of Behavioral Changes Associated with Lamotrigine and Levetiracetam in Patients with Epilepsy. Sponsor: GlaxoSmithKline
11. Responsive Neurostimulator (RNS™) System Long-term Treatment Clinical Investigation. Sponsor: NeuroPace, Inc.
12. A Multicenter, Double-blind, Randomized Conversion to Monotherapy Comparison of Two Doses of Lamotrigine for the Treatment of Partial Seizures. Sponsor: GlaxoSmithKline
13. Escitalopram Treatment of Major Depression in Patients with Temporal Lobe Epilepsy: A Double-blind, Placebo-controlled Study. Sponsor: Forest Laboratories
14. A Randomized, Double Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Parallel-Group, Multicenter Study to Evaluate the Efficacy, Safety and Tolerability of RWJ-333369 as Adjunctive Therapy in

Subjects with Partial Onset Seizures Followed by an Open-Label Extension Study.

Sponsor: Johnson & Johnson

15. A Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-controlled, Parallel-group Study to Assess the Effects of Lamotrigine Extended-release Tablets on Comorbid Depressive Symptoms in Subjects with Epilepsy. Sponsor: GlaxoSmithKline
16. SP902: A Historical-controlled, Multicenter, Double-blind, Randomized Trial to Assess the Efficacy and Safety of Conversion to Lacosamide 400mg/day Monotherapy in Subjects with Partial-onset Seizures. Sponsor: Schwarz Biosciences
17. SP904: A Multicenter, Open-label Extension Trial to Assess the Long-term Use of Lacosamide Monotherapy and Safety of Lacosamide Monotherapy and Adjunctive Therapy in Subjects with Partial-onset Seizures. Sponsor: Schwarz Biosciences
18. A Double-Blind, Randomized, Multicenter Efficacy and Safety Study of Pregabalin (Lyrica) as Monotherapy in Patients with Partial Seizures. Sponsor: Pfizer
19. An Open-Label, Multicenter Extension Study to Determine Long Term Safety and Efficacy of Pregabalin (Lyrica) as Monotherapy in Patients with Partial Seizures. Sponsor: Pfizer
20. The Epilepsy Phenome/Genome Project. Sponsor: NINDS
21. Multicenter, Double-Blind, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Three-Arm, Parallel Group Study to Evaluate the Efficacy and Safety of Oxcarbazepine Extended-Release (OXC XR) (1200mg/day, and 2400mg/day) as Adjunctive Therapy in Subjects with Refractory Partial Seizures due to Epilepsy on up to Two Concomitant Antiepileptic Medications. Sponsor: Supernus
22. Multicenter, Open-Label Extension Study to Evaluate the Long-Term Safety and Tolerability of OXC XR as Adjunctive Therapy in Subjects with Refractory Partial Epilepsy on up to Two Concomitant Antiepileptic Medications. Sponsor: Supernus
23. A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind, Parallel, Placebo-Controlled, Multicenter Study, with Optional Open-Label Continuation, of the Efficacy and Safety of Vanquix™ Auto-Injector (Diazepam Injection) for the Management of Selected, Refractory, Patients with Epilepsy who Require Intermittent Medical Intervention to Control Episodes of Acute Repetitive Seizures. Sponsor: King Pharmaceuticals
24. Double-Blind, Randomized, Historical Control Study of the Safety and Efficacy of Eslicarbazepine Acetate Monotherapy in Subjects with Partial Epilepsy Not Well Controlled by Current Antiepileptic Drugs. Sponsor: Sepracor
25. Long Term Eslicarbazepine Acetate Extension Study. Sponsor: Sunovion
26. Efficacy and Safety of Eslicarbazepine Acetate (BIA 2-093) as Adjunctive Therapy for Refractory Partial Seizures in a Double-blind, Randomized, Placebo-controlled, Parallel-group, Multicenter Clinical Trial. Sponsor: Sunovion

Center-Sponsored Studies with Approximate Start Dates 2003-2008

1. Cost-effectiveness and Cost-benefit Analyses of Epilepsy Surgery or medication Treatment
2. Neuropsychological, Neurophysiological and Neuroimaging Prediction of Outcomes Following Epilepsy Surgery

3. Non-Linear EEG Analysis to Increase Seizure Detection and Prediction Sensitivity in Evaluation for Epilepsy Surgery
4. Simultaneous Functional Neuroimaging and EEG Recording of Brain Events in Normal and Epileptic Populations
5. Analysis of the Influence of PET Imaging on the Decision to Perform Invasive Monitoring Prior to Temporal Lobectomy
6. Physiological and Behavioral Differences Between Psychogenic Pseudoseizure Patients and Epilepsy Patients
7. Subclinical and Clinical Seizures in Persons Implanted With a Responsive Neurostimulator Study
8. Trigeminal Nerve Stimulator (TNS) Safety and Feasibility Study in Patients Undergoing Monitoring for Epilepsy Surgery
9. Temporal Analysis of EEG Epochs from a Responsive Neurostimulator System
10. Analysis of Neocortical Resection Length and Outcome in Temporal Lobe Epilepsy
11. Analysis of Pre-surgical, Surgical and Post-surgical Factors in Predicting Long-term Outcome
12. Vagal Nerve Stimulator Outcome Study
13. Long-term Outcome After Epilepsy Surgery
14. Physiologic Detection of Malingering in Psychogenic Non-Epileptic Seizures. Sponsor: LSUHSC Clinical & Translational Research, Education and Commercialization Program.
15. Adherence to AAN Guidelines for Outpatient Visits in Epilepsy Clinic

Education

Fellowship and Residency Education

The LSUHSC Clinical Neurophysiology Fellowship is the only ACGME accredited neurophysiology fellowship in the state of Louisiana. It has been under the directorship of the Neurology department since its original accreditation in 1996 and the Center Director, Dr. Piotr Olejniczak, currently serves as the Director of the Clinical Neurophysiology Fellowship Program. The program has an Epilepsy and Sleep Medicine Track and a Neuromuscular Track. Fellows from each track participate in some cross-training over their fellowship year. Consequently, the LSUHSC Epilepsy Center trains 2 to 4 fellows each year in epilepsy and clinical neurophysiology. Dr. Piotr and Olejniczak and Center colleague, Dr. Edward Mader, are the only two physicians in the state of Louisiana to have earned the new special Board Certification in Epilepsy (as of 1/2014).

The LSUHSC Neurology Residency Program continues to be served by the LSUHSC Epilepsy Center and its faculty. The Center has maintained its commitment to training Neurology residents from LSU and Tulane Medical Schools in epilepsy and clinical neurophysiology since its beginnings in 1997 and has provided expert, uninterrupted training through 2014.

Dr. Shannon McGuire and Dr. Lori McBride are currently working to develop an ACGME-accredited Pediatric Epilepsy Fellowship Program through a LSUHSC-CHNOLA partnership. Candidates for the fellowship program are being interviewed for positions to begin in July 2015.

Professional Education

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center has published 4 newsletters (EPINEWS) which include epilepsy education articles, clinical recommendations, new and developing treatments and information about research opportunities at the Center. All Neurologists, Neurosurgeons and General Practice Physicians in LA and the Gulf Coast receive EPINEWS.

In January, 2008, the LSUHSC Epilepsy Center conducted in-service training of SICU nurses at West Jefferson Medical Center regarding epilepsy monitoring, seizure testing and seizure safety.

Center faculty attends and participates in workshops, lectures, presentations and discussions through annual conferences as part of the American Academy of Neurology (AAN), American Epilepsy Society (AES) and the American Clinical Neurophysiological Society (ACNS).

The Center 5-year budget submitted in 2008 included funds for professional education but our Center did not benefit from those funds and our ambitious plans to expand our professional education offerings did not materialize.

Community Outreach

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center has partnered with the Louisiana Epilepsy Foundation in the past to improve patient access to medication, reduce waiting times and increase providers for indigent patients.

- In 2008, the Center spearheaded an effort to place an Epilepsy Foundation volunteer in the ILH epilepsy indigent clinic to provide counseling services to persons with epilepsy, as well as complete patient assistance forms to help indigent patients gain access to medications they are unable to afford.
- In 2008, the Center was successful in increasing the allotted weekly time for the indigent epilepsy clinic at ILH. It is currently a specialty clinic that is exclusive to persons with epilepsy. This has reduced the waiting period for epilepsy services.
- August 7, 2008, the LSUHSC Epilepsy Center and the LA Epilepsy Foundation hosted an Epilepsy Awareness Day. The event took place at the Sheraton in New Orleans. It was free and open to the public. Information regarding diagnosis, treatment and access to services for persons with epilepsy was provided. Complimentary food and beverage was provided to the public, as well as parking validation stickers. Participants received a passport map of the event tables, indicating each vendor table. Upon visitation of each table, the passport was stamped and was redeemed at the end of the night for a free T-

shirt and a chance to win the grand prize, a weekend stay in New Orleans. There were also children's activities in the heart of the pediatric epilepsy section of the room. The American Society of Electro-Neuro Diagnostic Technologists (ASET) was in New Orleans for its annual convention during this time and provided approximately 200 volunteers to assist with the Event.

Dr. Piotr Olejniczak (Center Director) has served on the Board of the LA Epilepsy Foundation. Dr. Edward Mader (Center Epileptologist) is the supervising physician at the indigent epilepsy clinic and is the liaison between ILH and the LA Epilepsy Foundation for its indigent patient assistance program. Dr. Nicole Villemarette-Pittman was the Event Chair for the Epilepsy Awareness Day (August 2008).

The Epilepsy Foundation of LA underwent a restructuring and moved its headquarters from New Orleans to Baton Rouge. During this time, the staff that had become a key part of the Center's community outreach programs left. This past year, through the efforts of the current Executive Director, Allison DeBattista, the Epilepsy Foundation is working to re-establish its New Orleans support programs.

Planned Recovery and Development Efforts Outlined in our 2008 Application: Current Status

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center outlined a list of immediate goals for our program when we submitted our renewal application in 2008. The goals reflected our acute focus on rebuilding and expanding sophisticated instruments and procedures used in the diagnosis, treatment and study of epilepsy and associated neurological disorders.

In 2008-2009, we will work to create a cognitive EEG lab that will be used primarily for Epilepsy research and pre-surgical evaluation, but will also be available for limited studies by other Neurologists or Research Scientists. The equipment for this lab, including the stimulus and processing software, was purchased through the LSUHSC Epilepsy Center just prior to Hurricane Katrina and a temporary delay in available space has been our only obstacle in beginning our research.

Current Status: In the first year of our renewal, we received approximately \$125,000 of our \$500,000 award from the Board. We used part of that money to replace equipment lost during Hurricane Katrina. We have established a cognitive psychophysiology lab on the Calhoun Campus of Children's Hospital. Children's Hospital has provided lab space and offices for research faculty and medical students working with our research faculty. The Center purchased recording and stimulus equipment to measure psychophysiological activity in the brain using event-related potentials. This also required the purchase of a sound-proof booth that serves as a controlled environment for testing. Children's Hospital modified an area on the first floor of the Calhoun Campus to accommodate this booth.

In 2008-2009, we will purchase the IFIS turn-key hardware and software system to be used with functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI). The IFIS system provides the equipment and software programs for stimulus presentation during functional MRI scanning. It includes visual, auditory and motor stimulation-response systems. fMRI allows for the identification of areas in the brain that are active during a specific task. This helps identify brain anatomy and functional pathways that are critical to performing certain tasks. fMRI can be used to document normal and pathological brain activity and organization and may be utilized for brain mapping in pre-surgical patients.

Current Status: An AVOTEC system was purchased which includes an in-bore screen, LCD projector, audio system, head coil mirror, headphones and eye tracker. This fMRI system was installed at Touro Imaging Center and is used to support functional imaging research in adults and children. Children's/Touro worked with our Center to modify equipment to support this imaging system, as well as provide space for storage. Touro Imaging offered our researchers very competitive per scan costs where research volunteers are scanned for up to an hour for fees less than a traditional anatomical MRI.

In 2013, we expanded our use of the fMRI system to include pre-surgical evaluation for epilepsy surgical candidates. Pilot testing is currently underway in adults using the same model of fMRI stimuli and scans used at Children's Hospital for pre-surgical evaluation. In this way, our Center is providing a systematic approach to pre-surgical evaluation regardless of age, as well as promoting continuity of care between our pediatric and adult facilities.

Our researchers have combined efforts with the Brain and Behavior Research Group based at Children's Hospital – Calhoun Campus to share equipment for pediatric and adult research. As such, Epilepsy Center researchers also have access to transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) equipment, as well as a full-sized, practice scanner which is an exact replica of the scanner used at Touro Imaging. The practice scanner includes all the same fMRI software and generates lights and sounds that would be experienced during a real scan. This helps volunteers, especially pediatric volunteers, learn task instructions and prepare for scanning.

In 2008-2009, we will work to remove and restore equipment from Charity Hospital which was purchased by the LSUHSC Epilepsy Center that allowed for EEG recording during active fMRI scanning and stimulus presentation. In conjunction with other LSUHSC Neurology and Neurosurgery faculty, the LSUHSC Epilepsy Center will establish a partnership with a newly developing imaging service to provide the key imaging hardware and software necessary to utilize our state-of-the-art EEG/fMRI equipment and processing software. The resurrection of this application will provide highly advanced research tools for use in Epilepsy and other neurological disorders, as well as for the study of normal cognitive activity and sleep activity. The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center will serve as a host site for interested researchers from a variety of disciplines as a way to fund investigator-initiated studies for the Center using this sophisticated method. Successful application of these tools will ensure international recognition for the LSUHSC Epilepsy Center and the LSU Medical School and will improve our ability to capture federal and private grants.

Current Status: Equipment was not salvageable from Charity Hospital and was a complete loss for our Center. We replaced part of the equipment through the creation of the cognitive psychophysiology lab as detailed above. We were also able to purchase fMRI equipment which was placed at a partner facility (Touro Imaging). Unfortunately, since we only received \$125,000 in Year 1 and no funds in Years 2-5 of our renewal, we were unable to replace the EEG/fMRI system which was destroyed. While this represents a considerable loss for our Center, we are pleased to have the free-standing lab and the fMRI equipment at Touro Imaging which is proving to be useful for both research and clinical activities.

Programs in Development: 2014-2015

Dr. Shannon McGuire and Dr. Lori McBride are leading the efforts to establish two new programs that will be affiliated with the Epilepsy Center. They have initiated a Tuberous Sclerosis Clinic (2013) at CHNOLA dedicated to the diagnosis and treatment of this genetic disorder which causes noncancerous tumor growth in organs throughout the body, including the brain. Neurologists and neurosurgeons are an important part of a multi-disciplinary team to diagnose and treat brain tumors that may be a part of tuberous sclerosis. Seizures and behavior problems are common manifestations of tumor growth in the brain. Infancy or childhood is the most common period of diagnosis. Many tuberous sclerosis centers are part of or affiliated with epilepsy centers because many of the same tools are required for diagnosis and neurologists and neurosurgeons can work together to identify treatment options that include brain surgery to decrease symptoms, like seizures. There is no cure for tuberous sclerosis, only disease management.

Drs. McGuire and McBride are also working to establish the only Pediatric Epilepsy Fellowship in the region. This program, which will be ACGME-accredited, will begin accepting fellows in July 2015. A pediatric epilepsy program will attract top candidates from around the world as such highly specialized programs are rare and few hospitals have the volume of cases required to meet the educational and training requirements of this type of fellowship program. This program will provide excellence and specialization in training for participating fellows but will greatly enhance our Neurology Residency Program as residents will benefit from working with these high quality fellows. Adding dedicated pediatric fellowship positions will expand outpatient services, increase inpatient staff volume, and increase pediatric epilepsy research as fellows must complete at least one research project per year.

Dr. Piotr Olejniczak has initiated a plan to provide more uniformity in diagnostic and treatment services that will also result in improved continuity of care across ages groups (pediatric and adult) and across facilities (Touro, CHNOLA, ILH). fMRI protocols for pre-surgical evaluation in children were developed through a neurology-radiology partnership at CHNOLA. These protocols will be adopted at the Touro Imaging facility for pre-surgical evaluation in adults. Pilot testing is currently underway to have the protocols in place by early 2014. In addition, Dr. Olejniczak has collaborated with Dr. Deidre Devier (LSUHSC neurology faculty) to provide pre-surgical neuropsychological testing for adult patients who cannot afford testing through Dr.

Kevin Greve's private clinic. Dr. Devier works through LSU Health at the St. Charles MOB and has more flexibility in accepting Medicaid and state insurances. Adding another neuropsychological testing option helps ensure that all Center patients have access to critical evaluative tools whether provided by Dr. John Courtney at CHNOLA, Dr. Greve at Jefferson Neurobehavioral Group or Dr. Devier at LSU Health.

Center Impact on Economic Development Within the State

It is often quoted that approximately 60% of graduates from the LSUHSC School of Medicine choose to stay and practice in the state of Louisiana. The Epilepsy Center plays a critical role in attracting graduating students, as well as national and international students to the LSUHSC Neurology Residency Program. Graduates interested in epilepsy, sleep medicine, and neurophysiology are attracted to the depth and breadth of experience offered through the Epilepsy Center. In addition, fellowship candidates are also intrigued by the variety of patients and procedures included in their training through the Center. The Center offers access to thousands of patients and EEGs annually, as well as diagnostic and treatment training in pediatric and adult populations, private pay and indigent populations, and white and minority populations. The complexity of cases seen through ILH due to poor compliance, lack of routine care, and poverty presents a unique, but often welcome, challenge to residents and fellows. The continuity of care from pediatric to adult epilepsy evaluation and treatment teaches a well-tested, uniform model for the multi-disciplinary approach to epilepsy medicine. Students, residents and fellows learn a method that can be employed in any system, making them flexible and marketable.

The LSUHSC Epilepsy Center was one of only 15 sites chosen to participate in the RNS System Feasibility Clinical Investigation testing the safety and effectiveness of the device. The RNS system is a new, experimental implanted device designed to control seizures. Selection for this study brings high regard and significant recognition to our Epilepsy Center. It also indirectly stimulated our involvement in unrelated medication studies due to increased name recognition of the Center by the pharmaceutical industry. Studies related to this device began in 2004 and are still ongoing in 2014. The RNS system was just awarded FDA approval in November 2013. The fact that we helped in the development of this new device and we have neurologists that are already trained to program and manage this device will help attract patients from the entire Gulf Coast Region that are interested in being evaluated for treatment with this new medical device.

PART III: FACULTY, FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT, and ADMINISTRATION

Faculty and Administration History

The Epilepsy Center was founded by former Director, Bruce Fisch, MD, in 1997. Recruitment for the faculty infrastructure began in 1994 with an informal agreement with Neurosurgeon Michael Carey, MD (LSUHSC Neurosurgery) and the hiring of Neurologist Piotr Olejniczak,

MD. The team expanded as support for the Center increased. A dedicated Neuropsychologist was added in 1997. Business and nursing support staff began in 2000. A third Epileptologist (Dr. Edward Mader, Jr.) was recruited in 2002. A Biopsychologist joined in 2003 (Nicole Villemarette-Pittman, PhD). A fourth Epileptologist was added in 2006.

In August 2005, Hurricane Katrina destroyed infrastructure and abruptly eliminated inpatient services and planned research development projects in neuroimaging and cognition. The Center lost our long-time Neurosurgeon, our Neuropsychologist and one Epileptologist within the first year post-Katrina. Bruce Fisch, MD resigned in the summer of 2007.

Dr. Piotr Olejniczak was immediately appointed interim Director. Dr. Olejniczak worked with Dr. Frank Culicchia (Chair of LSUHSC Neurosurgery) to establish a temporary monitoring unit at West Jefferson Medical Center. Dr. Olejniczak demonstrated his strong leadership skills through his rapid and successful reestablishment of adult epilepsy monitoring after 2 years of failed attempts. Dr. John England (hired as Chair of LSUHSC Neurology in 2007) and Dr. Culicchia moved quickly to recruit a Neurosurgeon, trained at a leading Functional Neurosurgery Center, to join our team and help rebuild the Center. Dr. Olejniczak was appointed the official Director of the Epilepsy Center in 2007 and Dr. Richter was invited to serve as Associate Director in 2008, reflecting the new partnership between LSUHSC Neurology and Neurosurgery in redeveloping the Epilepsy Center.

Within months of establishing inpatient services, two senior level clinical research scientists were recruited to lead core components in the Center (Dr. Anne Foundas, Neuroimaging and Dr. Kevin Greve, Neuropsychology). Dr. Erich Conrad was invited to serve as the primary psychiatrist for diagnosis and treatment of primary and co-morbid psychiatric disorders, as well as provide pre-surgical evaluation.

Dr. Shannon McGuire is the Center Director of Pediatric Epilepsy which is based at Children's Hospital in New Orleans. Lori McBride, M.D. is the pediatric neurosurgeon. John Courtney, PsyD, MP serves as pediatric neuropsychologist and Christopher Arcement, MD is the pediatric neuroradiologist.

Claire Sommers and Tom Miller are the EEG technologists that provide inpatient and outpatient technical services for adult patients. Cherie Young is the Director of Neurodiagnostics at Children's Hospital and she and her staff provide inpatient and outpatient technical services for pediatric patients. Children's Hospital also has a dedicated pediatric epilepsy nurse coordinator, Cheryl Jennings.

In 2012, Dr. Anne Foundas left LSUHSC and our Center. Though we have not replaced Dr. Foundas with a new Neuroimaging Core Director, we continue to work with Dr. Tracey Knaus and Dr. Deidre Devier, researchers based at the CHNOLA - Calhoun Campus, to meet our research and clinical neuroimaging needs.

In 2013, Dr. Erich Richter left LSUHSC and our Center. Efforts are currently underway through

the Department of Neurosurgery at LSUHSC to hire a functional neurosurgeon to replace Dr. Richter. Presently (2013), Dr. McBride (CHNOLA) is performing adult epilepsy surgeries until a replacement is identified.

In our 2008 application, the Center intended to use annual funds for a number of support positions, including a grant coordinator, a research coordinator, a grant writer, an outreach coordinator and a postdoc. Due to budget and hiring constraints, none of these positions were filled.

Core Center Faculty and Staff List: Current Status

Piotr Olejniczak, M.D., Ph.D. (Center Director; Adult Epilepsy Core Director),
LSUHSC Neurologist, Adult Epileptologist; *Active*

Dr. Piotr Olejniczak serves as Center Director. He is a Professor of Neurology at LSUHSC and Director of the Clinical Neurophysiology Fellowship at LSUHSC. Dr. Olejniczak is Board certified in Neurology, Epilepsy, Clinical Neurophysiology and Sleep Medicine. He is an associate examiner for the American Board of Clinical Neurophysiology. Dr. Olejniczak provides clinical care to adult epilepsy and sleep-disordered patients (office visits, outpatient EEG, inpatient Video/EEG monitoring). He serves as the PI on all clinical device and medication trials for adult epilepsy. He supervises and teaches Clinical Neurophysiology Fellows (about 3 per year). As Center Director, he is responsible for maintaining the overall mission of the Center, as well as establishing Medical Protocols and Clinical Care Models, fostering collaborative research efforts and the oversight of Center personnel.

Erich Richter, M.D. (Center Associate Director; Neurosurgeon Core Director)
LSUHSC Neurosurgeon; *Left LSUHSC and Center; search underway to replace*

Dr. Erich Richter served as Center Associate Director from 2008-2013. Dr. Richter was an Assistant Professor of Neurosurgery at LSUHSC. He completed a fellowship at one of the leading functional neurosurgery centers in Toronto and served as a Functional Neurosurgeon at the Georgia Neurosurgical Institute. As Neurosurgeon Core Director for the Center, Dr. Richter provided all neurosurgical care to adult epilepsy patients (VNS implantation, invasive electrode implantation, brain mapping, resective surgery, complex epilepsy surgeries, pre and post-operative clinical care). He served as PI on neurosurgical studies and worked to establish collaborative research programs in basic science including rat kindling models, CSF studies, genetic studies and pathology studies.

The LSUHSC Department of Neurosurgery is currently conducting interviews to hire a functional neurosurgeon to replace Dr. Richter. Dr. McBride (CHNOLA) is currently (2013) performing all adult epilepsy surgeries until a replacement for Dr. Richter is identified.

Shannon McGuire, M.D. (Pediatric Epilepsy Core Director)
LSUHSC Neurologist, Pediatric Epileptologist; *Active*

Dr. Shannon McGuire is an Assistant Professor of Neurology at LSUHSC and serves as Director of the Children's Hospital Epilepsy Center in New Orleans. She completed fellowships in Clinical Neurophysiology and Intraoperative Monitoring and is Board certified in Neurology. As Pediatric Epilepsy Core Director for the Center, Dr. McGuire manages all outpatient care and coordinates neuropsychological, psychosocial and surgical services for pediatric epilepsy patients. She supervises and teaches Clinical Neurophysiology Fellows (about 3 per year) during their pediatric rotation in Epilepsy. She serves as PI on pediatric clinical medication trials and has successfully expanded neuroimaging services to include clinical pre-surgical brain mapping in pediatric populations. Dr. McGuire (with Dr. McBride) has established a Tuberous Sclerosis Clinic which is anticipated to develop into a Tuberous Sclerosis Center and be part of the overall Epilepsy Center of Excellence. Dr. McGuire and Dr. McBride have also initiated the process for securing an ACGME-accredited Pediatric Epilepsy Fellowship based at CHNOLA and in collaboration with LSUHSC and the Epilepsy Center. Fellows will begin this Program in July 2015.

Nicole Villemarette-Pittman, Ph.D. (Research Core Director)
LSUHSC Applied Biopsychologist; *Active*

Dr. Nicole Villemarette-Pittman is an Applied Biopsychologist with research experience in neurophysiology, neuropsychology, personality, treatment and intervention trials, and clinical medication and device trials. She is trained in research design and methods, professional and research ethics, data management and analysis, scientific writing and publication, project management and preparation of applications for the funding of investigator-initiated studies. As Research Core Director for the Center, Dr. Villemarette-Pittman supervises all clinical medical device and medication trials and investigator-initiated studies. She is responsible for seeking external research funding opportunities, designing and implementing studies, performing and coordinating data analysis, preparation of manuscripts and research compliance. Dr. Villemarette-Pittman assists Center staff in preparing applications for external funding and internal funding and supervises and mentors volunteers, interns, practicum students, medical students and residents working with the Center. She also serves as the Center's Non-profit Liaison.

Anne Foundas, M.D. (Neuroimaging Core Director)
LSUHSC Neurologist; *Left the Center and LSUHSC, Not replaced*

Dr. Anne Foundas was a Professor and Vice-Chair of Clinical Research in Neurology at LSUHSC. As Neuroimaging Core Director for the Center, Dr. Foundas oversaw the resurrection of clinical and research neuroimaging at the Center. She helped secure partnerships that resulted in the Center's neuroimaging software and equipment being housed at the Touro Imaging Center.

Dr. Foundas also worked with Children's Hospital to provide space at the Calhoun Campus for the neurophysiology lab. **While Dr. Foundas is no longer with LSUHSC, the neuroimaging studies that she helped initiate are still ongoing through LSUHSC Neurology research faculty, Dr. Deidre Devier and Dr. Tracey Knaus.

Erich Conrad, M.D. (Psychiatry Core Director)
LSUHSC Psychiatrist; *Active*

Dr. Erich Conrad is an Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry at LSUHSC and Board certified in Psychiatry. As Psychiatry Core Director for the Center, Dr. Conrad evaluates surgical patients pre and post operatively. He also provides treatment for patients experiencing co-morbid anxiety, depression and psychosis. Dr. Conrad has developed a model for treating persons who experience non-epileptic events (previously called pseudoseizures) and manages the treatment for many of our patients diagnosed with psychogenic non-epileptic seizures.

Kevin Greve, Ph.D. (Neuropsychology Core Director)
Private Practice Neuropsychologist; *Active*

Dr. Kevin Greve is a Research Professor of Psychology at UNO Department of Psychology. He is Board certified in Psychology and Clinical Neuropsychology. Dr. Greve maintains a clinical practice, Jefferson Neurobehavioral Group, and serves on the Graduate Faculty in Psychology at UNO. He has clinical and research experience in psychopathology, neuropsychological assessment, psychometrics, cognitive neuropsychology and personality. As Neuropsychology Core Director for the Center, Dr. Greve evaluates surgical patients pre and post operatively and provides evaluations for epilepsy patients with injuries, status changes and cognitive complaints. He also provides consulting for studies that involve cognitive, neuropsychological and personality protocols, as well as any necessary training on neuropsychological measures.

Lori McBride, M.D.
CHNOLA Pediatric Neurosurgeon; *Active*

Dr. Lori McBride is a Pediatric Neurosurgeon at CHNOLA. She is Board certified in Neurological Surgery and completed a fellowship at UT Southwestern, Children's Medical Center, Dallas, TX. Dr. McBride provides all neurosurgical care to pediatric epilepsy patients (VNS implantation, invasive electrode implantation, brain mapping, resective surgery, complex epilepsy surgeries, pre and post operative clinical care). She has worked with Dr. McGuire to establish a Tuberous Sclerosis Clinic which is anticipated to develop into a Tuberous Sclerosis Center and be part of the overall Epilepsy Center of Excellence. Dr. McGuire and Dr. McBride have also initiated the process for securing an ACGME-accredited Pediatric Epilepsy Fellowship based at CHNOLA and in collaboration with LSUHSC and the Epilepsy Center. Fellows are to begin this Program in July 2015. At this time (2014), Dr. McBride is performing all adult epilepsy surgeries until a replacement for Dr. Richter is hired through LSUHSC Neurosurgery.

Edward Mader, M.D.
LSUHSC Neurologist, Adult Epileptologist; *Active*

Dr. Edward Mader, Jr. is an Associate Professor of Neurology at LSUHSC and supervises the indigent epilepsy and neurology clinics at ILH. He completed a fellowship in Clinical Neurophysiology and is Board certified in Neurology, Epilepsy, Clinical Neurophysiology and Sleep Medicine. As a Center epileptologist, Dr. Mader provides clinical care to patients in multiple aspects of adult epilepsy (office visits, outpatient EEG, inpatient Video/EEG monitoring). He serves as the Co-I on all open clinical device and medication trials for adult epilepsy. Dr. Mader supervises and teaches Clinical Neurophysiology Fellows (about 3 per year) who spend most of their time working with Epilepsy patients.

Scott Rubin, Ph.D., CCC-SLP
LSUHSC Aphasiologist; *Not affiliated, Not replaced*

Dr. Scott Rubin is an Associate Professor of Communication Disorders at LSUHSC and is Board certified in Speech-Language Pathology. Dr. Rubin worked with Dr. Richter on a few surgical cases to help with cognitive brain mapping. **Dr. Rubin has not been affiliated with the Center since 2009.

John Courtney, PsyD, MP (Pediatric Neuropsychologist, CHNOLA); *Active*
Christopher Arcement, M.D. (Pediatric Neuroradiologist, CHNOLA); *Active*
Claire Sommers (EEG Technologist, LSUHSC); *Active*
Tom Miller (EEG Technologist, LSUHSC); *Active*
Cherie Young (Director of Neurodiagnostics, CHNOLA); *Active*
Cheryl Jenning (Pediatric Epilepsy Nurse Coordinator); *Active*

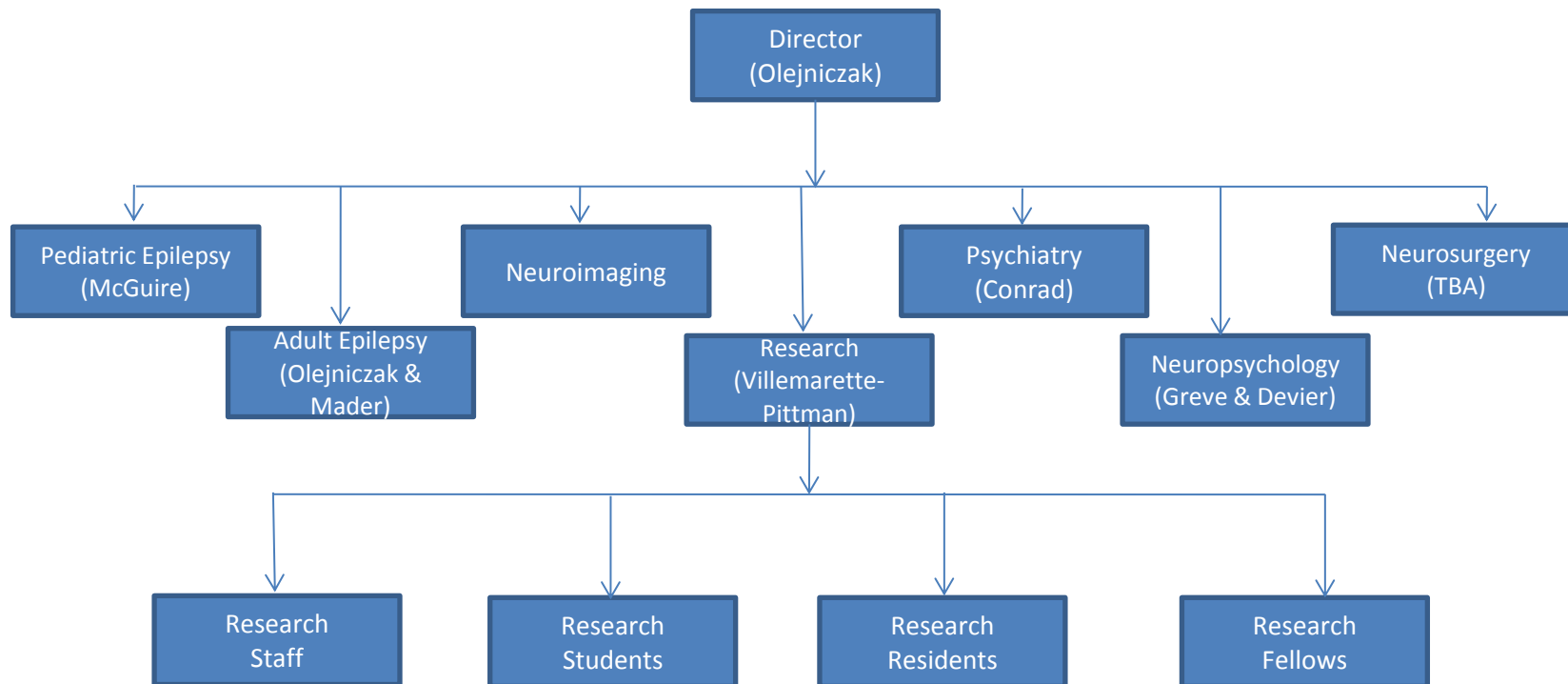
Administrative Structure

The Administrative Structure (please see next page for flow chart) outlines the current internal chain of command and reflects the interaction of day-to-day operations from the Directors to other Center staff only when performing tasks related to the Epilepsy Center. The Epilepsy Center has few full-time positions so while all of the members listed provide a service to the Center, many also provide services to other departments within LSUHSC and/or through other local hospitals.

Within the Center, there is a Director who is ultimately responsible for the conduct of the Center, Dr. Piotr Olejniczak. The Associate Director until mid-2013, Dr. Erich Richter performed key outside communication roles for the Center, as well as served as a representative in negotiations with outside organizations. The Core Directors report to the Center Director. The Core Directors are responsible for the clinical and research goals of their discipline. They guide the clinical and research achievements in their Core.

Dr. Nicole Villemarette-Pittman directly supervises all research personnel, fellows, residents and students.

The Center Director and Associate Director report to the chairs of their departments. Dr. Piotr Olejniczak reports to the Chairman of Neurology, Dr. John England. Dr. Erich Richter reported to the Chairman of Neurosurgery, Dr. Frank Culicchia. The Chairmen of Neurology and Neurosurgery report to the Dean of the School of Medicine, Dr. Steve Nelson. Dr. Nelson reports to the Chancellor of the LSU Health Sciences Center, Dr. Larry Hollier.



Clinical Facilities and Equipment:

Adult Clinical Facilities: Since our application in 2008, the Center successfully reserved one bed in the stroke unit at West Jefferson Medical Center for long-term, inpatient video-EEG monitoring. West Jefferson purchased video-EEG monitoring equipment and installed the necessary cameras and alert system to perform inpatient monitoring. The Center monitored 95 adults from mid-2008 through early 2012. The Center has outpatient EEG, evoked potentials and ICU monitoring equipment at Touro Infirmary and ILH, and did have outpatient EEG equipment at LSU Health clinics until the most recent move to the St. Charles MOB. From 2008-2012, adult patients have received 4,161 ambulatory or outpatient EEGs at ILH, Touro, and LSUHN clinics. Adult outpatients are served through the LSU Health Epilepsy Clinic at the St. Charles MOB and the indigent epilepsy outpatient clinic at ILH. From 2008-2012, there was an average of 619 unique adult patients seen through our private pay sites and an average of 649 unique adult patients seen at our indigent clinic. From 2008-2013, the Center performed 16 resective surgeries and 80 VNS implants for adult patients.

**The Center will have a 4-bed adult monitoring unit in the new hospital according to current (2014) plans for the facility.

Pediatric Clinical Facilities: Children's Hospital in New Orleans has long supported neurophysiological services for neurology and the Epilepsy Center. CHNOLA has 4 beds dedicated to long-term, inpatient video-EEG monitoring and ICU monitoring. From 2008-2012, Dr. McGuire and her team provided long-term, inpatient monitoring to 818 children. CHNOLA has outpatient EEG and evoked potentials equipment as well. From 2008-2012, CHNOLA provided 5,076 children with ambulatory and outpatient EEGs. CHNOLA performed 16 resective surgeries from 2008-2012 and 72 VNS implants from 2008-2013.

Research Facilities and Equipment:

In the first year of our renewal (2008), we received approximately \$125,000 of our \$500,000 award from the Board. We used part of that money to replace equipment lost during Hurricane Katrina. We have established a cognitive psychophysiology lab on the Calhoun Campus of Children's Hospital. Children's Hospital has provided lab space and offices for research faculty and medical students working with our research faculty. The Center purchased recording and stimulus equipment to measure psychophysiological activity in the brain using event-related potentials. This also required the purchase of a sound-proof booth that serves as a controlled environment for testing. Children's Hospital modified an area on the first floor of the Calhoun Campus to accommodate this booth.

In 2009, an AVOTEC system was purchased which includes an in-bore screen, LCD projector, audio system, head coil mirror, headphones and eye tracker. This fMRI system was installed at Touro Imaging Center and is used to support functional imaging research in adults and children. Children's/Touro worked with our Center to modify equipment to support this imaging system, as well as provide space for storage. Touro Imaging offered our researchers very competitive per

scan costs where research volunteers are scanned for up to an hour for fees less than a traditional anatomical MRI.

In 2013, we expanded our use of the fMRI system to include pre-surgical evaluation for epilepsy surgical candidates. Pilot testing is currently underway in adults using the same model of fMRI stimuli and scanning used at Children's Hospital for pre-surgical evaluation. In this way, our Center is providing a uniform, systematic approach to pre-surgical evaluation regardless of age, as well as promoting continuity of care between our pediatric and adult facilities.

Our researchers have combined efforts with the Brain and Behavior Research Group based at Children's Hospital – Calhoun Campus to share equipment for pediatric and adult research. As such, Epilepsy Center researchers also have access to transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) equipment, as well as a full-sized, practice scanner which is an exact replica of the scanner used at Touro Imaging. The practice scanner includes all the same fMRI software and generates lights and sounds that would be experienced during a real scan. This helps volunteers, especially pediatric volunteers, learn task instructions and prepare for scanning.

Facilities in List Format

Outpatient Clinics:

Children's Hospital
Interim LSU Hospital
Jefferson Neurobehavioral Group
LSU/Touro Anxiety and Mood Disorders Clinic in New Orleans
St. Charles MOB in New Orleans (LSU Health)

Imaging Services:

Children's Hospital (Pediatric)
Touro Imaging Center (Adult)

EEG and Evoked Potential Labs:

Children's Hospital (Pediatric)
Interim LSU Hospital (Adult)
Touro Infirmary (Adult)

Inpatient Epilepsy Monitoring and Surgery:

Children's Hospital (Pediatric)
Touro Infirmary (Adult)
West Jefferson Medical Center (Adult)

EEG Inpatient Monitoring in ICU (head and spine trauma):

Children's Hospital (Pediatric)
Interim LSU Hospital (Adult)

Research Facilities

Children’s Hospital – Calhoun Campus (Adult and Pediatric)
LSU Clinical Translational Research Center (CTRC – Adult)
LSU Health (St. Charles MOB – Adult)
LSU/Touro Anxiety and Mood Disorders Clinic in New Orleans (Adult)
Touro Imaging (Adult and Pediatric)

Collaborating Departments and Universities

LSU Health Sciences Center, New Orleans, LA
 Neurology (Adult and Pediatric)
 Neurosurgery
 Psychiatry

University of New Orleans, New Orleans, LA
 Psychology

Tulane University, New Orleans, LA
 Mathematics
 Psychology

PART IV: BUDGET



LOUISIANA BOARD OF REGENTS
Center/Institute Budget Form

REVENUE	Year 1 AY (2014-2015)	Year 2 AY (2015-2016)	Year 3 AY (2016-2017)	Year 4 AY (2017-2018)	Year 5 AY (2018-2019)
State grants, contracts (list each):					
LSU Interim Hospital – 2 Fellowships	\$114,438	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
LSU Interim Hospital – Epilepsy Monitoring Unit	\$618,571	\$30,000	\$37,500	\$46,875	\$58,594
LSU Interim Hospital – Directorship & Supervision Fees	\$125,805	\$130,837	\$136,071	\$141,514	\$147,174
LSU Interim Hospital – EEG Technologist Fees	\$61,937	\$64,414	\$66,991	\$69,671	\$72,458
Subtotal	\$920,751	\$345,251	\$360,562	\$378,060	\$398,226
Contributions in kind:					
Children’s Hospital in New Orleans – Monitoring Equipment	\$29,597	\$30,781	\$32,012	\$33,293	\$34,624
Children’s Hospital in New Orleans – Clinical Faculty	\$95,076	\$98,879	\$102,834	\$106,947	\$111,225
Touro Infirmary - EEG Technologist Fees	\$62,504	\$65,004	\$67,604	\$70,308	\$73,120
Subtotal	\$187,177	\$194,664	\$202,450	\$210,648	\$218,970
Departmental Support:	\$51,822	\$53,328	\$52,967	\$50,917	\$47,021
Total REVENUE	\$1,159,750	\$539,915	\$615,979	\$639,625	\$664,217



LOUISIANA BOARD OF REGENTS
Center/Institute Budget Form

COSTS	Year 1 AY (2014-2015)	Year 2 AY (2015-2016)	Year 3 AY (2016-2017)	Year 4 AY (2017-2018)	Year 5 AY (2018-2019)
Faculty					
Salary/Release	\$392,508	\$408,209	\$424,537	\$441,518	\$459,179
EEG Technician Salary	\$124,441	\$129,418	\$134,595	\$139,979	\$145,578
Equipment – Clinical*	\$618,571	\$30,781	\$32,012	\$33,293	\$34,624
Center Communications	\$10,769	\$11,038	\$11,038	\$11,038	\$11,038
2.5% for Unanticipated Expenses	\$13,461	\$13,798	\$13,798	\$13,798	\$13,798
Subtotal	\$1,159,750	\$593,243	\$615,979	\$639,625	\$664,217
Total COSTS	\$1,159,750	\$593,243	\$615,979	\$639,625	\$664,217

TOTALS	Year 1 AY (2014-2015)	Year 2 AY (2015-2016)	Year 3 AY (2016-2017)	Year 4 AY (2017-2018)	Year 5 AY (2018-2019)
REVENUE	\$1,159,750	\$593,243	\$615,979	\$639,625	\$664,217
COSTS	\$1,159,750	\$593,243	\$615,979	\$639,625	\$664,217
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

*Year 1 Equipment –Clinical expenses include one-time, start-up equipment for 4-bed unit. Years 2-5 include recurring costs and supplies.



Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST REAUTHORIZATION OF THE REILLY CENTER FOR MEDIA AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS AT LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY A&M

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors:

D. 1. Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

The LSU Board of Supervisors and the Board of Regents approved the establishment of the Reilly Center for Media & Public Affairs in 1999. Reauthorization was subsequently granted in 2004 and 2009. LSU now requests reauthorization of the Reilly Center through June 2019.

Description and Need: The Reilly Center for Media & Public Affairs is an integral part of the Manship School of Mass Communication. The Reilly Center generates research and programs about mass communication and its many-faceted relationships with social, economic, and political issues. It is the only center in the country that focuses its research, programming, and education on the study of the relationship between media and public affairs. The Reilly Center is partnership-driven, action-oriented, and dedicated to serving as a gateway for collaborative research on contemporary issues for the public good.

Activities: The Reilly Center has provided a spirited and diverse program of scholarly and professional work that has positioned LSU as the national leader in the field of media and politics.

Under its **John Breaux Symposium**, the Center has conducted 12 symposia, with nationally and internationally recognized scholars and experts, exploring contemporary issues. Symposia have resulted in several nationally distributed reports and books.

The Reilly Center, in partnership with LSU Press, established an endowment for and launched the **Media & Public Affairs Book Series**. The only series of its kind in the country, it examines the questions and issues at the heart of American democracy. Books in the series examine what

citizens and public officials know, where they get their information, how they use that information to act and the difference it makes in our government and society.

In 2002, the Reilly Center established the annual **Louisiana Survey** for policymakers and state leaders. Nearly every state has such a survey which tracks, over time, citizen attitudes about advancements and regressions in state services. The Louisiana Survey is a critical tool for policy deliberation and implementation. Each survey includes core items designed to serve as barometers of public opinion including whether the state is moving in the right direction, identification of the most important issues, grades for various areas of government service, evaluations of state taxes, and identification of spending priorities.

The Reilly Center has conducted surveys for the Office of the Governor and the Committee of 100, the Department of Health and Hospitals, McNeil/Lehrer Productions, the Louisiana Recovery Authority, the Louisiana Board of Regents, the Louisiana Department of Labor, the Louisiana Division of Administration, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the Urban Institute in Washington, D.C., and a variety of other non-profit organizations and media companies.

The Reilly Center also provides enhanced opportunities for student learning. Among the student-oriented efforts supported by the center are participation in the annual National Campaign for Political and Civic Engagement at Harvard University's Institute of Politics and student trips to the Iowa Caucuses for the 2008 and 2012 presidential election seasons.

In 2012, the Reilly Center launched the **Academy of Applied Politics (AAP)**, an eight-week program that offers public affairs campaign training to citizens in Louisiana. The AAP's approach to practical politics is designed for potential candidates for public office, individuals interested in working on a political or public affairs campaign, or those interested in learning more about the political process. The success of the AAP has allowed LSU to recruit a national expert in voting behavior, campaigns, and election administration as a joint faculty hire with the Department of Political Science.

In addition to continuing all of the research programs, enhanced learning experiences for students, and interdisciplinary and community engagement in the area of media and public affairs noted above, during the next four years the Reilly Center will:

- Launch the **Lamar Visiting Scholars Program**, which will promote innovative thinking about the nexus of media and politics. Through this program the Manship School and the Reilly Center will host a seasoned media professional or a post-doctoral scholar who will teach a class, interact with faculty on research projects, and be expected to produce a high quality research report during the scholar's year at the Manship School.
- Launch new research and programming initiatives through the **Press Law & Democracy Project**, many of which will be interdisciplinary and involve

partnerships with the Paul M. Hebert Law Center and other interested academic units on campus.

Faculty: The Center's interdisciplinary environment brings together faculty from a range of fields including mass communication, political science, history, and law. It deploys the diverse intellectual assets of scholars from Louisiana and across the nation to elevate public discourse, increase civic participation, and advance public policy relevant to governance at the state and national levels. Currently, five political communication faculty serve as Reilly Center fellows. The new Wendell Gray Switzer Endowed Chair holder in Media Literacy will also serve as a fellow.

3. Review of Business Plan

Administration: The Reilly Center is led by a director, who also serves as a mass communication faculty member within the Manship School. The Center's director reports to the Dean of the Manship School, who reports directly to LSU's Executive Vice Chancellor & Provost. In addition to the five faculty fellows, the Reilly Center provides support for five Manship School graduate assistantships. Students who hold these positions work as research assistants and assist with other Reilly Center activities. The Reilly Center has one partial support staff position, shared with the Manship School's administration.

Budget: In FY 2001-2002, the State Legislature approved line item funding for the work of the Reilly Center. State funding for FY 2014-2015 is anticipated to be \$569,301.

Since its inception, the Reilly Center has raised more than \$6.2 million in private funding. Senator John Breaux helped establish a \$600,000 endowment for the annual Breaux Symposium. The Center's applied research and public service have significantly helped leverage additional private dollars. Examples include the \$1.2 million donated by the Reilly family to fund the Switzer Chair in Media Literacy and \$1.2 million given by Charlie and Carole Lamar to create the nation's only post-doctoral/visiting scholars programs in mass communication and public affairs.

As a public/private partnership, the Reilly Center is ambitious and proactive in its private fundraising efforts. Funding from the State helps leverage critical private dollars. The Reilly Center is dedicated to service to the State. The center's track record of excellence combined with its commitment to and success in raising private dollars make the Reilly Center a valuable public investment.

Prior to 2009, the last time the Board reauthorized the Reilly Center, the center received an annual 4 percent increase in its budget. During the tight budget years that have that existed since 2009, the Reilly Center has received no annual increases in its budget. For 2014 through 2019, the center projects three years with a potential 3 percent increase (years one, three and five). This comes from conservative projections of general salary increases at LSU.

Facilities and Equipment: In June 2008 the Reilly Center's Public Policy Research Lab expanded into a freestanding building on campus called the **Manship Research Facility**. This facility

offers two call centers with 52 computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI) workstations, mail survey and web survey capability, in addition to analytical services.

Also housed in the Manship Research facility is the **Media Effects Lab**. This lab offers faculty and student researchers the opportunity to conduct empirical research on media messages using experimental, survey, and other approaches. The lab consists of 16 advanced computer workstations able to monitor heart rate, eye movement, blood pressure, and other physiological measures for products, media messages and advertising.

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

The proposal requesting reauthorization of the Reilly Center for Media and Public Affairs has been reviewed and approved by appropriate campus faculty and academic administrators. A detailed proposal is on file within the LSU System Office of Academic Affairs.

5. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Appropriate certification has been provided by the campus.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors approve of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University does hereby approve the request from LSU A&M for continued full approval through June 2019 of the Reilly Center for Media and Public Affairs, subject to approval by the Louisiana Board of Regents.”



LOUISIANA BOARD OF REGENTS
Center/Institute Budget Form

REVENUE	Year 1 AY 2014-2015	Year 2 AY 2015-2016	Year 3 AY 2016-2017	Year 4 AY 2017-2018	Year 5 AY 2018-2019
State Funding	569,301	569,301	586,380	586,380	603,972
Private Funding	20,000	20,000	20,600	20,600	21,218
Total Revenue	589,301	589,301	606,980	606,980	625,190



LOUISIANA BOARD OF REGENTS
Center/Institute Budget Form

2 of 2

ESTIMATED COSTS	Year 1 AY 2014-2015	Year 2 AY 2015-2016	Year 3 AY 2016-2017	Year 4 AY 2017-2018	Year 5 AY 2018-2019
Salaries	379,443	379,443	390,826	390,826	402,551
Graduate Assistants	51,500	51,500	53,045	53,045	54,636
Student Payroll	2,060	2,060	2,122	2,122	2,186
Travel	0	0	0	0	0
Operating Services	3,090	3,090	3,182	3,182	3,278
Telecommunications	3,090	3,090	3,182	3,182	3,278
Supplies	9,707	9,707	9,998	9,998	10,298
Research Projects	25,750	25,750	26,522	26,522	27,318
Professional Services	17,265	17,265	17,783	17,783	18,316
Other Charges	3,090	3,090	3,182	3,812	3,182
Fringe Benefits	70,851	70,851	72,977	72,977	75,166
Equipment	3,455	3,455	3,560	3,560	3,667
Total Costs	569,301	569,301	586,380	586,380	603,972



**REQUEST FROM LSU AND A&M COLLEGE
TO NAME A CLASSROOM IN
LSU'S NEW BUSINESS EDUCATION COMPLEX THE
"M.G. MCCARROLL FAMILY CLASSROOM"**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8. D.5.c. of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter."

D.5(c) Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or equivalent and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above and as construed in light of the illustrative listings.

1. Summary of Matter

The E.J. Ourso College of Business wishes to name a classroom in the new Business Education Complex after the Matt McCarroll Family for their generous donation to the college and their loyal support.

The LSU E. J. Ourso College 's Business Education Complex (BEC) is a state-of-the-art complex facilitates world-class teaching and learning as E. J. Ourso College faculty and students connect with information and business experts worldwide. The 156,000 gross square feet complex accommodates undergraduate and graduate business students, as well as executive education and university and business community functions.

Architecturally, the complex blends modern glass, metal, and stone with sloped gabled roofs and arches to reflect LSU's historic Italianate style and unique beauty. The BEC includes a landscaped courtyard, two classroom wings consisting of 22-radial and case-style classrooms, a 300-seat auditorium, and other inviting spaces that promote meaningful teamwork, collaboration, and interaction.

The BEC was recognized by TopManagementDegrees.com as No. 9 in its recent listing of the world's 50 most beautiful business schools worldwide. This award-winning complex sharpens LSU's competitive edge among the top colleges in the nation, enhances the ability to recruit top faculty and students, and serves as the catalyst for economic success in the region.

The E. J. Ourso College has received a generous gift from George Mathews "Matt" McCarroll to support the Business Education Complex. Matt holds a bachelor's degree in business administration and finance from Louisiana State University. He is a member of the Dean's Advisory Council and Dean's Circle within the E.J. Ourso College of Business. He has hosted two alumni events for the E. J. Ourso College and served as a moderator for an energy luncheon for the university. Matt's daughter, Kathryn received her bachelor's degree in marketing from the E. J. Ourso College of Business in 2011. Matt's daughter, Emily is currently attending LSU.

Matt currently serves on the Board of Directors of the National Ocean Industries Association. He is a former board member of the Oaks School, Southern Oilman's Tennis Tournament and the Louisiana Oil & Gas Association. He is also former president and board member for The Children's Fund and Lafayette Association of Petroleum Landmen.

Matt is the founder, President and Chief Executive Officer of Fieldwood Energy LLC, a Houston-based portfolio company of Riverstone Holdings LLC. Founded in early 2013, Fieldwood is focused on the acquisition and development of conventional oil and gas assets on the Gulf Coast and Gulf of Mexico.

To date, the Company has entered into two material transactions with the acquisition of Apache's Gulf of Mexico Shelf business for \$3.75 billion in July 2013 and the acquisition of SandRidge's Gulf of Mexico and Gulf Coast business for \$750 million in January 2014. These transactions have established Fieldwood as the largest operator in the shallow water Gulf of Mexico.

Fieldwood is the second venture between McCarroll and Riverstone. Prior to Fieldwood, McCarroll was the founder, President and CEO of Dynamic Offshore Resources, LLC, which became one of the largest operators on the Gulf of Mexico Shelf from its inception in 2008 until its sale to SandRidge Energy in 2012 for approximately \$1.3 billion. Prior to Dynamic, McCarroll was President of Maritech Resources, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of TETRA Technologies, Inc. from September 2001 to October 2007. Prior to Maritech, McCarroll served as President of Augusta Petroleum Partners in Houston from 1998 to 2001. McCarroll was an original member of the Senior Management Team of Plains Resources, Inc. from 1988 to 1998, holding several management positions including Vice President of Land and Exploration. Early in his career he also held positions with Great Southern Oil and Gas in Lafayette, Louisiana and Amoco Production Company in New Orleans, Louisiana.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Memorandum from LSU President and Chancellor, F. King Alexander
- Letter from Paul E. Hoffman, Chair of Naming University Facilities Committee
- Memorandum from Dean Richard White

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the naming of a classroom in the new Business Education Complex the "M.G. McCarroll Family Classroom"."



MEMORANDUM
Office of the Chancellor

To: LSU System Office

From: Dr. F. King Alexander
Chancellor and President

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "F. King Alexander". The signature is written in a cursive style and is positioned to the right of the printed name.

Date: March 26, 2014

Re: GM McCarroll Family Classroom

The Committee on Naming University Facilities has recommended that a family classroom in the new Business Education Complex be named the GM McCarroll Family Classroom after the Matt McCarroll family for their significant gift to the college, long-standing support of LSU and for his notable career.

I concur in this recommendation and request that in accordance with PS-70 you forward this proposal to the Board of Supervisors for inclusion on the May 2014 meeting agenda.

Attachments

cc: Dean Richard White, EJ Ourso College of Business
Jane Cassidy, Vice Provost Academic Affairs

2014-13

February 26, 2014

TO: President-Chancellor F. King Alexander

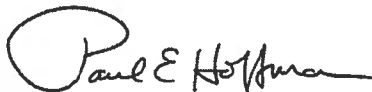
FROM: Naming University Facilities and Academic Units Committee

RE: Naming Proposal 2014-13, G. M. McCarroll Family Classroom, Business Education Center
Dear Dr. Alexander:

Attached please find a memo from Dean Richard D. White of the E. J. Ourso College of Business proposing that a classroom in the Business Education Complex (BEC) be named the **G. M. McCarroll Family Classroom** in recognition of his significant gift to the College, long-standing generous support of LSU, notable career and his various philanthropic and civic activities.

Your Naming University Facilities and Academic Units Committee has reviewed this proposal and recommends its approval.

For the Committee,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Paul E Hoffman". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looped initial "P".

Paul E. Hoffman, Chair
Naming University Facilities and Academic Units Committee

Paul W. and Nancy W. Murrill Distinguished Professor
And Professor of History

Attached: Memo of Dean Richard D. White, January 31, 2014
CC: Bunnie R. Cannon
Jane W. Cassidy

To: F. King Alexander, President

From: Richard White Jr, Dean
E. J. Ourso College of Business

Cc: Bunnie Cannon, Institutional Advancement

Date: January 30, 2014

Re: Request to Name the Undergraduate Classroom 1620 in the Business Education Complex for the G M McCarroll Family.

The LSU E. J. Ourso College 's Business Education Complex (BEC) is a state-of-the-art complex facilitates world-class teaching and learning as E. J. Ourso College faculty and students connect with information and business experts worldwide. The 156,000 gross square feet complex accommodates undergraduate and graduate business students, as well as executive education and university and business community functions.

Architecturally, the complex blends modern glass, metal, and stone with sloped gabled roofs and arches to reflect LSU's historic Italianate style and unique beauty. The BEC includes a landscaped courtyard, two classroom wings consisting of 22-radial and case-style classrooms, a 300-seat auditorium, and other inviting spaces that promote meaningful teamwork, collaboration, and interaction.

The BEC was recognized by TopManagementDegrees.com as No. 9 in its recent listing of the world's 50 most beautiful business schools worldwide. This award-winning complex sharpens LSU's competitive edge among the top colleges in the nation, enhances the ability to recruit top faculty and students, and serves as the catalyst for economic success in the region.

The E. J. Ourso College has received a generous \$300,000 gift from George Mathews "Matt" McCarroll to support the Business Education Complex.

Matt holds a bachelor's degree in business administration and finance from Louisiana State University. He is a member of the Dean's Advisory Council and Dean's Circle within the E.J. Ourso College of Business. He has hosted two alumni events for the E. J. Ourso College and served as a moderator for an energy luncheon for the university. Matt's daughter, Kathryn received her bachelor's degree in marketing from the E. J. Ourso College of Business in 2011. Matt's daughter, Emily is currently attending LSU.

Matt currently serves on the Board of Directors of the National Ocean Industries Association. He is a former board member for The Oaks School, Southern Oilman's Tennis Tournament, and the Louisiana

January 30, 2014
President F. King Alexander
Request to Name a classroom in the
Business Education Complex for G M McCarroll Family

Oil & Gas Association. He is also former president and board member for The Children's Fund and Lafayette Association of Petroleum Landmen.

Matt is the founder, President and Chief Executive Officer of Fieldwood Energy LLC, a Houston-based portfolio company of Riverstone Holdings LLC. Founded in early 2013, Fieldwood is focused on the acquisition and development of conventional oil and gas assets on the Gulf Coast and Gulf of Mexico. To date, the Company has entered into two material transactions with the acquisition of Apache's Gulf of Mexico Shelf business for \$3.75 billion in July 2013 and the acquisition of SandRidge's Gulf of Mexico and Gulf Coast business for \$750 million in January 2014. These transactions have established Fieldwood as the largest operator in the shallow water Gulf of Mexico.

Fieldwood is the second venture between McCarroll and Riverstone. Prior to Fieldwood, McCarroll was the founder, President and CEO of Dynamic Offshore Resources, LLC, which became one of the largest operators on the Gulf of Mexico Shelf from its inception in 2008 until its sale to SandRidge Energy in 2012 for approximately \$1.3 billion. Prior to Dynamic, McCarroll was President of Maritech Resources, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of TETRA Technologies, Inc. from September 2001 to October 2007. Prior to Maritech, McCarroll served as President of Augusta Petroleum Partners in Houston from 1998 to 2001. McCarroll was an original member of the Senior Management Team of Plains Resources, Inc. from 1988 to 1998, holding several management positions including Vice President of Land and Exploration. Early in his career he also held positions with Great Southern Oil and Gas in Lafayette, Louisiana and Amoco Production Company in New Orleans, Louisiana.

The E. J. Ourso College would like to thank George Mathews "Matt" McCarroll for his commitment to LSU, its students, and business education through their generous gift of \$300,000 to the Business Education Complex. We respectfully request that Undergraduate Classroom 1620 be named the **"G M McCarroll Family Classroom."**

Please let me know if you have any questions or need additional information to consider this request. Thank you in advance for your consideration.



**REQUEST FROM LSU AND A&M COLLEGE
TO NAME A
FACULTY OFFICE IN LSU'S
NEW BUSINESS EDUCATION COMPLEX THE
"DAVID M. OLIVER, JR. FAMILY FACULTY OFFICE"**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8. D.5.c. of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter."

D.5(c) Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or equivalent and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above and as construed in light of the illustrative listings.

1. Summary of Matter

The E.J. Ourso College of Business wishes to name a faculty office in the new Business Education Complex after the David M. Oliver, Jr. Family for their generous donation to the college and their loyal support.

The LSU E. J. Ourso College 's Business Education Complex (BEC) is a state-of-the-art complex facilitates world-class teaching and learning as E. J. Ourso College faculty and students connect with information and business experts worldwide. The 156,000 gross square feet complex accommodates undergraduate and graduate business students, as well as executive education and university and business community functions.

Architecturally, the complex blends modern glass, metal, and stone with sloped gabled roofs and arches to reflect LSU's historic Italianate style and unique beauty. The BEC includes a landscaped courtyard, two classroom wings consisting of 22-radial and case-style classrooms, a 300-seat auditorium, and other inviting spaces that promote meaningful teamwork, collaboration, and interaction.

The BEC was recognized by TopManagementDegrees.com as No. 9 in its recent listing of the world's 50 most beautiful business schools worldwide. This award-winning complex sharpens LSU's competitive edge among the top colleges in the nation, enhances the ability to recruit top faculty and students, and serves as the catalyst for economic success in the region.

David, a native of Shreveport, Louisiana, earned a bachelor's in accounting from LSU in 1995 and earned a Juris Doctorate from the LSU School of Law in 1998. David earned a LL.M. in taxation, with honors distinction from Georgetown University Law Center in 1999. He was the Attorney-Advisor for the Honorable D. Irvin Couvillion, United States Tax Court from 1999-2000.

David currently resides in Bellaire, Texas where he is a partner in Allen Boone Humphries Robinson in Houston, Texas. David's practice focuses on urban development law, local government regulation, public finance, and federal income taxation. He serves as general counsel and bond counsel to various special purpose local governments that provide for the financing and construction of water, sewer, drainage, and other development infrastructure.

David is currently a member of the Dean's Circle within the E. J. Ourso College of Business, LSU Foundation, LSU Alumni Association, and Tiger Athletic Foundation. He is a dedicated alumnus of the LSU Law Center and has served on their Chancellor's council for the past three years.

David is an active volunteer with the Houston Food Bank, Star of Hope Mission, Salvation Army

of Houston, and a youth sports coach with the YMCA of Greater Houston. He also helps as a volunteer with the Presbyterian School and served on the Annual Fund committee from 2012-2013.

David is a member of the State Bar of Texas, Louisiana State Bar Association, Houston Bar Association, American Bar Association, National Association of Bond Lawyers, and also admitted to practice in Louisiana. He is also a member of the First Presbyterian Church of Houston, Houston City Club, and the Houstonian Club.

The E. J. Ourso College would like to thank David M. Oliver, Jr. for his commitment to LSU, its students, and business education by naming a faculty office the "David M. Oliver, Jr. Family Faculty Office

ATTACHMENTS:

- Memorandum from LSU President and Chancellor, F. King Alexander
- Letter from Paul E. Hoffman, Chair of Naming University Facilities Committee
- Memorandum from Dean Richard White

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the naming of a naming a faculty office the "David M. Oliver, Jr. Family Faculty Office"."



MEMORANDUM
Office of the Chancellor

To: LSU System Office

From: Dr. F. King Alexander
Chancellor and President

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "F. King Alexander". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, prominent "F" and "A".

Date: March 26, 2014

Re: David M. Oliver, Jr. Family Faculty Office

The Committee on Naming University Facilities has recommended that a faculty office in the new Business Education Complex be named the David M. Oliver, Jr. Family Faculty Office in honor of their significant gift to the college and long-standing support of LSU.

I concur in this recommendation and request that in accordance with PS-70 you forward this proposal to the Board of Supervisors for inclusion on the May 2014 meeting agenda.

Attachments

cc: Dean Richard White, EJ Ourso College of Business
Jane Cassidy, Vice Provost Academic Affairs

2014-14

February 26, 2014

TO: President-Chancellor F. King Alexander

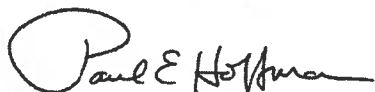
FROM: Naming University Facilities and Academic Units Committee

RE: Naming Proposal 2014-14, David M. Oliver, Jr. Family, faculty office, Business Education Center
Dear Dr. Alexander:

Attached please find a memo from Dean Richard D. White of the E. J. Ourso College of Business proposing that a faculty office in the Business Education Complex (BEC) be named **David M. Oliver, Jr. Family** office in recognition of his significant gift to the College, long-standing generous support of LSU, notable career and his various philanthropic and civic activities.

Your Naming University Facilities and Academic Units Committee has reviewed this proposal and recommends its approval.

For the Committee,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Paul E Hoffman". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looped initial "P".

Paul E. Hoffman, Chair
Naming University Facilities and Academic Units Committee

Paul W. and Nancy W. Murrill Distinguished Professor
And Professor of History

Attached: Memo of Dean Richard D. White, January 31, 2014

CC: Bunnie R. Cannon
Jane W. Cassidy

To: F. King Alexander, President

From: Richard White Jr, Dean
E. J. Ourso College of Business

Cc: Bunnie Cannon, Institutional Advancement

Date: January 31, 2014

Re: Request to Name a Faculty Office 2833 in the Business Education Complex for the David M. Oliver, Jr. Family.

The LSU E. J. Ourso College 's Business Education Complex (BEC) is a state-of-the-art complex facilitates world-class teaching and learning as E. J. Ourso College faculty and students connect with information and business experts worldwide. The 156,000 gross square feet complex accommodates undergraduate and graduate business students, as well as executive education and university and business community functions.

Architecturally, the complex blends modern glass, metal, and stone with sloped gabled roofs and arches to reflect LSU's historic Italianate style and unique beauty. The BEC includes a landscaped courtyard, two classroom wings consisting of 22-radial and case-style classrooms, a 300-seat auditorium, and other inviting spaces that promote meaningful teamwork, collaboration, and interaction.

The BEC was recognized by TopManagementDegrees.com as No. 10 in its recent listing of the world's 50 most beautiful business schools worldwide. This award-winning complex sharpens LSU's competitive edge among the top colleges in the nation, enhances the ability to recruit top faculty and students, and serves as the catalyst for economic success in the region.

The E. J. Ourso College has received a generous \$50,000 gift from David M. Oliver, Jr. to support the Business Education Complex.

David, a native of Shreveport, Louisiana, earned a bachelor's in accounting from LSU in 1995 and earned a Juris Doctorate from the LSU School of Law in 1998. David earned a LL.M. in taxation, with honors distinction from Georgetown University Law Center in 1999. He was the Attorney-Advisor for the Honorable D. Irvin Couvillion, United States Tax Court from 1999-2000.

David currently resides in Bellaire, Texas where he is a partner in Allen Boone Humphries Robinson in Houston, Texas. David's practice focuses on urban development law, local government regulation, public finance, and federal income taxation. He serves as general counsel and bond counsel to various special

January 30, 2014
President F. King Alexander
Request to Name a Faculty Office in the
Business Education Complex for the David M. Oliver, Jr. Family

purpose local governments that provide for the financing and construction of water, sewer, drainage, and other development infrastructure.

David is currently a member of the Dean's Circle within the E. J. Ourso College of Business, LSU Foundation, LSU Alumni Association, and Tiger Athletic Foundation. He is a dedicated alumnus of the LSU Law Center and has served on their Chancellor's council for the past three years.

David is an active volunteer with the Houston Food Bank, Star of Hope Mission, Salvation Army of Houston, and a youth sports coach with the YMCA of Greater Houston. He also helps as a volunteer with the Presbyterian School and served on the Annual Fund committee from 2012-2013.

David is a member of the State Bar of Texas, Louisiana State Bar Association, Houston Bar Association, American Bar Association, National Association of Bond Lawyers, and also admitted to practice in Louisiana. He is also a member of the First Presbyterian Church of Houston, Houston City Club, and the Houstonian Club.

The E. J. Ourso College would like to thank David M. Oliver, Jr. for his commitment to LSU, its students, and business education through their generous gift of \$50,000 to the BEC. We respectfully request that a faculty office 2833 be named for the "**David M. Oliver, Jr. Family.**"

Please let me know if you have any questions or need additional information to consider this request. Thank you in advance for your consideration.



**REQUEST FROM LSU AND A&M COLLEGE
TO NAME SPACES
IN THE NEW OLINDE CAREER CENTER**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: May 9, 2014

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8. D.5.c. of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter."

D.5(c) Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or equivalent and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above and as construed in light of the illustrative listings.

1. Summary of Matter

In honor of their commitment and generosity, Louisiana State University is recommending to name the following spaces in the new Olinde Career Center:

- Marathon Oil Corporation, Employer Greeter Room
- BASF Corporation Student Reception Lobby
- Campus Federal Education Literacy Lab
- Phillips 66 Interview Room
- Marathon Petroleum Corporation Interview Room
- 2012-2013 LSU Student Government Conference Room
- LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association Interview Room
- Suzanne Swindler Smith Interview Room
- Norma and Harry Longwell Family Interview Room
- Roy S. "Phatz" Sullins, Humble Oil and Refining Company Interview Room
- Employment Services Suite sponsored by Shell Oil Company

Marathon Oil

Marathon Oil Corporation (NYSE:MRO) is an international, independent energy company engaged in exploration and production, oil sands mining and integrated gas. Based in Houston, Texas, the Company has a strong portfolio of assets delivering defined growth leveraged to crude oil production with exploration upside. The Company's operations are located in the United States, Angola, Canada, Equatorial Guinea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Kenya, the Kurdistan Region of Iraq, Libya, Norway, Poland and the United Kingdom.

The relationship between Marathon and LSU has provided untold opportunity and benefit for LSU's students and Louisiana's workforce. The Company has been very generous as a major philanthropic partner, donating \$2.5 million to the Forever LSU Campaign.

The Division of Student Life & Enrollment would like to honor and recognize Marathon Oil Corporation for their continued commitment to LSU, its students, graduates, and alumni. We are grateful for the corporation's most generous gift to the LSU Career Center Project Fund. We respectfully request that the LSU Olinde Career Center's Employer Greeter Room be named the "Marathon Oil Corporation Employer Greeter Room"

BASF Corporation

BASF: The Chemical Company is the world's leading chemical company. Its portfolio ranges from chemicals, plastics, performance products and crop protection products to oil and gas. The company combines economic success with environmental protection and social responsibility. Through science and innovation, they enable their customers in nearly every industry to meet the current and future needs of

society. BASF products and solutions contribute to conserving resources, ensuring nutrition and improving quality of life. They have summed up their contribution to their corporate purpose of “creating chemistry for a sustainable future.” BASF has more than 16,600 employees in North America, and had sales of \$18.5 billion in 2012.

This year, BASF awarded \$15,000 in scholarships to six outstanding LSU engineering students as part of the BASF Team Chemistry Scholarship Fund. The company plans to award another \$10,000 in BASF Team Chemistry scholarship during the spring semester and will recognize an LSU Professor of Excellence each semester. Additionally, BASF employees mentor and support students through various programs and organizations on campus. "BASF is a key corporate partner for the College of Engineering and provides the resources necessary to help our graduates transition to successful careers," said Rick Koubek, Dean, LSU's College of Engineering. "Through BASF's support of the Team Chemistry Scholarship Fund, these College of Engineering students will receive assistance to succeed both in the classroom and the workplace." The students, who each received a \$2,500 scholarship from BASF, have displayed academic success in their fields of study and are active members on the LSU campus and in the community.

The Division of Student Life & Enrollment would like to honor and recognize BASF for their continued commitment to LSU, its students, graduates, and alumni. Additionally, we are grateful for their recent gift to the LSU Career Center Project Fund. We respectfully request that the LSU Olinde Career Center's Student Reception Lobby be named the “BASF Corporation Student Reception Lobby”.

Campus Federal

Campus Federal Credit Union supports LSU departments and student organizations campus-wide, and its generosity spans all 11 LSU campuses in Louisiana. Over the years the organization has been a solid corporate partner by sponsoring events and programs such as LSU's Rainmakers, our top research faculty, and they were major sponsor of LSU's sesquicentennial 150th birthday celebration.

Other initiatives Campus Federal has helped to fund are LSU's Teaching Enhancement Awards for outstanding faculty and campus programs that bring together the entire community, including Fall Fest, Campus Holiday Celebration and Volunteer LSU.

In addition to the hundreds of thousands of dollars in monetary support Campus Federal has given, its employees have served LSU through volunteerism by mentoring students, staffing events, teaching financial literacy classes and generally helping to further the mission of the university.

The Division of Student Life & Enrollment would like to honor and recognize Campus Federal Credit Union for their continued commitment to LSU, its students, graduates, and alumni. We are grateful for their most generous gift to the LSU Career Center Project Fund. We respectfully request that the LSU Olinde Career Center's Financial Education Lab be named the “Campus Federal Education Literacy Lab”.

Phillips 66

Phillips 66 is a growing energy manufacturing and logistics company; the only integrated downstream company to combine high-performing Midstream, Chemicals, Refining, and Marketing and Specialties businesses. Phillips 66 holding company created when ConocoPhillips spun off its downstream assets into the new company. The company is headquartered in Houston, with 13,500 employees and \$51 billion of assets as of Sept. 30, 2013.

Phillips 66 has been giving to LSU since 2012, with \$30,000 going to the Olinde Career Center and the remainder of their gifts to the College of Engineering and a \$15,000 gift to Energy Studies this year. As a newly independent company from ConocoPhillips in 2012, Phillips 66 has continued to grow its partnership with LSU. Annually, it participates in hosting industry tours for students, supporting student organizations, and recruiting and hiring students in the disciplines of Mechanical, Electrical, Civil and Environmental and Chemical Engineering.

The Division of Student Life & Enrollment would like to honor and recognize Phillips 66 for their

continued commitment to LSU, its students, graduates, alumni. We are grateful for the corporation's most generous gift to the new LSU Career Center Project Fund. We respectfully request that one large interview room in the LSU Olinde Career Center be named the "Phillips 66 Interview Room".

Marathon Petroleum Corporation

Marathon Petroleum Corporation (MPC) operates an integrated refining, marketing and transportation system concentrated primarily in the Midwest, Gulf Coast and Southeast regions of the U.S. MPC became an independent company in July 2011. Headquartered in Findlay, Ohio, MPC, together with its subsidiaries, including Marathon Petroleum Company LP, Speedway LLC and MPLX LP, is one of the largest petroleum product refiners, marketers and transporters in the United States. MPC is the nation's fourth-largest refiner and the largest refiner in the Midwest.

Marathon Petroleum has given over \$19,000 to LSU in 2013. The majority of their gifts were to the College of Engineering, and one to the College of Business. With a location in Garyville, Louisiana – Marathon Petroleum will continue to be a strategic partner for LSU.

The Division of Student Life & Enrollment would like to honor and recognize Marathon Petroleum for their continued commitment to LSU, its students, graduates, alumni. We are grateful for the corporation's most generous gift of \$30,000 to the new LSU Career Center Project Fund. We respectfully request that one large interview room in the LSU Olinde Career Center be named the "Marathon Petroleum Corporation Interview Room".

2012-2013 LSU Student Government

The LSU Student Government's sole purpose is to serve the students at Louisiana State University. They are the voice of the Student Body on many important matters, including university administration, parking and transportation, academic affairs and student life.

With regard to every policy that the University puts into effect, members of Student Government not only advocate for student needs and rights but also have integral roles in the development of these policies. Members of Student Government specialize in every aspect of student life and relations while ensuring the needs of the Student Body are met. Administrators regularly confer with Student Government on new initiatives, policies and programs that affect the University. In short, Student Government touches every part of student life on the LSU campus.

In addition to the roles of advising and advocating on behalf of the Student Body, Student Government controls several million dollars of student and state funding to support student initiatives, student organizations, programs and events.

Student Government emphasizes the fact that students with Student Government experience usually go on to lead successful careers...and it all starts at LSU Student Government. Their message is, "If you want to be a leader, become a part of Student Government."

The 2012—2013 Student Government members expressed a strong desire to help out with Olinde Career Center because of the value they saw in it, and they viewed their support of the new career center to articulate how it reflects their mission to serve students, past, present, and future. They were able to provide the funding to name the small conference room with unanimous support from their members. We respectfully request that the LSU Olinde Career Center's small conference room be named the "2012—2013 LSU Student Government Conference Room".

LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association

The LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association's goal is to maintain a community that embodies the LSU experience and school spirit post-graduation while raising funds to give back to the University. It is the official alumni chapter of LSU in the Greater Houston Area and the largest LSU alumni chapter in the nation. Their intention is to continue the LSU experience after graduation and to keep that community intact, while putting efforts to support LSU and give back to the University. They are a non-profit organization and hold large events to raise funds to give back to LSU. Some of the events they host

include the following: Game-watching parties for football games, Send-off parties for prospective LSU students from Houston, LSU Houston Clay-Shoot tournament, the Gold tournament (a large social event for donors to support LSU), and the LSU at Houston Crawfish Boil, a spring event that includes 700-1000 alumni and friends of LSU.

The LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association regarded The LSU Olinde Career Center as a great way to maximize donation effectiveness. They saw this opportunity as a way for them to give back directly to LSU, as a "lasting effort" and to provide a "transformation of community efforts" back into LSU. They regard the contribution as an ideal way to make a major lasting impact on the LSU community by allowing themselves to target a specific, meaningful aspect of LSU at fundraising events.

The Association also expects that this opportunity will help LSU Greater Houston grow. They want students to know that the LSU experience lives on after graduation and that the pride continues. Since the LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association wants to build the LSU community while being able to give back to the university, this opportunity is a partnership that allows them to do just that.

The Division of Student Life & Enrollment would like to honor and recognize LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association for their continued commitment to LSU, its students, graduates, alumni. We are grateful for the Association's generous gift to the new LSU Career Center Project Fund. We respectfully request that one of the LSU Olinde Career Center's small interview rooms be named the "LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association Interview Room".

Suzanne Swindler Smith

Suzanne Smith (formerly Mary Suzanne Swindler) was a native of Cottonport, La. and long-time resident of Church Point, LA. She died on September 24, 2011 at the age of 63.

Suzanne has two children, a son, Cale Paul Smith and a daughter, Amber Broussard. She has two brothers, Howard "Bubba" Swindler and David Swindler, and five sisters, Marilyn MacMurdo, Faye Walke, Stephanie Armand, Helen Feduccia and Nancy Thevenot. Suzanne was the daughter of Howard Bernard, Sr. and Alma (Ducote) Swindler.

Suzanne's son, Mr. Cale P. Smith, is current Managing Partner over the state of Louisiana for Northwestern Mutual Foundation in Baton Rouge. Cale joined Northwestern Mutual in 2000 after graduating from Southern University with a Recreational Therapy degree. In combination with the Foundation he works for, Mr. Smith has donated \$101,500 to the LSU Career Center Project Fund. Cale and his wife, Katherine, have four children, Jake, Ben, Claire, and Gabe. As a family, they enjoy traveling, hunting, fishing and being together.

The Division of Student Life & Enrollment would like to honor and recognize Suzanne Swindler Smith for her commitment and that of her son, Cale, to LSU, its students, graduates, alumni. We are grateful for the most generous gift to the new LSU Career Center Project Fund. We respectfully request that an interview room in the LSU Olinde Career Center's be named the "Suzanne Swindler Smith Interview Room".

Norma and Harry Longwell Family

Harry J. Longwell is a former director and executive vice president of Exxon Mobil Corporation. His primary responsibilities included the corporation's worldwide oil, gas, coal and minerals explorations and production activities and human resources.

In a career spanning over 41 years, Mr. Longwell's leadership abilities were identified early as he was assigned to positions of increasing responsibility with Exxon Company, USA.

After being named operations manager in Corpus Christi, Texas in 1974, Mr. Longwell was transferred later that year to Los Angeles, California, where he was named operations manager of Exxon USA's Western Production Division. Three years later, he became division manager.

Mr. Longwell returned to Texas in 1980, this time to Houston, where he served as operations manager in the Production Department of Exxon USA. Within four years he rose to the level of vice president of the department, responsible for the company's U.S. production activities. In 1986, he moved to London, England, to accept the role of vice president of Exploration and Production in Europe. Later that year, he transferred to New York City to become executive assistant to the chairman and the president of Exxon Corporation.

A mere six years after returning from England, Mr. Longwell was named president of Exxon Company, U.S.A., and in 1995 he was elected senior vice president of the Corporation and a director. In 2001, Mr. Longwell was promoted to the second highest ranking post within the company as executive vice president of Exxon Mobil Corporation.

A native of Alexandria, Louisiana, Mr. Longwell received his petroleum engineering degree from LSU in 1963, and soon began his career with Exxon as a drilling engineer in New Orleans. During the latter portion of his career, he was recognized by his alma mater for his accomplishments.

Mr. Longwell has served on the board of directors of both the LSU Alumni Association and the LSU Foundation. He and his wife, Norma, have been recognized repeatedly as generous benefactors who have supported numerous professorships and scholarships. In 1991, Mr. Longwell joined the ranks of the LSU School of Engineering's Hall of Distinction and in 1993, was inducted into the LSU Alumni Association's Hall of Distinction. He is a member of several boards and associations, including the executive committee of the board of directors of the National Action Council for Minorities in Engineering.

Before retiring in 2004, Mr. Longwell received the highest honor given to an LSU graduate – an honorary doctorate of science degree. As the keynote speaker of the University's summer commencement exercises, Mr. Longwell provided the graduating class with the following advice: "Reach for greatness. Be bold. Believe in yourself and never give up. And let me assure you, if you believe you can, you will."

Mr. Longwell is married to the former Norma Jane Leonard of Thibodaux, Louisiana, and they have four sons. Harry III, a 1984 LSU petroleum engineering graduate, is presently a medical doctor in Los Angeles. Garrett is working on an MBA at Tulane, and Brent is a senior at The Hun School in Princeton, N.J. Throughout his exemplary industrial career and by his many contributions to the petroleum industry, Harry J. Longwell has distinguished himself as truly outstanding in his field.

The Division of Student Life & Enrollment would like to honor and recognize Harry Longwell for his continued commitment to LSU, its students, graduates, alumni. We are grateful for his most generous gift to the new LSU Career Center Project Fund. We respectfully request that one small interview room in the LSU Olinde Career Center be named the "The Norma and Harry Longwell Family Interview Room - Longwell Family Foundation".

Roy S. "Phatz" Sullins, Humble Oil & Refining Company

Roy S. "Phatz" Sullins. Mr. Sullins, a native of Seymour, TX was born on May 3, 1908 and died on January 5, 1983 at the age of 74. He was a retired Exxon USA employee, with 38 years' service in several engineering and management positions. He was a petroleum engineer and LSU faculty member since 1972. The R.S. Sullins Deepwater Technology Center in the College of Engineering was created in his name, by his wife, Lucille Walker Sullins. She also created an endowed chair in his honor. His wife Lucille died in 2002. They had no children. He received a bachelor's and master's degrees in Chemical Engineering at the University of Texas. He organized and taught courses in blow-out prevention at LSU and was recognized as a world authority in that field. He was a member of the Society of Petroleum Engineers, and was on the administrative board of University United Methodist Church.

We respectfully request that one small interview room in the LSU Olinde Career Center be named the "The Roy S. "Phatz" Sullins, Humble Oil & Refining Company, Interview Room - given by the Longwell Family Foundation".

Employment Services Suite sponsored by Shell Oil Company

Shell Oil Company, and its consolidated companies, is one of America's leading oil and natural gas producers, natural gas marketers, gasoline marketers and petrochemical manufacturers. Shell, a leading oil and gas producer in the deep-water Gulf of Mexico, is a recognized pioneer in oil and gas exploration and production technology. Shell Oil Company is an affiliate of the Royal Dutch/Shell Group of Companies, which operates in over 140 countries and employs more than 112,000 people.

In Louisiana, Shell has over 4,000 employees, two refineries, two chemical plants, more than 300 stations, a pipeline network and a corporate office in New Orleans. Shell Oil Company is active in over 130 countries and territories and employs 108,000 people worldwide. Shell consists of the upstream businesses of Exploration & Production and Gas & Power, as well as the downstream businesses of Oil Products and Chemicals. Their interests in other industry segments are Renewables, Hydrogen and CO2.

Shell has a solid relationship with LSU. Recruiting heavily at 21 core schools, LSU is the top school they hire from outside of Texas. Since 2000, Shell has hired 68 LSU students—consisting of full-time employees and interns. According to Carol Lanier, Shell Graduate Recruit and University Relations Contact, “the company looks for candidates with a high GPA, a high level of skills and achievements, as well as the ability to absorb and analyze information. Through the years, Shell has served as a strong philanthropic partner to LSU, donating to the Colleges of Engineering Business and other key areas of the University that benefit students and faculty.

The Division of Student Life & Enrollment would like to honor and recognize Shell for their continued commitment to LSU, its students, graduates, alumni by naming the LSU Olinde Career Center's Employment Services Suite the “Employment Services Suite Sponsored by Shell”.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Memorandum from President and Chancellor F. King Alexander
- Letter from Paul E. Hoffman, Chair of Naming University Facilities Committee
- Memorandum from Vice Chancellor Kurt Keppler

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:
"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the namings of the New Olinde Career Center,

Marathon Oil Corporation, Employer Greeter Room
BASF Corporation Student Reception Lobby
Campus Federal Education Literacy Lab
Phillips 66 Interview Room
Marathon Petroleum Corporation Interview Room
2012-2013 LSU Student Government Conference Room
LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association Interview Room
Suzanne Swindler Smith Interview Room
Norma and Harry Longwell Family Interview Room
Roy S. “Phatz” Sullins, Humble Oil and Refining Company Interview Room
Employment Services Suite sponsored by Shell Oil Company”



MEMORANDUM
Office of the Chancellor

To: LSU System Office

From: Dr. F. King Alexander
Chancellor and President

Date: March 26, 2014

Re: **LSU Olinde Career Center Naming**

The Committee on Naming University Facilities has recommended twelve namings in recognition of their significant gifts in support of construction of the LSU Olinde Career Center.

The following individuals and companies have made significant contributions to the Olinde Career Center for construction – but are also instrumental in recruiting from LSU and hiring our students upon graduation.

Marathon Oil Corporation, Employer Greeter Room
BASF Corporation Student Reception Lobby
Campus Federal Education Literacy Lab
Phillips 66 Interview Room
Marathon Petroleum Corporation Interview Room
2012-2013 LSU Student Government Conference Room
LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association Interview Room
Suzanne Swindler Smith Interview Room
Norma and Harry Longwell Family Interview Room
Roy S. "Phatz" Sullins, Humble Oil and Refining Company Interview Room
Employment Services Suite sponsored by Shell Oil Company

I concur in this recommendation and request that in accordance with PS-70 you forward this proposal to the Board of Supervisors for inclusion on the May 2014 meeting agenda.

Attachments

cc: Dr. Mary Feduccia, Director of Career Services
Jane Cassidy, Vice Provost Academic Affairs

February 20, 2014

TO: President-Chancellor F. King Alexander

FROM: Naming University Facilities and Academic Units Committee

RE: Naming Proposals 2014-01 to 2014-12

Dear Dr. Alexander:

Attached please find an [edited] memo from Dr. Kurt Keppler, Vice Chancellor, Division of Student Life and Enrollment, proposing twelve namings in recognition of significant gifts in support of construction of the Olinde Career Center. These are:

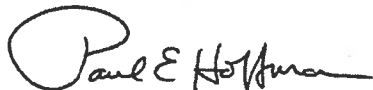
1. Employment Services Suite Sponsored by Shell (Shell Oil Company)
2. Marathon Oil Corporation, Employer Greeter Room
3. BASF Corporation Student Reception Lobby
4. Campus Federal Education Literacy Lab
5. Phillips 66 Interview Room
6. Marathon Petroleum Corporation Interview Room
7. ExxonMobil Corporation Interview Room
8. 2012-1013 LSU Student Government Conference Room
9. LSU Greater Houston Alumni Association Interview Room
10. Suzanne Swindler Smith Interview Room
11. Norma and Harry Longwell Family Interview Room
12. Roy S. "Phatz" Sullins, Humble Oil and Refining Company Interview Room (on page 2 of the Longwell proposal).

Your Naming University Facilities and Academic Units Committee has reviewed these proposals and recommends their approval. Should you agree, please forward them to the Board of Supervisors.

In Dr. Keppler's original memo, he included the following proposals that had been sent to Chancellor Martin and approved by the Board. They are noted here for the record.

1. Chevron Workforce Development Center (Proposal 2011-03)
2. Mary Agnes Hardy delaHoussaye Welcome Center (Proposal 2011-04)
3. CenterPoint Energy Interview Room (Proposal 2011-08)
4. Humphrey T. Olinde Executive Conference Room (Proposal 2013-03)

For the Committee,



Paul E. Hoffman, Chair
Naming University Facilities and Academic Units Committee

Paul W. and Nancy W. Murrill Distinguished Professor
And Professor of History

Attached: Edited Memo of Vice Chancellor Keppler, January 3, 2014.

CC: Bunnie R. Cannon

Jane W. Cassidy


Kurt Keppler



LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY

Division of Student Life
Career Services

To: F. King Alexander, President & Chancellor

From: Kurt Keppler, Vice Chancellor, Division of Student Life & Enrollment 

cc: Bunnie Cannon, Executive Director, Chancellor's Office
Mary Feduccia, Director, LSU Career Services

Date: January 3, 2014

Re: LSU Board of Supervisors Approval Request for Areas Named in the New LSU Olinde Career Center

The University is currently building the new LSU Olinde Career Center in the LSU Student Union, located in the former Barnes & Noble Bookstore. The Center will occupy 17,400 square feet on two levels and will provide a one-stop shop to serve students and alumni at every stage of career development — from the early stages of identifying a career and degree program that best complements individual strengths; to gaining work-related experience through internships and co-ops; to developing the job search skills necessary to be successful in securing full-time employment upon graduation from LSU; or in gaining admission to graduate and professional schools. These services and programs enhance the value of an LSU education. The new Center will provide LSU students with a premier, centrally located, state-of-the-art career center. LSU Career Services currently hosts thousands of one-on-one visits with students, employers, and alumni each year. Sessions are tailored to provide guidance that aligns with each individual's goals and interests.

Construction is currently underway and the Center is scheduled to open in Summer 2014. The Division of Student Life & Enrollment has completed its goal of raising \$3.35 million for the project through the generosity of individual and corporate donors. Your approval is requested to submit the names and background information on the donors contained in this document to the LSU Board of Supervisors for their approval of the areas to be named.

If more information is needed, please contact Mary Feduccia at 225-578-2162 or at mfeducc@lsu.edu.